

REPORT
OF THE
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

AND
A. Q. M. G. OF THE STATE OF IOWA

TO
HON. HORACE BOIES,
GOVERNOR OF IOWA.

FOR BIENNIAL PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, A. D. 1891.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

DES MOINES:
G. H. RAGSDALE, STATE PRINTER,
1891.

BIENNIAL REPORT.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
DES MOINES, September 30, 1891. }

HON. HORACE BOIES, *Governor and Commander-in-Chief:*

SIR:—I have the honor to submit the report of this office, for the biennial period ending September 30, 1891, with accompanying papers:

By virtue of appointment from your Excellency, I assumed control of this department May 1, 1890. This report will therefore cover a portion of the administration of my predecessors. General William L. Alexander having resigned the office, October 9, 1889, after twelve years of faithful and efficient service, to accept an appointment in the United States army, was succeeded by General Byron A. Beeson, my immediate predecessor. To the latter I am indebted for valuable assistance and information in the inauguration of my official duties.

ORGANIZATION.

The numerical strength of the Iowa National Guard, as exhibited in the quarterly report of this date, is 2,466 officers and enlisted men. The force is continuously kept at forty-eight companies, divided into two brigades of three regiments each, the limit permitted by law, but their strength is kept down to near the minimum number, about forty enlisted men to each company.

Since the last report, but one company has been disbanded; the company formerly stationed at Fairfield was mustered out of the state service under the instructions of your predecessor, March 26, 1890. The vacancy thus created was filled by the organization of a company at Keokuk, under command of Captain H. A. Heaslip. The band of the first brigade, formerly stationed at Brooklyn, was mustered out the vacancy being filled March 26, 1890, upon recommendation of General H. H. Wright, by the present first brigade band, stationed at

Centerville. Several companies have undergone thorough reorganization and the same policy which has obtained towards weak and inefficient organizations should be continued. The standard of both officers and men in all organizations is in a gradual and constant process of improvement. The officers and men represent all classes of citizens and embrace in their numbers some of the leading and prominent men of the State, who give their services from a patriotic impulse. The present condition of the Iowa National Guard is such that it is entitled to be regarded with pride by the people of this state, and I commend the individual efforts of its members to sustain it as most praiseworthy.

RE-ORGANIZATION.

A new system of drill regulations and military tactics having been authorized and approved by the War Department will shortly be adopted for the government of the Army and National Guard. It is therefore essential that the existing military code of the State be so modified that the organization of the National Guard may be assimilated to that of the Army. To effect the necessary change, statutory provision should be made for the consolidation of the existing forty-eight companies into four, three battalion regiments, of twelve companies each, each brigade to consist of two, instead of three regiments, as under the existing organization. I would further recommend the consolidation of the two brigade and six regimental bands into one State band consisting of thirty-six members and four regimental bands of twenty-four members each.

CAVALRY AND ARTILLERY.

That the military spirit among the young men of the State is active and general is manifested in an unmistakable manner by the numerous applications that reach this office from all sections of the State for permission to organize additional companies for service in the National Guard. As the law limits the number to forty-eight companies of infantry, of course all such applications must be refused. While such a desire on the part of so many to enter the military service gives gratifying evidence of a sentiment of patriotism that should be commended, I am not prepared to recommend an increase in the infantry arm of the service at the present time. The interests of the service will be better subserved with a small force fully supplied, than with a larger one left to shift along on scanty appropriations grudgingly bestowed.

While the infantry is essentially the main arm of every military establishment, the importance of maintaining a small contingent of

cavalry and artillery for the purpose of increasing the utility and effectiveness of the organization, cannot be over-estimated. Authority should therefore be granted by the State military code for the organization and support of two troops of cavalry and two batteries of artillery, the latter to be also instructed and drilled in the use of the Gatling and Hotchkiss guns.

ENCAMPMENTS.

Encampments of the Iowa National Guard, during the biennial period were held as follows:

1890. (PERIOD, FIVE DAYS.)

First Brigade, General H. H. Wright, August 25 to 29, at Des Moines.
First Regiment, Colonel B. A. Beeson, August 4 to 8, at Cedar Rapids.
Fourth Regiment, Col. A. G. Stewart, August 11 to 15, at Cedar Rapids.
Sixth Regiment, Col. C. W. Boutin, August 18 to 22, at Spirit Lake.

1891. (PERIOD, FOUR DAYS.)

First Regiment, Col. F. W. Mahin, August 4 to 7, at Waterloo.
Second Regiment, Col. P. W. McManus, August 25 to 28, at Davenport.
Third Regiment, Col. J. G. Gilchrist, August 18 to 21, at Indianola.
Fourth Regiment, Col. A. G. Stewart, August 11 to 14, at Waterloo.
Fifth Regiment, Col. C. V. Mount, August 11 to 14, at Shenandoah.
Sixth Regiment, Col. C. W. Boutin, July 21 to 24, at Webster City.

The success of these annual encampments and the practical knowledge and benefit derived from the drill and instruction in the duties of a soldier, which can only there be obtained, prove their value and commend their continuance.

Attention is respectfully called to the reports of the commanding officers of the several camps, together with the reports of the officers of the Army, who, at your request, were detailed by the Secretary of War, to visit and report upon the organizations in camp. Through your hearty co-operation, and by the courtesy of the Secretary of War, the Second United States Infantry, General Frank Wheaton commanding, were present at the encampments of 1890. The presence of this excellent organization of trained professional soldiers furnished a model of perfection in the innumerable minutia of military duty that resulted in great profit to the guardsmen. Both officers and men were enthusiastic and untiring in their efforts to assist the Guard in every way possible, and great progress was made in every branch of the tactics. It is a source of great regret that the lack of transportation funds available for use of the War Department, caused by the Indian campaigns of the past winter, prevented the participation of a contingent of army troops in the encampments of the current year.

The detail of Lieut. H. H. Benham and Lieut. E. K. Webster, to inspect and instruct the several organizations was a wise provision, exceedingly fruitful in its results.

THE NATIONAL GUARD AND THE REGULAR ARMY.

It is a source of gratification to observe the growing spirit of good will evinced by the War Department for the State troops, as evidenced by the recent regulations by which experienced officers of the army are annually detailed for service with them during the field encampments. This custom has already had the effect of elevating the tone of the State service, as the feeling has become general that when the United States government, through that department exclusively devoted to the profession of arms, recognizes the utility, the merit and the trustworthiness of the citizen soldiery, and takes especial pains to manifest its appreciation, by acts of substantial and cheerful courtesy, it is due not only to the recipients of these courtesies, but to the government itself, that the former should demonstrate by every increasing efficiency, that these official attentions are not undeserved.

In this connection, it may be of interest to all concerned to embody herewith an extract from the recent annual report of the Secretary of War, upon the subject of the National Guard. He says:

"Being impressed with the importance of an effective militia, as a prominent and necessary factor in any military organization suited to our country, the department has endeavored, by its co-operation, to encourage and aid the National Guard, so far as possible under existing law. Officers have been detailed to assist in their instruction, and detachments of regular troops have been ordered to participate in some of the larger State encampments. The department has endeavored to co-operate more especially with those States which have manifested the most interest in the matter, by their own liberal appropriations and earnest efforts. The results have been very satisfactory. Its direct benefits are palpable, and its indirect influence perhaps even more important.

Any money which the national government spends for our citizen soldiery goes to help those who help themselves, and is bound to give proportionately large returns. Under the present law there is annually appropriated for the benefit of the militia \$400,000, while the individual States appropriated in the aggregate over \$200,000,000, and in many States the militia receives also considerable support from local and private sources. If the appropriation of the general government should be increased, and I wish it might be, I believe that it would be generously met by a corresponding increase by the States themselves. I heartily commend every intelligent effort to increase the efficiency of the National Guard, and to bring them into closer relations with the war department, and hope that measures to that end may receive favorable consideration of congress."

In line with the above, the Inspector-General of the Army, Brigadier-General J. C. Breckinridge, in his report for 1890, enters largely into the subject of National Guard inspections, and claims that there is no interest of more vital importance than the proper organization and instruction of the Guard, and no class of individuals can be more interested therein than the officers of the Regular Army. Assistance and instruction has been asked by some of the States, from the Regular Army, says he, which has been freely and cordially supplied, but no system has as yet been developed by which this assistance may be distributed regularly and by uniform methods, or the results compared and utilized for subsequent improvement. The reports of the camp inspections are interesting and affirm the inspectors' readiness to impart all desired instruction and information; that information was generally eagerly sought and accepted, and that such criticisms as were made were received in the proper spirit, and the faults pointed out were speedily corrected. Generally the subordinate officers are reported intelligent, zealous and enthusiastic. There is unanimity of expression as to the benefit and usefulness of officers of the Army as inspectors of the National Guard, and a cordial and grateful acknowledgement from all.

INSPECTIONS.

In accordance with the established precedent, the inspection of all companies of the National Guard for the year 1890 was held during the several encampments, the companies of the First, Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Regiments having been also inspected by their regimental commanders at company stations several weeks prior to camp. The companies of the First, Third and Sixth regiments were similarly inspected by their regimental commanders during the spring of 1891. In conformity with repeated recommendations of officers of the Army and inspectors of the State service who have conducted these inspections in the past, and with your approval, announcement has been made that the annual inspection for the current year will be held at company stations during the ensuing winter months. It is firmly believed that this method of inspection will result in a more thorough test of the relative and practical efficiency of the several organizations. The time available for this duty, when performed during the annual encampments, is necessarily limited, and could be more profitably devoted to instruction which cannot be imparted at company stations. Regimental commanders with one member of their staff should be authorized and provided with means to visit and inspect each company of their respective commands not less than twice during each year.

In obedience to your orders, the inspecting officers assigned to duty at the camps of instruction during the past season were directed to devote their official attention to the critical inspection and observance of all drills, ceremonies, guard duty, and general details of camp duty. The inspectors of the Second Brigade prepared and submitted reports at the close of each day to the regimental commanders, by whom they were promulgated for the immediate information of the regiment. The system was not given so thorough a test with the regiments of the First Brigade, and your instructions were not literally complied with, owing to a misinterpretation upon the part of the inspectors of the full scope of the orders relating thereto. It is believed that a continuance of these critical inspections of all drill and ceremonies during camp of instruction, will insure increased attention on the part of officers and men to the routine exercise of the camp and field drill and enhance the value of the instruction there imparted.

ARMS AND EQUIPMENTS.

Thirty companies of the Iowa National Guard are equipped with improved Springfield rifles, calibre forty-five; the remaining eighteen companies will be similarly equipped from the allowance of arms to be received from the War Department, before the encampments of another season. With the National Guard equipped with arms of uniform calibre, the State will have a surplus of about two thousand obsolete calibre fifty, rifles. It is recommended that these arms be loaned by the State; first, to the educational institutions of the State which include military drill and instruction in their curriculum; secondly, that the arms remaining after the above issue be transferred to the Quartermaster-General of the Department of Iowa, G. A. R., for distribution among the posts of that organization.

All companies are equipped with serviceable belts, bayonets, canteens, blankets and blanket bags. Each company and band is also provided with a complete mess chest and cooking outfit, including portable stoves, purchased mainly at the expense of the members of the several organizations. Thirty companies are provided with woven webb belts and canvass leggings of Army pattern. The State should provide larger allowance for these supplies.

UNIFORMS.

The Military Code prescribes the present dress uniform of the United States Army for use of the Iowa National Guard. In lieu of uniforms being furnished in kind by the State, companies are compelled to purchase these uniforms at their own expense and receive compensation therefor at the rate of four dollars per man per year. This

amount is entirely inadequate to keep the troops serviceably uniformed as prescribed by the Code, to say nothing of provision for fatigue uniforms, with which most companies have provided themselves at personal expense of the individual members. The Guard of the State is coming rapidly to a substantial basis; priding itself more on a full army equipment, the ability to subsist itself, and in all its training to follow United States Army methods, rather than to take on the showy holiday appearance once so prevalent. The Code should therefore be so modified to prescribe the complete uniform of the Army as the uniform of the State force; adequate increase in the uniform allowance should be made accordingly. While it is important that uniforms should eventually be issued in kind by the State, I recommend a continuance of the present system, pending the result of measures recently submitted to Congress, referred to elsewhere in this report, which contemplate an increase in the federal appropriation for support of the National Guard, which will provide for the issue to the State troops of uniforms in kind by the War Department. From this source all companies of the Iowa National Guard have recently been provided with regulation army overcoats.

ARMORY RENT.

The present allowance of \$50.00 per year is manifestly so small that there should be no division of opinion as to the propriety of increasing it. Some companies in the State pay \$400 a year for their armories, and are compelled to pay the difference from the pockets of their members or sub-let their armories to such tenants as they can secure, this custom often resulting in loss of State property. Several States provide suitable buildings for such purposes at large expense. This is not expected in Iowa, but the amount allowed each company and band for armory rent should be increased to not less than \$150.00 per annum.

TRANSPORTATION.

Since the passage of the present railroad law the cost of transporting troops to encampments, etc., has been nearly doubled. This increased cost of transportation, besides depriving the Guard of many necessities, caused a deficiency in the military expenditures for the years 1888 and 1889 of several thousand dollars over and above the appropriations, for which the last General Assembly had to provide by special appropriation. The roads express their willingness to give Iowa the one-cent rate, the charge made for similar services in other states, but claim that there are features in the law that make it

wholly impracticable. Legislation should be had that will remove the objectionable barriers and permit the old rate of one cent per mile for an officer or soldier when travelling on military duty under orders of the Governor.

PERMANENT CAMPS.

With the view of averting a further deficiency in these appropriations for military purposes, the period of the encampments for 1891 was limited to four days. This necessary reduction lessened the benefits derived from camp instruction to a great degree, and emphasizes the importance and necessity of early legislation for providing adequate means, not only to carry out the existing provisions of the military code, but for an increase of the period of annual encampments to not less than eight or ten days duration. As a further precaution against exceeding the military appropriation, it has been necessary to call upon citizens of the communities in which the several camps were located to bear a considerable portion of the expense of establishing and maintaining the same, including the furnishing of suitable grounds, with water and wood, labor necessary to prepare and guard camps before occupied by troops, lumber for quartermaster's house, tent floors, etc., transportation of baggage and equipage from depot to camp and return, and horses for use of mounted officers. All of the items enumerated above are legitimate expenses, which should be borne by the state government. In all cases where a portion of the expense of a military camp is assumed by a local committee, there necessarily follows a partial relinquishment of the full control of the camp, which the interest of good military service and discipline require. It is recommended, therefore, that early steps be taken to secure, by lease or purchase, the necessary ground for the establishment of one or two permanent camps at convenient and suitable points in the State. By equipping such camp with permanent improvements, water supply, store-houses, tent-floors and facilities for rifle practice, not only would a saving in expense be secured, but more time would be available for practical military work. The economy and many practical advantages of permanent camps have been demonstrated by several states which have adopted the system, in all of which the results have been highly satisfactory.

CAMP EQUIPAGE.

During the past year the tents and camp equipage have been thoroughly overhauled, repaired and marked. Eighty-eight obsolete, "ten by twelve" tents, should be replaced by serviceable tentage of standard size. It is recommended that the obsolete tents referred to above

be transferred to the Iowa Department, G. A. R., for use at veteran reunions. Frequent applications are filed for the loan of tents for this purpose which cannot be granted under existing state laws.

SMALL ARMS PRACTICE.

Rifle practice is now deemed an essential feature of the soldier's education. At the commencement of your administration a systematic course of instruction was inaugurated in this important branch of the service under the supervision of your zealous and efficient general inspector of small arms practice, Col. C. E. Foster. As evidence of the excellent progress made in this essential service I refer your Excellency, with pleasure, to the reports of Col. Foster, Capt. H. H. Ketchum, Twenty-second Infantry, U. S. A., and Capt. James Miller, Second Infantry, U. S. A., herewith submitted. The two officers of the army named above were detailed by the War Department upon your request to act as instructors in small arms practice during the seasons of 1890 and 1891 respectively. To their intelligent and earnest co-operation and instruction is due in a large measure the excellent result recorded. That the progress may be continuous, it is important that increased facilities be provided, including a more adequate and liberal allowance of ammunition; each company should be provided with a set of bench reloading tools, to enable them to reload their own ammunition; facilities for gallery instruction and practice should be provided by the State; reasonable allowance should be made for the rental and improvement of field ranges; one or two permanent field ranges should be established in connection with the permanent camps, recommended elsewhere in this report, for use in team instruction and competition.

SIGNAL CORPS.

Under the supervision of Colonel J. R. Lincoln, chief of engineers and chief signal officer, and under the direct training of Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Canfield, engineer and signal officer of the second brigade, a systematic course of instruction has been imparted to a limited number of men detailed from each regiment, in this important duty, military signalling. The results have been highly satisfactory. The corps should be equipped with necessary flags and other supplies essential for thorough instruction and practice.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

The medical staff of the Iowa National Guard merits special mention for the efficient manner in which, as a rule, the duties of this important branch of the service have been performed. The medical officers

of the third and sixth regiments have conducted a thorough course of instruction and drill in the duties of company bearers, and members of hospital and ambulance corps. The principal needs of this department are: (1) Medical panniers of United States army pattern; (2) stretchers for use in hospital corps; (3) morning sick report books to be supplied to each company. There was recently organized in Chicago, Ill., an Association of Military Surgeons of the National Guard of the United States. The report of the first meeting of this association, filed by the surgeon general of Iowa, indicates that the organization will result in great practical and professional benefit to its members. The propriety of providing transportation to surgeons of the Iowa National Guard to attend future meetings is respectfully enjoined.

REGULATIONS, BOOKS AND TACTICS.

There are many things which a soldier learns in camp, as a part of his duty, which are not and cannot be laid down in the military code or revised tactics. These, and other matters of detail, are like those which in actual service are covered by the Army regulations and their compilation and publication is authorized by Section 29 of the present military code. A board of experienced officers will readily comprehend them, and I believe would gladly undertake the preparation of a "Code of Regulations," for the government of the Iowa National Guard, which could be published in convenient form for the individual use of officers or soldiers. The expense of the whole work will be inconsiderable and as a result of its publication and use, profitable results cannot but follow. To further secure uniformity in military usage and administration, there should be supplied complete sets of regimental and company books with a system of forms that would at all times set forth the condition of the organization and the public property in its possession. In addition to the other burdens imparted on officers and men they must buy the tactics they use. This should not be. If they give the time necessary to study the tactics, the State can well afford to furnish the money to buy them.

EXAMINING BOARDS.

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to Section 35 of the Code, official boards were appointed in the several regiments, during the encampments of the current season "to examine the capacity, qualification, propriety of conduct and efficiency" of all line officers. The system was not accorded as thorough a test as was contemplated by your instructions. The board of the Fourth Regiment only, having filed a written report of their proceedings. From this

report it is manifest that a continuation and extension of the system will render valuable service in raising the standard of qualification for officers and prevent the issuing of commissions to incompetent men. To secure most satisfactory results the examination should be held in connection with schools for the officers of each regiment, at other times than the encampments.

RETIREMENT OF OFFICERS.

As a suitable recognition of the loyal devotion to duty of many officers of faithful, continuous and long service, it is recommended that statutory provision be made for the retirement at their option, of all officers in full standing who have served fifteen years, with the highest rank attained during that period, with authority to wear the uniform of their rank and grade at all military gatherings.

SERVICE MEDALS.

The excellent work performed for the State, and the earnest endeavors of the enlisted men cannot be too highly praised, and I would recommend that a suitable badge be adopted for issue in recognition of continuous meritorious service of the men.

AID TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES.

It is a great pleasure to be able to report that no part of the Guard has been called into active service during the biennial period. Company E, First Regiment, was warned to be ready for duty for the protection of property threatened with destruction, in Clinton county. The report of Colonel Frank W. Mahin, regarding this service is submitted:

At about 7 o'clock P. M. of May 15, 1891, the sheriff of Clinton county, served upon me a document summoning the military force under my command to aid in suppressing a riot, which was impending in the Chicago & Northwestern Railway yards in this city, said riot being threatened by some forty switchmen who had been discharged by the railway company the preceding day. On receiving the sheriff's summons, I at once directed Captain Sutton, of Company E, to assemble his command at the armory and remain there ready for instant service until called out or dismissed by the sheriff. Every member of the company in town reported for duty by 10 P. M., nearly all by 8 P. M. They remained at the armory till 2 A. M., when the sheriff reported all quiet and no further use for the company that night, desiring them, however, to report for duty the following evening. On Saturday evening the company again assembled at about 8 o'clock, and remained in readiness for service till 12:45 A. M., when the sheriff appeared and stated that they could break ranks and need not assemble again unless specially summoned. No call has since been made.

It is worthy of special mention that at no drill or parade since the original organization of the company has there been so large an attendance as appeared in response to this summons to possible sanguine conflict.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK W. MAHIN,
Colonel First Regiment, I. N. G.

Clinton, Iowa, May 25, 1891.

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION.

Pursuant to a call issued by my predecessor, a large number of the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard assembled at Des Moines, February 28, 1890, to form an association, whose objects, as stated in the by-laws are "the promotion of the welfare of the National Guard of the state, by the diffusion of military information and other kindred subjects, and to the promotion of the social intercourse of its members." All officers of the National Guard of the state are eligible to membership upon complying with the conventional requirements. A subsequent meeting was held on the 17th day of January, 1891, at which a number of valuable military papers were read and discussions of professional interest ensued. The association has my hearty endorsement and should be fostered and encouraged as promoting the general interest of the State service.

MOBILIZATION OF NATIONAL GUARD AT THE WORLD'S FAIR

Major-General N. A. Miles, U. S. A., has recommended a mobilization of the entire National Guard of the United States with a large contingent of the regular army at Chicago during 1893 as the main military feature of the World's Columbian Exposition. In the presentation of his recommendations upon this subject, he says:

"It would seem advisable to take advantage of the occasion to mobilize or assemble what is known as the National Guard or State Militia. The Constitution has very judiciously and wisely reserved the control of these forces to the various State Governments, but, as a means to promote the efficiency of the various organizations, it would be well to assemble them, under congressional enactment, with the approval and authority of the various State Governments, in one national encampment at least once in a generation. As there has been no gathering of that magnitude since the armies were dispersed in 1865, I would respectfully recommend that the militia be brought together at this peace jubilee. Most of the members of the National Guard who are engaged in the great industries of the country will desire to be present at the exposition at some time during its session, and many of them would prefer to come with their organizations, in order to combine with the encampment the benefits of the exposition. It would also be beneficial to the State organizations to be brought together in one national encampment, where they would have the advantage of meeting

troops from other States. For instance, those of New England would be placed alongside of those from the Gulf, and those from the Atlantic and interior meet those from the Pacific slope, making one grand encampment of the citizen soldiery of this country, where patriotism and the spirit of emulation would prompt each organization to attain the highest degree of excellence. As the General Government makes yearly appropriations for the equipment of the militia, I see no reason why it should not provide transportation for assembling it in the encampment above proposed. The reasonable reduction of rates in other countries for such movements of troops, and frequently given in this country, would reduce the aggregate cost, say, for 90,000 State troops and 10,000 Federal troops, to \$850,000 approximately. For that purpose I would respectfully recommend that Congress be asked to make the necessary appropriation and to provide the requisite authority for such a movement."

General Miles' plan has been adopted by the National Commission and a meeting of military representatives of the several States has been called to convene at Chicago, October 27, 1891, to arrange the preliminary details and to select suitable dates for the exercises. In conformity with your Excellency's instructions it is my purpose to attend this meeting with Captain C. D. Ham, Military Secretary, as alternate. The proposed military display will consist of a mobilization of the troops into a strictly military camp under the command of General Miles, for a period of fifteen days. The adoption of a routine of military duty and practical instruction in the varied exercises of the camp, field, march, with practical illustrations of manœuvres in grand tactics, grand guards, sentinel and out post duty will surely result in inestimable benefit to the troops participating. Other states are preparing for a large representation of their citizen soldiery and the near proximity of this state to the rendezvous makes it entirely feasible to concentrate the entire Iowa Guard at Chicago, at comparatively small expense. This tour of duty should legally and most profitably be substituted for the annual encampment of the several regiments, and with provision made by Congress for the cost of transportation, as recommended by the Commission, the subsistence and other expenses would be amply covered by the regular military appropriations of the State.

NATIONAL LEGISLATION.

During the last session of Congress, a bill known as the Henderson bill, "to promote the efficiency of the Militia," was introduced by the Hon. D. B. Henderson, representing the Third Congressional District of Iowa. This bill did not become a law, owing to the large number of important issues before Congress during that session. It will probably be reached during the coming session, and the attention and

influence of the Iowa congressmen should be earnestly directed to its support and passage. Under existing laws there is annually appropriated by the national government for the benefit of the Militia, \$400,000, an amount entirely inadequate to provide for the issue of necessary arms, uniforms, equipage, ordnance, quartermaster, subsistence and other militia stores and supplies. The Henderson bill provides for an increase of the annual federal appropriation to \$1,000,000 or an increase of the proportionate amount due the State of Iowa from \$12,000 to \$30,000, an amount sufficient to relieve the State government of the expenses of uniforming and equipping its troops. The following are the most important features of the bill:

That the militia shall consist of every able-bodied male citizen who is more than eighteen and less than forty-five years of age, and such other acceptable male residents as may volunteer for militia duty.

That the militia shall be divided into two classes, the organized to be known as the National Guard and the unorganized to be known as the Reserve Militia.

That the Reserve Militia shall not be subject or liable to any military duty to the United States except when called into service by Act of Congress passed for that purpose, or by proclamation of the President of the United States.

That the National Guard shall consist of such regularly enlisted troops as are or may be organized in the several States and Territories in pursuance of their respective laws; *provided, however*, that an original enlistment shall be for not less than three years, and re-enlistment for not less than one year, and in both cases with the provisions that if such enlistment should expire during a time when in the service of the United States, that it shall continue until the expiration of the time for which called into such service; *and, provided further*, that such extension of term of service shall not exceed ninety days.

That the organization of the National Guard, the number, rank, and duties of its staff officers, and the organization of its bureaus of administration shall be such as the laws of the respective States and Territories may prescribe; *provided, however*, that such organization shall conform as closely to that prescribed for the army as possible.

That there shall be an Adjutant-General in each State and Territory, who shall perform such duties as may be prescribed by the laws of each State and Territory, respectively, and who shall make returns to the Secretary of War, at such time and in such form as he shall from time to time prescribe, of the number of the National Guard, and shall also make such reports as may from time to time be required by the Secretary of War.

That the Secretary of War shall, in his annual report of each year, transmit to Congress an abstract of the returns and reports of the Adjutant-General of the States and Territories, with such observations thereon as he may deem necessary for the information of Congress.

That the National Guard shall be trained in accordance with the same system of drill and tactics that may from time to time be prescribed for the army.

That every officer and enlisted man of the National Guard called into service of the United States shall be held to be in such service, and any officer or enlisted man who shall refuse or fail to obey such call, shall be subject to trial by Court-martial.

That the sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby annually appropriated, to be paid out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of providing for issue to the States and Territories, for the use of the National Guard, ordnance, quartermaster, subsistence, and other military stores and supplies. The purchase or manufacture of such stores and sup-

plies shall be made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in the same manner that they are manufactured or otherwise provided for the use of the army. Such stores and supplies shall remain the property of the United States, and shall be receipted for, accounted for, and when unserviceable disposed of, in such manner as the Secretary of War may direct.

That the amount of the appropriation for furnishing stores and supplies to the militia shall be apportioned by the Secretary of War among the several States and Territories according to the number of Senators and Representatives to which each State respectively, is entitled in the Congress of the United States and to the Territories and District of Columbia such proportion and under such regulation as the President may prescribe; *provided, however*, that no State shall be entitled to the benefits of the appropriation apportioned to it unless the number of its regularly enlisted and organized active militia shall be at least one hundred men for each Senator and Representative to which such State is entitled in the Congress of the United States. And the amount of said appropriation which is thus determined not to be available shall be covered back into the Treasury. All stores and supplies issued under the provisions of this Act shall be transported and delivered to the several States and Territories, at the expense of the United States, by the Quartermaster's Department of the Army.

That a bureau shall be established in the War Department, to be called the Bureau of Militia, which shall have charge, under the direction of the Secretary of War, of all matters concerning the militia; and the President shall appoint an officer from the National Guard to be Chief of the Bureau of Militia, who shall hold such office at the pleasure of the President, and while holding it shall have the relative rank and receive the pay and allowances of a Colonel of cavalry in the army.

That each State or Territory furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act shall arm its National Guard with the arms issued to it under the provisions of this Act.

That any State or Territory may purchase for the use of its militia stores and supplies from any department of the army, in addition to those issued under the provisions of this Act, and such stores shall be sold to States and Territories at the price at which they are listed for issue to the army.

That each State or Territory furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act shall require every organization in its National Guard, not excused by the Governor of such State or Territory, to go into camp of instruction, or to be quartered at a United States fort for instruction in heavy artillery as hereinafter provided, at least five consecutive days in each year; and to assemble for drill and instruction not less than twelve times in each year, and shall also require an annual inspection of each organization in its National Guard to be made by an officer or officers thereof.

That notice shall be given to the Secretary of War by the Adjutant-General of each State and Territory of the times and places of the annual inspection of the National Guard of his State or Territory, and thereupon the Secretary of War may detail an officer of the army to accompany the State Inspector during his inspection and observe the condition of the troops and public property; *provided, however*, that such officer shall have no authority to control or interfere with the State Inspector, or to exercise any power or authority during such inspection over the troops inspected. He shall make a report to the Secretary of War, who shall furnish a copy thereof to the Governor of the State or Territory of such matters as he may deem proper to bring to his attention.

That upon the application of the Governor of any State or Territory furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act, the Secretary of War shall detail one or more officers of the army to attend any encampment of the National Guard, and to give such instruction and information to the officers and men of the National Guard assembled in such camp as may be requested by the Governor. Such officer or officers shall make a report to the Secretary of War, who shall furnish a copy thereof to the Governor of the State or Territory on the condition and efficiency of the troops assembled.

That on the request of the Governor of any State or Territory furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act the Secretary of War may order a detachment of the army to encamp with the National Guard of such State or Territory at their annual camp of instruction to aid the officers thereof in carrying out the purposes of such camp; *provided, however*, that the grounds for such encampment shall be furnished without expense to the United States; *and provided further*, that the officers of the National Guard assembled at such camp shall exercise no command or control over the officers or men of the army so encamped.

That upon the application of any Governor, or any brigade or division commander, of the National Guard of any State or Territory furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act, approved by the Governor of such State or Territory, the Secretary of War may detail an officer of the army to act on the staff of such Governor or of such brigade or division commander. An officer so assigned shall be commissioned as an officer in such National Guard by the Governor of such State or Territory, and may wear the uniform of his rank in the National Guard, but shall receive no other pay or emoluments from the United States than those of his rank in the army as on detached service. All such assignments shall be revoked at the request of the Governor of the State or Territory, or at pleasure by the Secretary of War, and the officer whose assignment is so revoked shall thereupon cease to be an officer of the National Guard of such State or Territory.

That upon the application of the Governor of any State furnished with stores and supplies under the provisions of this Act, in which there is located a garrisoned United States fort for coast defense, the Secretary of War is authorized to permit organizations of the National Guard to be quartered at or in such fort of the United States, and to drill at the heavy or other guns forming the armament thereof; *provided, however*, that they shall not be so quartered for a less period than five consecutive days; *and provided further*, that the command of such fort or garrison, and of all the United States officers and troops stationed thereat, shall remain with the regular commanding officer of the post, without regard to the rank of the commanding or other officers of the National Guard temporarily so quartered.

That the troops of the National Guard quartered at any fort of the United States for instruction may expend in firing practice such amount of ammunition as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, who shall also detail an officer of the army to supervise the instruction and firing practice.

That the President is authorized to accept as volunteers in the service of the United States, for instruction in heavy artillery, and the defense of fortifications, for a period of not less than thirty nor more than forty days, any organization of the National Guard which has the permission of the Governor of the State or Territory to volunteer, and of which not less than thirty enlisted men and one commissioned officer of such organization so volunteer. Such volunteers shall be transported to and from the place designated for their instruction. Each officer shall receive two rations a day, or commutation therefor, and the pay and allowances of an officer of his grade in the army; each enlisted man shall receive one ration a day, and double the pay of an enlisted man of his grade in the army. They shall be quartered at or in a fort of the United States; shall be subject to the rules and regulations governing the army during their period of service, and such provision made for their instruction as the President may direct; *provided, however*, that the number of volunteers accepted and mustered into the service of the United States under the provisions of this section shall not exceed two thousand five hundred men in any one year.

That for the purposes of instruction the President is authorized to accept the services of infantry volunteers for not less than thirty days and not exceeding forty days, and not exceeding five thousand men in any year; *provided, however*, that no such volunteer shall be accepted who is not a commissioned officer of the National Guard, or a regularly enlisted man in the National Guard who has served as such not less than one year. Such volunteers may be organized by the Governor of the State or Territory in which they volunteer, into provisional companies of not less than thirty

men each, and if more than one such company, into provisional battalions or regiments. Such volunteers shall be transported to and from the place designated for their instruction. Each officer shall receive two rations per day, or commutation therefor, and the pay and allowances of an officer of his grade in the army; each enlisted man shall receive one ration a day and double the pay of an enlisted man of his grade in the army. They shall be subject to the rules and regulations governing the army during their period of service, and shall be put into such camps of instruction established for the army as the President may direct. If the number of commissioned officers volunteering under this section is greater than the number required for the provisional organizations formed, their services shall nevertheless be accepted, and they shall be assigned temporarily to the organizations of the army in such camp as supernumerary officers under instruction, or otherwise assigned for instruction, as the President may direct.

Our own Code should be amended to conform to the proposed changes in the United States laws; in fact, many of the sections need amendment. They are full of obsolete provisions, and probably a bill will be introduced during the coming session of the legislature embodying such amendments.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

Since the passage of the dependent pension law of June 27, 1890, there has been a large increase in applications for information from the war records. They come from the departments at Washington, and from soldiers and their heirs. They can be classified as follows: Applications for certificates of service, for the dates of enlistment and discharge, for description of soldiers, names and residence of officers, for accounts of pay and bounty, for evidence of disease contracted in the service, for copies of commissions, for county or township to which enlistment is credited, and various other matters growing out of the war.

The above information is generally sought for use in pension and other claims against the government, in taking soldiers' homesteads and in applications for admission to soldiers' homes.

The frequency with which requests are filed for copies of the reports of this office covering the period of the war of the rebellion, the original edition of which has been long since exhausted, proves the value of these printed records and emphasizes the importance of early provision for a second edition.

BATTLE FLAGS.

Since the last report of this office, five war flags have been sent to the arsenal for custody:

Banner of the Ninth Iowa Infantry, by W. H. McClure of Cedar Falls.

Flag of the Thirty-Eighth Iowa Infantry, by Dr. Robert McNutt of Des Moines.

Banner, flag and recruiting flag of the Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, by L. S. Tyler of Keokuk.

I beg to renew most earnestly and emphatically the recommendations of my predecessor that the old battle flags should be taken to the capitol building and hermetically sealed in glass cases. None of them should ever again be permitted to be taken from the place selected to receive them. Several of the veteran regiments that have had the flags at reunions have seen the necessity of taking better care of these precious treasures, and are willing to forego the pleasure of annually gathering under their folds, to the end that measures may be taken to make their preservation more certain. I am advised that the twenty-third general assembly unanimously authorized the removal of the battle flags to the capitol, though no official record of such action exists at the present time.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

The accumulation of arms, uniforms, equipment, ordnance stores and camp equipage issued by the War Department for use of the State troops, is constantly increasing. The numerous details involved in receiving, issuing, transferring and preserving this public property, together with the supervision of all receipts, invoices, property returns and bonds, filed by officers accountable for such property, occupies fully one-half of the time and attention of this office, yet the existing law requires the Adjutant-General to perform the duties of acting Quartermaster-General without extra compensation. In view of the fact that the present military code was adopted at a time when this branch of the office required little attention, the justice and propriety of attaching a reasonable salary to the office of Acting Quartermaster-General is respectfully submitted.

LEGISLATION.

Many important changes are needed in the present military Code, most of which do not involve a question of money but of organization and government; yet there is no change more necessary than in the provisions making the appropriations. Briefly stated, the most urgent needs of the State troops as exhibited in the foregoing report, is an increase in the annual appropriation for the following purposes:

1st: Deficiency of transportation allowance.....	\$ 1,500
2nd: Increase of allowance for armory rent.....	9,000
3rd: Per diem for three days additional camp duty.....	10,000
4th. Subsistence for three days additional camp duty.....	2,000
5th: Inspection at company stations.....	1,000
6th: For promotion of Small Arms Practice.....	1,500
Total.....	\$ 25,000

ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

The following accompanying papers are respectfully submitted and made a part of this report:

Roster of Iowa National Guard.

Roster of State University Battalion.

Roster of Agricultural College Battalion.

Brigade Organization.

Return of Ordnance and Quartermaster Stores.

Table Showing Attendance at Encampments—1890-91.

Table Showing Camp Expenses—1890-91.

Disbursements.

Enrollment of Militia by Counties.

List of Flags in the Arsenal.

Reports of Inspecting Officers, Colonels and United States Army Officers.

General Orders.

Service and Lineal Rank of Officers.

CONCLUSION.

In closing, I desire to express to the Staff of your Excellency my appreciation for courtesies, and for their loyal attention to duty.

It has been my good fortune to be aided by assistants who served under my predecessors, and were thoroughly familiar with their duties. In Major J. T. Hume, Chief clerk of this office for ten years, the State has an intelligent and courteous officer and gentleman. The Ordnance Sergeant, James E. Devore is commended for thorough and careful performance of duty.

Renewing to your Excellency the expression of my deep obligation for the confidence and kindness I have enjoyed at your hands, and for the aid and advice so cheerfully rendered in the discharge of the duties incumbent upon me,

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant General.

Roster of Iowa National Guard.

Commander-in-Chief.

His Excellency, HORACE BOIES, Governor of Iowa, Des Moines.

STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

Adjutant-General and Acting Quartermaster-General.

Major-General GEORGE GREENE, Des Moines.....May 1, 1890

Inspector-General.

Brigadier-General E. E. HASNER, Independence.....May 1, 1890

Commissary-General.

Brigadier-General M. M. MARSHALL, Council Bluffs.....May 1, 1890

Surgeon-General.

Brigadier-General FREDERICK H. LITTLE, Muscatine.....May 1, 1890

Judge-Advocate General.

Brigadier-General W. H. C. JAKES, Ottumwa.....May 1, 1890

General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Colonel C. E. FOSTER, Sioux City.....May 1, 1890

Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

Colonel JAMES RUSH LINCOLN, Ames.....May 1, 1890

Military Secretary.

Captain CLIFFORD D. HAM, Des Moines.....June 14, 1890

Aids-de-Camp.

Name.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Lieutenant-Colonel L. M. MARTIN	Des Moines	April 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel HIRAM NEILL	Sibley	May 1, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. DODGE	Burlington	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. MCCONLOGUE	Des Moines	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. WAUD	Waterloo	June 14, 1890

Name.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. GETZ	Marshalltown	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel N. W. McIVOR	Cedar Rapids	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. WYLIE	Davenport	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel JAMES H. HULBERT	Fontanelle	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. W. SAUNDERS	Dubuque	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. DOUGHERTY	Muscatine	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel PATRICK BRENNAN	Creston	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. PINE	Tipton	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. BOLTER	Logan	June 14, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel LEE J. MOSS	Osage	June 21, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel CATO SELLS	Vinton	June 25, 1890
Lieutenant-Colonel FREDERICK W. BLEES	Davenport	Nov. 26, 1890

FIRST BRIGADE.

(HEADQUARTERS, CENTERVILLE.)

	Date of Commission.
Brigadier-General HENRY H. WRIGHT, Commanding.....	Sept. 3, 1885
<i>Assistant Adjutant-General.</i>	
Lieutenant-Colonel G. WATSON FRENCH, Davenport.....	July 6, 1882
<i>Engineer and Signal Officer.</i>	
Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. JAMESON, Iowa City.....	June 14, 1890
<i>Assistant Inspector-General.</i>	
Major JOHN T. HUME, Des Moines.....	May 24, 1890
<i>Judge-Advocate</i>	
Major W. H. GOODRELL, Iowa City.....	June 19, 1890
<i>Surgeon.</i>	
Major JAMES T. PRIESTLEY, Des Moines.....	Nov. 23, 1885
<i>Quartermaster.</i>	
Captain JOSEPH T. DAVIDSON, Muscatine.....	July 6, 1888
<i>Commissary of Subsistence.</i>	
Captain WILLIAM E. AITCHISON, Council Bluffs.....	May 24, 1890
<i>Aids-de-Camp.</i>	
Lieutenant JOHN A. DRAKE, Centerville.....	Nov. 23, 1885
Lieutenant WALTER S. ATLEE, Fort Madison.....	July 19, 1887
<i>Quartermaster Sergeant.</i>	
EDWIN B. BARNUM, Des Moines.....	Appointed, July 15, 1890
<i>Principal Musician.</i>	
G. W. LANDERS, Centerville.....	Appointed, July 26, 1890

SECOND BRIGADE.

(HEADQUARTERS, CEDAR RAPIDS.)

	Date of Commission.
Brigadier-General W. L. DAVIS, Commanding.....	Nov. 23, 1889
<i>Assistant Adjutant-General.</i>	
Lieutenant-Colonel GEORGE W. WEEKS, Marshalltown.....	Sept. 28, 1885
<i>Engineer and Signal Officer.</i>	
Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. CANFIELD, Boone.....	June 27, 1890
<i>Assistant Inspector-General.</i>	
Major JOHN R. PRIME, Des Moines.....	Sept. 28, 1885
<i>Judge-Advocate.</i>	
Major B. F. CUMMINGS, Marshalltown.....	Jan. 29, 1890
<i>Surgeon.</i>	
Major W. H. H. GABLE, Osage.....	Jan. 12, 1889
<i>Quartermaster.</i>	
Captain JOHN M. PARKER, Independence.....	May 24, 1890
<i>Commissary of Subsistence.</i>	
Captain C. D. HAYDEN, Dubuque.....	Jan. 29, 1890
<i>Aids-de-Camp.</i>	
Lieutenant EUGENE S. HUBBARD, Vinton.....	Jan. 29, 1890
Lieutenant JAMES H. ROTHROCK, Cedar Rapids.....	Jan. 29, 1890
<i>Principal Musician.</i>	
J. D. HUNTER, Eldora.....	Appointed, July 20, 1886

FIRST REGIMENT, INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, CLINTON.)

Colonel FRANK W. MAHIN, Commanding.....Date of Commission.
Mar. 17, 1891

Lieutenant-Colonel.

R. M. HYATT, Boone.....July 17, 1891

*Major,**Adjutant.—First Lieutenant.*

CHESTER C. MCCOLLOM, Clinton.....Aug. 25, 1890

Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.

W. W. WILSON, Lisbon.....July 23, 1889

*Surgeon—Major.**Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

R. A. PETERS, Tipton.....Jan. 6, 1890

Chaplain—Captain.

THOMAS E. GREEN, Cedar Rapids.....Jan. 6, 1890

Non-Commissioned Staff.

Name.	From.	Address.	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major GEORGE G. BELT.....	Co. C.	Cedar Rapids.	May 11, 1891
Quartermaster Sergeant WILLIAM OSBORN.....	Co. F.	Eldora	May 11, 1891
Commissary Sergeant C. S. GOODWIN.....	Co. G.	Vinton	May 11, 1891
Hospital Steward.....			
Color Sergeant W. A. SIDDLE.....	Co. E.	Clinton	May 11, 1891
Chief Trumpeter C. C. BARTLETT.....	Co. F.	Eldora	
Ordnance Sergeant.....			
Drum Major A. R. DODGE.....		Marshalltown	
Principal Musician A. C. Everest.....		Marshalltown	

REGIMENTAL BAND, MARSHALLTOWN.

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Otto Hile.....	Captain	Boone	July 24, 1891
.....	1st Lieut	Boone	
.....	2d Lieut	Boone	

COMPANY B.

John T. Moffit.....	Captain	Tipton	Aug. 13, 1890
Walter Jeffers.....	1st Lieut	Tipton	Aug. 13, 1890
W. T. Gilmore.....	2d Lieut	Tipton	Aug. 13, 1890

COMPANY C.

Ed. H. Smith.....	Captain	Cedar Rapids	Jan. 13, 1890
Carl E. Given.....	1st Lieut	Cedar Rapids	Jan. 20, 1890
John A. Reed.....	2d Lieut	Cedar Rapids	Jan. 20, 1890

COMPANY D.

William W. Woods.....	Captain	Marshalltown	June 26, 1891
Ben A. Rhoades.....	1st Lieut	Marshalltown	Dec. 29, 1890
.....	2d Lieut	Marshalltown	

COMPANY E.

L. F. Sutton.....	Captain	Clinton	Jan. 15, 1891
Charles P. Chase.....	1st Lieut	Clinton	June 8, 1891
William H. Howes.....	2d Lieut	Clinton	Jan. 19, 1891

COMPANY F.

John W. Scott.....	Captain	Eldora	June 25, 1888
Ernest E. Winchester.....	1st Lieut	Eldora	July 30, 1888
Geo. H. Wisner.....	2d Lieut	Eldora	July 9, 1891

COMPANY G.

John P. Matthews.....	Captain	Vinton	Nov. 26, 1887
William C. Hays.....	1st Lieut	Vinton	Nov. 26, 1887
Frank Withrow.....	2d Lieut	Vinton	Feb. 7, 1890

COMPANY H.

Luther E. Baker.....	Captain	Toledo	Dec. 29, 1890
Samuel E. Clapp.....	1st Lieut	Toledo	Jan. 3, 1891
Chas. J. Cooper.....	2d Lieut	Toledo	Jan. 8, 1891

SECOND REGIMENT, INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, DAVENPORT.)

Colonel PARKER W. McMANUS, Commanding.....Oct. 20, 1885

Lieutenant-Colonel.

JAMES A. GUEST, Burlington.....Oct. 20, 1888

Major.

JOHN RIX, Fort Madison.....June 9, 1890

Adjutant—First Lieutenant.

THOMAS L. WILKINSON, Davenport.....July 2, 1890

Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.

WILLIAM J. McCULLOUGH, Davenport.....May 14, 1888

Surgeon—Major.

CHARLES M. ROBERTSON, Muscatine.....July 2, 1890

Assistant Surgeon—Captain.

LEWIS J. BAKER, Ottumwa.....July 2, 1890

Chaplain—Captain.

MYRON A. JOHNSON, Davenport.....July 2, 1890

Non-Commissioned Staff.

Name.	From.	Address.	Appointed.
Sergeant Major LEON RIZER.....	Co. F.	Ft. Madison.	Aug. 1, 1890
Quartermaster Sergeant CHAS. J. WILSON.....	Co. D.	Washington.	Jan. 1, 1888
Ordnance Sergeant.....			
Commissary Sergeant J. A. STEVENS.....	Co. E.	Centerville.	July 8, 1887
Hospital Steward.....			
Principal Musician JACOB STRASSER.....	Band	Davenport	July 29, 1889
Color Sergeant GEO. L. ROLLINS.....	Co. A.	Keokuk	Aug. 5, 1890
Chief Trumpeter F. C. GOEDECKE.....	Co. H.	Burlington	Dec. 1, 1890
Drum Major DALTON RISLEY.....	Co. B.	Davenport	Jan. 1, 1889

REGIMENTAL BAND, DAVENPORT.

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Henry A. Heaslip.....	Captain	Keokuk	Mar. 31, 1890
Jno. A. Dunlap.....	1st Lieut.	Keokuk	Mar. 31, 1890
Frank M. Fuller.....	2d Lieut.	Keokuk	Mar. 31, 1890

COMPANY B.

Henry W. Gilbert.....	Captain	Davenport	May 29, 1888
Rinaldo J. Muckle.....	1st Lieut.	Davenport	May 29, 1888
Frank M. Parmelee.....	2d Lieut.	Davenport	Nov. 27, 1890

COMPANY C.

Charles F. Garlock.....	Captain	Muscatine	Jan. 25, 1887
William A. Blakeney.....	1st Lieut.	Muscatine	July 28, 1891
Edgar M. Hoover.....	2d Lieut.	Muscatine	July 28, 1891

COMPANY D.

James D. Glasgow.....	Captain	Washington	Mar. 30, 1891
John E. Allen.....	1st Lieut.	Washington	May 7, 1891
L. Hollingsworth.....	2d Lieut.	Washington	May 7, 1891

COMPANY E.

James R. Biddle.....	Captain	Centerville	June 14, 1890
Henry C. Haynes.....	1st Lieut.	Centerville	Aug. 6, 1891
William Bradley, Jr.....	2d Lieut.	Centerville	Oct. 20, 1890

COMPANY F.

Alexander J. Windmayer.....	Captain	Ft. Madison	July 19, 1888
John Reiffenach.....	1st Lieut.	Ft. Madison	July 15, 1891
Henry G. Haessig.....	2d Lieut.	Ft. Madison	July 15, 1891

COMPANY G.

Daniel A. Emery.....	Captain	Ottumwa	Mar. 31, 1890
Harry H. Caughlan.....	1st Lieut.	Ottumwa	June 1, 1891
Jesse W. Soule.....	2d Lieut.	Ottumwa	June 22, 1891

COMPANY H.

Charles Willner.....	Captain	Burlington	May 11, 1887
C. A. Schlichter.....	1st Lieut.	Burlington	April 13, 1891
Cyrus C. Phillips.....	2d Lieut.	Burlington	April 13, 1891

THIRD REGIMENT, INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, IOWA CITY.)

	Date of Commission.
COLONEL JAMES G. GILCHRIST, Commanding.....	Mar. 22, 1886
<i>Lieutenant-Colonel.</i>	
ALBERT W. SWALM, Oskaloosa.....	Jan. 24, 1887
<i>Major.</i>	
HENRY W. PARKER, Des Moines.....	Jan. 24, 1887
<i>Adjutant—First Lieutenant.</i>	
GEORGE S. MAHANA, Des Moines.....	July 30, 1891.
<i>Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.</i>	
JOSIAH S. WHITMAN, Des Moines.....	Mar. 24, 1886
<i>Surgeon—Major.</i>	
CHARLES H. COGSWELL, Cedar Rapids.....	Mar. 30, 1887
<i>Assistant Surgeon—Captain.</i>	
ALEXANDER M. LINN, Des Moines.....	Aug. 14, 1890
<i>Chaplain—Captain.</i>	
EDWARD N. BARRETT, Iowa City.....	June 6, 1889
<i>Non-Commissioned Staff.</i>	

Name.	From	Address.	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major JAS. M. PENCE.....	Co. A.	Des Moines....	July 8, 1890
Q. M. Sergeant JOHN D. CADY.....	Co. H.	Des Moines....	
Chief Trumpeter FRANK E. WAGNER.....	Co. A.	Des Moines....	April 7, 1886
Ordnance Sergeant GEO. P. COLDREN.....	Co. C.	Iowa City.....	Feb. 20, 1890
Commissary Sergeant, J. J. Ellsworth.....	Co. F.	Oskaloosa.....	
Hospital Steward B. L. THOMAS.....	Co. G.	Iowa City.....	July 20, 1888
Color Sergeant J. R. K. LAMB.....	Co. B.	Newton.....	April 7, 1886
Principal Musician FRED'K PHINNEY.....		Des Moines....	June 25, 1888
Drum Major THEO. A. HAFNER.....	Co. A.	Des Moines....	April 7, 1887
Fife Major W. B. TOMPKINS.....		Des Moines....	Aug. 15, 1889
Regimental Band.....		Des Moines....	

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
David L. Loughran.....	Captain.....	Des Moines.....	June 10, 1890.
L. Parker Sherman.....	1st Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	Aug. 3, 1891.
George A. Reed.....	2d Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	Aug. 3, 1891.

COMPANY B.

Elliot E. Lambert.....	Captain.....	Newton.....	Mar. 8, 1889
	1st Lieut.....	Newton.....	
D. Murray Galusha.....	2d Lieut.....	Newton.....	June 22, 1891.

COMPANY C.

Homer S. Johnson.....	Captain.....	Iowa City.....	Oct. 26, 1891
Charles C. Stover.....	1st Lieut.....	Iowa City.....	Oct. 26, 1891
Asher W. Ely.....	2d Lieut.....	Iowa City.....	Oct. 26, 1891

COMPANY D.

Joel T. Huffman.....	Captain.....	Indianola.....	June 9, 1887
William S. Burnett.....	1st Lieut.....	Indianola.....	Dec. 17, 1887
J. L. Tilton.....	2d Lieut.....	Indianola.....	May 17, 1890

COMPANY E.

Steele Kenworthy.....	Captain.....	Perry.....	July 20, 1888
J. E. Banyard.....	1st Lieut.....	Perry.....	May 12, 1891
	2d Lieut.....	Perry.....	

COMPANY F.

John C. Fisk.....	Captain.....	Oskaloosa.....	July 28, 1890
Frank E. Wetherell.....	1st Lieut.....	Oskaloosa.....	Oct. 20, 1891
George R. Ferral.....	2d Lieut.....	Oskaloosa.....	Nov. 4, 1891

COMPANY G.

Henry C. Spencer.....	Captian.....	Grinnell.....	Oct. 6, 1887
	1st Lieut.....	Grinnell.....	
Harry S. Burwell.....	2d Lieut.....	Grinnell.....	April 22, 1889

COMPANY H.

hn C. Loper.....	Captain.....	Des Moines.....	July 17, 1889
G. D. Ellyson.....	1st Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	July 17, 1889
H. P. Scoville.....	2d Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	Dec. 18, 1890.

FOURTH REGIMENT INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, WAUKON.)

COLONEL ALBERT G. STEWART, Commanding Date of Commission.
Nov. 28, 1885

Lieutenant-Colonel.

DARIUS ORR, Postville Aug. 8, 1886

Major.

FRED D. MERRITT, Strawberry Point July 1, 1889

Adjutant—First Lieutenant.

GLENN BROWN, Dubuque { Feb. 19, 1890
July 5, 1890

Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.

ELLISON ORR, Postville June 23, 1887

Surgeon—Major.

J. C. CRAWFORD, Waukon Sept. 1, 1885

Assistant-Surgeon—Captain.

D. H. BOWEN, Waukon June 23, 1887

Chaplain—Captain.

GEO. F. HOLT, Waterloo July 16, 1890

Non-commissioned Staff.

Name.	From	Address	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major, RALPH MILLER.....	Co. B.	Waterloo.....	July 26, 1890
Q. M. Sergeant, J. K. Henderson.....	Co. H.	Independence.....	Aug. 10, 1887
Ordnance Sergeant, F. WIGTON.....	Co. I.	Waukon.....	July 27, 1886
Commissary Sergeant, F. C. WOODRING.....	Co. F.	Waverly.....	Nov. 7, 1891
Hospital Steward, S. C. MYERS.....	Co. L.	Waukon.....	July 25, 1891
Principal Musician, WM. J. KELLER.....	Band	Dubuque.....	Aug. 1, 1890
Color Sergeant ED. SMITH.....	Co. C.	Forestville.....	Aug. 12, 1887
Drum Major, CHARLES O'CONNOR.....	Band	Dubuque.....	June 19, 1891
Regimental Band.....		Dubuque.....	

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
William H. Thrift.....	Captain.....	Dubuque.....	June 11, 1890
B. F. Blocklinger.....	1st Lieut.....	Dubuque.....	July 30, 1890
A. M. Jaeggi.....	2d Lieut.....	Dubuque.....	July 11, 1890

COMPANY B.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Jas. P. McLaughlin.....	Captain.....	Waterloo.....	March 9, 1891
E. S. Miller.....	1st Lieut.....	Waterloo.....	March 9, 1891
Frank R. Fisher.....	2d Lieut.....	Waterloo.....	July 17, 1891

COMPANY C.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Dwight H. Finch.....	Captain.....	Manchester.....	Feb. 28, 1885
Floyd D. Morse.....	1st Lieut.....	Manchester.....	July 11, 1891
Frederick Hensley.....	2d Lieut.....	Manchester.....	July 7, 1888

COMPANY D.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
John McBirney.....	Captain.....	Charles City.....	July 1, 1890
Frederick B. Rozlene.....	1st Lieut.....	Charles City.....	June 13, 1891
.....	2d Lieut.....	Charles City.....	

COMPANY F.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Harvey R. Fuller.....	Captain.....	Waverly.....	Dec. 7, 1889
George McGinniss.....	1st Lieut.....	Waverly.....	June 25, 1890
John P. Brown.....	2d Lieut.....	Waverly.....	July 7, 1890

COMPANY G.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Everett M. Phillips.....	Captain.....	West Union.....	July 10, 1889
Dexter O. Bishop.....	1st Lieut.....	West Union.....	July 10, 1889
W. H. Butler.....	2d Lieut.....	West Union.....	April 25, 1889

COMPANY H.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
.....	Captain.....	Independence.....	
Harley N. Barker.....	1st Lieut.....	Independence.....	Mar. 19, 1891
R. A. Campbell.....	2d Lieut.....	Independence.....	Mar. 19, 1891

COMPANY I.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Ross A. Nichols.....	Captain.....	Waukon.....	Nov. 18, 1887
James A. Markley.....	1st Lieut.....	Waukon.....	Jan. 11, 1889
Frank E. Nichols.....	2d Lieut.....	Waukon.....	Jan. 11, 1889

FIFTH REGIMENT, INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, SHENANDOAH.)

	Date of Commission.
Colonel CHARLES V. MOUNT, Commanding.....	July 3, 1891
<i>Lieutenant-Colonel.</i>	
FRANK B. WEST, Villisca.....	April 4, 1891
<i>Major.</i>	
JOHN T. FITZGERALD, Bedford.....	Nov. 26, 1887
<i>Adjutant—First Lieutenant.</i>	
.....	
<i>Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.</i>	
WILLIAM H. EVANS, Red Oak.....	Oct. 19, 1891
<i>Surgeon—Major.</i>	
HAMILTON P. DUFFIELD, Shenandoah.....	Aug. 14, 1888
<i>Assistant Surgeon—Captain.</i>	
LESLIE J. LYNCH, Villisca.....	Feb. 4, 1889
<i>Chaplain—Captain.</i>	
F. W. PARSONS, Glenwood.....	May 23, 1882

Non-Commissioned Staff.

Name.	From.	Address.	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major B. B. ARMSTRONG.....	Co. E.	Shenandoah.	July 3, 1891
Quartermaster Sergeant GEO. S. DAMONS.....	Co. A.	Council Bluffs.	July 3, 1891
Ordnance Sergeant J. B. MARINER.....	Co. E.	Shenandoah.	July 3, 1891
Commissary Sergeant.....			
Hospital Steward GEORGE JONES.....	Co. E.	Shenandoah.	July 3, 1891
Principal Musician.....			
Color Sergeant J. H. TIPTON.....	Co. C.	Glenwood.	Aug., 1886
Chief Trumpeter JOHN DERICKSON.....	Co. I.	Bedford.	Aug., 1886
Drum Major WILLIAM BELL.....	Band.	Bedford.	Aug., 1887

REGIMENTAL BAND, BEDFORD.

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
John W. Dixon.....	Captain	Council Bluffs.	
Charles E. Woodbury.....	1st Lieut.	Council Bluffs.	May 30, 1890
	2d Lieut.	Council Bluffs.	June 21, 1890

COMPANY B.

Sterling P. Moore.....	Captain	Villisca	May 30, 1891
John T. Poston.....	1st Lieut.	Villisca	Aug. 9, 1889
Leander M. Harris.....	2d Lieut.	Villisca	June 18, 1889

COMPANY C.

Melvin H. Byers.....	Captain	Glenwood	Jan. 2, 1884
James W. Carter.....	1st Lieut.	Glenwood	June 8, 1889
Seth Dean.....	2d Lieut.	Glenwood	Jan. 31, 1887

COMPANY D.

William J. Duggan.....	Captain	Creston	April 4, 1891
	1st Lieut.	Creston	
William Toy.....	2d Lieut.	Creston	Oct. 9, 1890

COMPANY E.

	Captain	Shenandoah	
William W. Young.....	1st Lieut.	Shenandoah	June 28, 1888
Harrison G. Mace.....	2d Lieut.	Shenandoah	July 28, 1888

COMPANY H.

Richard J. Gaines.....	Captain	Greenfield	Jan. 13, 1888
Nathan G. Harvey.....	1st Lieut.	Greenfield	Mar. 5, 1891
E. S. Condon.....	2d Lieut.	Greenfield	July 11, 1892

COMPANY I.

Marcellus Miller.....	Captain	Bedford	Feb. 14, 1889
James M. Mills.....	1st Lieut.	Bedford	Mar. 16, 1889
Charles V. Dinges.....	2d Lieut.	Bedford	Feb. 14, 1889

COMPANY K.

Matt Leach.....	Captain	Red Oak	July 11, 1891
	1st Lieut.	Red Oak	
J. E. Whelan.....	2d Lieut.	Red Oak	July 18, 1890

SIXTH REGIMENT, INFANTRY.

(HEADQUARTERS, HAMPTON.)

	Date of Commission.
Colonel C. W. BOUTIN, Commanding.....	July 28, 1888
<i>Lieutenant-Colonel.</i>	
LEVI B. RAYMOND, Hampton.....	July 28, 1888
<i>Major.</i>	
JAMES RULE, Mason City.....	Sept. 21, 1891
<i>Adjutant—First Lieutenant.</i>	
JAMES F. PEAVEY, Sioux City.....	July 4, 1890
<i>Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.</i>	
MELVIN S. SCHERMERHORN.....	{ Feb. 23, 1886 May 22, 1883
<i>Surgeon—Major.</i>	
A. C. BERGEN, Sioux City.....	July 16, 1889
<i>Assistant Surgeon—Captain.</i>	
WILLIAM WOODBURN, Spencer.....	
<i>Inspector Small Arms and Practice—Captain.</i>	
A. L. BURNELL, Hull.....	June 25, 1890
<i>Chaplain—Captain.</i>	
JOHN W. GEIGER, Oskaloosa.....	July 4, 1890

Non-Commissioned Staff.

Name.	From.	Address.	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major CYRIL KING.....	Co. C.	Fort Dodge.	Aug. 30, 1888
Quartermaster Sergeant F. P. WHITNEY.....	Co. G.	Le Mars.	Aug. 27, 1887
Ordnance Sergeant E. C. TOMPKINS.....	Co. H.	Sioux City.	April 8, 1889
Commissary Sergeant H. C. AUSTIN.....	Co. C.	Webster City.	Aug. 27, 1888
Hospital Steward WILLIAM SCHLAWIG.....	Co. H.	Sioux City.	July 19, 1891
Principal Musician.....			
Color Sergeant E. J. STONEBRAKER.....	Co. D.	Hampton.	July 1, 1890
Chief Trumpeter R. D. BAGLEY.....	Co. A.	Mason City.	April 5, 1890
Drum Major E. O. CHARLESWORTH.....	Band.	Osage.	Aug. 14, 1888
Fife Major S. C. GARDNER.....	Band.	Osage.	July 26, 1890

REGIMENTAL BAND, OSAGE.

COMPANY A.

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Isaac R. Kirk.....	Captain	Mason City.	Oct. 7, 1891
.....	1st Lieut.	Mason City.	
A. C. Swartz.....	2d Lieut.	Mason City.	July 10, 1889

COMPANY B.

Charles F. Gardner.....	Captain	Osage.	Aug. 10, 1886
Theron G. Demeray.....	1st Lieut.	Osage.	Dec. 23, 1890
Harvey W. Brown.....	2d Lieut.	Osage.	Dec. 23, 1890

COMPANY C.

Aug. F. Hoffman.....	Captain	Webster City.	Dec. 5, 1891
.....	1st Lieut.	Webster City.	
Jesse W. Lee.....	2d Lieut.	Webster City.	Mar. 16, 1891

COMPANY D.

Sanford J. Parker.....	Captain	Hampton.	July 8, 1891
Cyrus L. Jernegan.....	1st Lieut.	Hampton.	July 8, 1891
.....	2d Lieut.	Hampton.	

COMPANY E.

Charles L. Davidson.....	Captain	Hull.	July 5, 1889
John Cornforth.....	1st Lieut.	Hull.	July 5, 1889
Andrew J. Henry.....	2d Lieut.	Hull.	Feb. 25, 1889

COMPANY F.

Thomas F. Cooke.....	Captain	Algona.	July 2, 1889
Austin W. Creed.....	1st Lieut.	Algona.	June 24, 1890
Herman J. Edens.....	2d Lieut.	Algona.	April 16, 1891

COMPANY G.

John H. King.....	Captain	Le Mars.	June 30, 1891
.....	1st Lieut.	Le Mars.	
.....	2d Lieut.	Le Mars.	

COMPANY H.

W. B. Humphrey.....	Captain	Sioux City.	June 2, 1890
Joseph A. Haley.....	1st Lieut.	Sioux City.	Jan. 16, 1889
Lyman F. Gray.....	2d Lieut.	Sioux City.	June 23, 1890

STATE UNIVERSITY BATTALION.

Major George W. Read (2d Lieutenant 5th Cavalry, U. S. A.) Commandant.

Name.	Rank.	Position.	Date of Commission.
C. E. Kahlke	Cadet Captain	Company A	Oct. 1, 1890
E. D. Rice	Cadet Captain	Company D	Oct. 1, 1890
A. J. Cox	Cadet Captain	Company B	Oct. 1, 1890
W. H. Bremner	Cadet Captain	Battery	Oct. 1, 1890
H. O. Weaver	Cadet Captain	Company C	Oct. 1, 1890
I. E. Munger	Cadet Captain	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890
A. H. Brown	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Battery	Oct. 1, 1890
W. D. Lovell	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company B	Oct. 1, 1890
J. J. Crosley	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company D	Oct. 1, 1890
C. A. Stutsman	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Adjutant	Oct. 1, 1890
A. G. Smith	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company A	Oct. 1, 1890
M. Bannister	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Battery	Oct. 1, 1890
F. A. Hastings	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company C	Oct. 1, 1890
W. Duffield	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Quartermaster	Oct. 1, 1890
M. L. Sears	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Unassigned	April 1, 1890
J. C. Spencer	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company A	Oct. 1, 1890
E. Wallberg	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company D	Oct. 1, 1890
F. C. Davidson	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company B	Oct. 1, 1890
J. E. Conner	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company D	Oct. 1, 1890
W. S. Prouty	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company C	Oct. 1, 1890
L. Simon	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890
A. P. Heald	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890
F. W. Meyers	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890
C. H. Maxon	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890
S. R. Watkins	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Unassigned	Oct. 1, 1890

IOWA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE CADET CORPS.

1891.

Col. J. R. Lincoln Commandant

Name.	Rank.	Position.	Date of Commission.
N. C. Jones	Cadet Major	1st Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
D. A. Thorberg	Cadet Major	2d Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
Kate Porter	Cadet Major	3d Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
G. L. Christy	Cadet Captain	Battery F	Oct. 26, 1891
Francis J. Browne	Cadet Captain	Regimental Adjutant	Oct. 26, 1891
E. P. Hudson	Cadet Captain	Company A	Oct. 26, 1891
E. C. Oggel	Cadet Captain	Company E	Oct. 26, 1891
C. A. Balloech	Cadet Captain	Company B	Oct. 26, 1891
J. E. Spaan	Cadet Captain	Company H	Oct. 26, 1891
E. S. King	Cadet Captain	Company I	Oct. 26, 1891
D. M. Carter	Cadet Captain	Company K	Oct. 26, 1891
B. N. Moss	Cadet Captain	Company D	Oct. 26, 1891
R. M. Dyer	Cadet Captain	Company C	Oct. 26, 1891
W. H. Jackson	Cadet Captain	Company M	Oct. 26, 1891
E. S. McCord	Cadet Captain	Quartermaster	Oct. 26, 1891
Elmina Wilson	Cadet Captain	Company L	Oct. 26, 1891
Flora Wilson	Cadet Captain	Company G	Oct. 26, 1891
Helen Rodnich	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Adjutant 3d Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
L. B. Spinney	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Adjutant 2d Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
C. U. Emry	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Adjutant 1st Battalion	Oct. 26, 1891
S. A. Knapp	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company E	Oct. 26, 1891
H. H. Raymond	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company A	Oct. 26, 1891
E. E. Kaufman	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company I	Oct. 26, 1891
E. E. Rodis	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company D	Oct. 26, 1891
F. C. Stewart	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company C	Oct. 26, 1891
W. Zmunt	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company B	Oct. 26, 1891
C. C. Deering	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company K	Oct. 26, 1891
F. F. Rutledge	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company M	Oct. 26, 1891
G. M. Ashford	Cadet 1st Lieutenant	Company H	Oct. 26, 1891
F. S. Phelps	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company D	Oct. 26, 1891
A. C. Stokes	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company C	Oct. 26, 1891
F. L. Meredith	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company A	Oct. 26, 1891
E. D. Jones	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company B	Oct. 26, 1891
O. Van Houten	Cadet 2d Lieutenant	Company I	Oct. 26, 1891

BRIGADE ORGANIZATION.

FIRST BRIGADE.

COMMAND.	HEADQUARTERS.	Commissioned officers.	Enlisted men.	Aggregate.
Field, Staff and band.....	Centerville	10	19	29
Second regiment.....	Davenport	32	358	390
Third regiment.....	Iowa City	32	359	391
Fifth regiment.....	Shenandoah.....	29	367	396
Totals.....	.....	103	1,103	1,206

SECOND BRIGADE.

COMMAND.	HEADQUARTERS.	Commissioned officers.	Enlisted men.	Aggregate.
Field, Staff and band.....	Cedar Rapids.....	10	18	28
First regiment.....	Clinton.....	30	385	415
Fourth regiment.....	Waukon.....	32	352	384
Sixth regiment.....	Hampton.....	31	366	397
Totals.....	.....	103	1,121	1,224

1891.]

ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES.

Received, issued and remaining on hand in State Arsenal, September 30, 1891.

[illegible]

ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES—CONTINUED,

	Paper targets, A.	Paper targets, B.	Paper targets, C.	Skirmish target frames, D.	Skirmish target frames, E.	Skirmish target frames, F.	Paper silhouettes, D, E, F.	Cloth covers for target frames, D, E, F.	Pastels, buff.	Pastels, black.	Sand glasses.	Friction primers.	Colt's navy revolvers, caliber 45.	Remington pistols, caliber 50.	Arm chests.	Boxes cleaning materials.	Sets reloading tools, hand.	Sets reloading tools, bench.	Description book, small arms.	Record book, S. A. P.	National colors complete.
On hand from last report	166	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	991	20	25	39	35	3	...	...	...	...
Received	800	600	100	60	60	60	1500	600	100000	100000	50	2000	...	...	64	...	...	1	19	50	6
Total to be accounted for	966	700	100	60	60	60	1500	600	100000	100000	50	2091	20	27	103	35	3	1	19	50	6
Issued and expended	638	442	59	54	54	54	670	332	66250	37450	20	104	9	...	62	17	2	1	19	48	6
Lost or stolen	25	5	12	...	...	...	...	...	3000	2000	...	955	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sold	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total issued and expended	663	447	61	54	54	54	670	332	69250	39450	20	1061	9	...	62	17	2	1	19	48	6
Total remaining on hand	303	253	39	6	6	6	930	268	30750	60550	30	1030	11	27	41	18	1	...	...	12	...

QUARTERMASTER STORES.

Received, issued and remaining on hand in State Arsenal September 30, 1891.

	Campaign hats.	Helmets.	Forage caps.	Overcoats.	Overcoat chevrons, first sergeants, pairs.	Overcoat chevrons, pairs, sergeants.	Overcoat chevrons, pairs, corporals.	Uniform coats.	Chevrons, gold lace, first sergeants, pairs.	Chevrons, gold lace, sergeants, pairs.	Chevrons, gold lace, pairs, corporal.	Blouses.	Chevrons, cloth, pairs, first sergeants.	Chevrons, cloth, pairs, sergeants.	Chevrons, cloth, pairs, corporals.	Trousers stripes, pairs, sergeants.	Trousers, pairs of, made.	Trousers, pairs of, unmade.	Trousers stripes, pairs, corporals and musicians.
On hand from last report	...	...	...	206	7	27	129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Received	50	121	25	1821	38	152	152	50	3	3	3	240	10	50	50	25	78	40	41
Total to be accounted for	50	121	25	2087	45	179	181	50	3	3	3	240	10	50	50	25	78	40	41
Issued and expended	43	114	17	1681	42	166	157	37	...	3	2	159	3	12	12	10	46	31	19
Lost or stolen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sold	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total issued and expended	43	114	17	1681	42	166	157	37	...	3	2	159	3	12	12	10	46	31	19
Total remaining on hand	7	7	8	406	3	13	24	22	3	...	1	81	7	38	38	15	32	9	22

QUARTERMASTER STORES—CONTINUED.

Blankets, cavalry, saddle.	Blankets, infantry.	Leggings, canvas, pairs.	Wall tent flies.	Hospital tent.	Flies, hospital.	Hospital poles, upright.	Hospital poles, ridge.	Hospital pins.	Wall tents 9x9.	Wall tents 10x12.	Wall tents 12x16.	Wall poles, 9x9, upright.	Wall poles, 9x9, ridge.	Wall poles, 10x12, upright.	Wall poles, 10x12, ridge.	Common pins.	Wall tent pins, large.	Wall tent pins, small.
On hand from last report.....	154	542	239	10	10	20	10	381	200	98	98	400	200	196	98	2028	2179	1179
Received.....	103	542	209	10	10	20	10	381	200	98	98	400	200	196	98	500	2550	1179
Total to be accounted for.....	103	542	209	10	10	20	10	381	200	98	98	400	200	196	98	2528	2429	1179
Issued and expended.....	93	481	25	50	3	.....	.....	.....	5	10	10	10	5	20	10	.....	.....	.....
Lost or stolen.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sold.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total issued and expended.....	93	481	25	50	3	.....	.....	.....	5	10	10	10	5	20	10	.....	.....	.....
Total remaining on hand.....	10	139	61	159	10	7	10	381	195	88	88	300	195	176	88	2529	2429	1179

ENCAMPMENTS.

Commissioned Officers and Enlisted Men on duty at the Annual Encampment, 1890.

FIRST REGIMENT. CAMP GREENE, NEAR CEDAR RAPIDS.	AUG. 4.		AUG. 5.		AUG. 6.		AUG. 7.		AUG. 8.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field staff and band.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company A.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company B.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company C.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company D.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company E.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company F.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company G.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Company H.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26
Total.....	25	304	330	27	306	333	24	310	334	26

SECOND REGIMENT. CAMP BAKER, DES MOINES.	AUG. 24.		AUG. 25.		AUG. 26.		AUG. 27.		AUG. 28.		AUG. 29.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company A.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company B.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company C.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company D.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company E.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company F.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company G.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Company H.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25
Totals.....	23	243	296	25	265	290	27	266	293	25	293	25

THIRD REGIMENT. CAMP BAKER, DES MOINES.	AUG. 24.		AUG. 25.		AUG. 26.		AUG. 27.		AUG. 28.		AUG. 29.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company A.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company B.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company C.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company D.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company E.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company F.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company G.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Company H.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307
Totals.....	24	271	295	27	278	305	27	280	307	27	282	307

FOURTH REGIMENT. CAMP GREENE, NEAR CEDAR RAPIDS.	AUG. 10.		AUG. 11.		AUG. 12.		AUG. 13.		AUG. 14.		AUG. 15.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	6	7	6	13	6	23	6	23	6	23	6	23
Company A	3	30	3	30	3	30	3	30	3	30	3	30
Company B	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35
Company C	3	34	3	37	3	37	3	37	3	37	3	37
Company D	3	30	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32
Company E	3	37	3	40	3	39	3	39	3	39	3	39
Company F	3	31	3	33	3	33	3	33	3	33	3	33
Company G	3	34	3	37	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35
Company H	3	33	3	34	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35
Company I	3	33	3	34	3	35	3	35	3	35	3	35
Totals	28	270	28	295	28	295	28	295	28	295	28	295

FIFTH REGIMENT. CAMP BAKER, DES MOINES.	AUG. 24.		AUG. 25.		AUG. 26.		AUG. 27.		AUG. 28.		AUG. 29.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	5	24	5	24	5	24	5	24	5	24	5	24
Company A	3	39	3	41	3	41	3	41	3	41	3	41
Company B	3	39	3	42	3	42	3	42	3	42	3	42
Company C	3	31	3	34	3	31	3	34	3	34	3	34
Company D	1	27	1	28	1	27	1	27	1	27	1	27
Company E	3	44	3	47	3	47	3	47	3	47	3	47
Company F	3	30	3	33	3	33	3	33	3	33	3	33
Company G	3	30	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32
Company H	3	30	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32
Company I	3	30	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32
Company K	3	30	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32	3	32
Totals	35	310	35	310	35	310	35	310	35	310	35	310

SIXTH REGIMENT. CAMP M'CARTY, SPIRIT LAKE.	AUG. 17.		AUG. 18.		AUG. 19.		AUG. 20.		AUG. 21.		AUG. 22.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	7	25	7	25	7	25	7	25	7	25	7	25
Company A	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company B	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company C	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company D	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company E	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company F	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company G	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company H	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Totals	26	306	26	307	26	307	26	307	26	307	26	307

Commissioned Officers and Enlisted Men on duty at the Annual Encampment, 1891.

FIRST REGIMENT. CAMP SHERMAN, WATERLOO.	AUGUST 4.		AUGUST 5.		AUGUST 6.		AUGUST 7.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	7	30	7	30	7	30	7	30
Company A	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company B	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company C	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company D	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company E	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company F	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company G	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Company H	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
Totals	26	287	26	287	26	287	26	287

SECOND REGIMENT. CAMP WENTZ, DAVENPORT.	AUGUST 25.		AUGUST 26.		AUGUST 27.		AUGUST 28.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	6	21	6	21	6	21	6	21
Company A	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company B	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company C	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company D	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company E	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company F	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company G	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Company H	3	27	3	27	3	27	3	27
Totals	27	264	27	264	27	264	27	264

THIRD REGIMENT. CAMP HENDERSON, INDIANOLA.	AUGUST 18.		AUGUST 19.		AUGUST 20.		AUGUST 21.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	7	24	7	24	7	24	7	24
Company A	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company B	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company C	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company D	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company E	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company F	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company G	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Company H	3	28	3	28	3	28	3	28
Totals	25	268	25	268	25	268	25	268

FOURTH REGIMENT. CAMP SHERMAN, WATERLOO.	AUGUST 11.		AUGUST 12.		AUGUST 13.		AUGUST 14.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company A.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company B.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company C.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company D.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company E.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company F.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company G.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company H.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company I.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Totals.....	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

FIFTH REGIMENT. CAMP ROLLINGDALE, SHENANDOAH.	AUGUST 11.		AUGUST 12.		AUGUST 13.		AUGUST 14.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company A.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company B.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company C.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company D.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company E.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company F.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company G.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company H.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company I.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company K.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Totals.....	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

SIXTH REGIMENT. CAMP SHERMAN, WEBSTER CITY.	JULY 21.		JULY 22.		JULY 23.		JULY 24.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company A.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company B.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company C.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company D.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company E.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company F.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company G.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Company H.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total.....	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

TABLE SHOWING CAMP EXPENSES FOR—1890.
SECOND BRIGADE, REGIMENTAL CAMPS.

COMMAND.	PLACE OF CAMP.	DATE.	No. in attendance.	Cost of rations.	Total cost of rations— six days.	Cost, per man, for transportation.	Total cost for transportation.	Total cost, including all expenses.	Total cost per man.	Miscellaneous bills.
First Regiment.	Cedar Rapids.	August 4th to 10th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Fourth Regiment.	Cedar Rapids.	August 10th to 16th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Third Regiment.	Cedar Rapids.	August 16th to 22nd.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Fifth Regiment.	Spirit Lake.	August 22nd to 28th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Totals for Second Brigade.			916	916	1,903.64	2.36	2,139.96	5,000.00	5.45	1,885.55
FIRST BRIGADE.										
Brigade staff and band.	New Orleans.	August 28th to 30th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Second Regiment.	New Orleans.	August 30th to 31st.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Third Regiment.	New Orleans.	August 31st to 1st.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Fourth Regiment.	New Orleans.	August 1st to 7th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Fifth Regiment.	New Orleans.	August 7th to 13th.	229	229	478.41	2.36	539.77	1,291.03	5.64	447.58
Totals for brigade.			916	916	1,903.64	2.36	2,139.96	5,000.00	5.45	1,885.55

TABLE SHOWING CAMP EXPENSES—1891.

COMMAND.	PLACE OF CAMP.	DATE.	No. in attendance.	Cost of rations.	Total cost of rations.	Cost per man for transportation.	Cost for transportation.	Total cost per man.	Miscellaneous bills.	Total cost including all expenses.
First Regiment.....	Waterloo.....	August 4th.....	313	\$ 3038	\$ 380.43	\$ 2.21	\$ 695.18	\$ 4.516	\$ 337.79	\$ 1,413.40
Second Regiment.....	Davenport.....	August 25th.....	300	3222	386.46	2.76	828.38	4.12	21.45	1,236.19
Third Regiment.....	Indianola.....	August 18th.....	365	3504	491.02	1.51	437.10	3.58	115.11	1,043.33
Fourth Regiment.....	Waterloo.....	August 11th.....	325	250	297.38	2.03	656.21	4.116	376.22	1,329.81
Fifth Regiment.....	Shenandoah.....	August 11th.....	316	259	327.39	1.30	411.51	2.358	.....	738.90
Sixth Regiment.....	Webster City.....	July 21st.....	300	2949	317.91	2.67	801.70	3.96	68.45	1,188.09
			1857		\$ 2,200.50		\$ 3,829.98		\$ 919.02	\$ 6,949.02

* Includes \$158 paid for subsistence on practice march.

DISBURSEMENTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

54

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1889.			
October	2 John T. Hume.....	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, September.....	\$ 75.00
October	2 E. B. Barnum.....	Ordnance-Sergeant, Adjutant-General's Dep't., Sept.....	40.00
October	4 T. A. Yearnshaw.....	Telegrams, Adjutant-General's Department, Sept.....	2.35
October	4 Colonel W. L. Davis.....	Pay and clothing allowance, F. S. & B.....	345.00
October	4 Captain R. M. Hyatt.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	437.50
October	4 Captain William Kelly.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	442.50
October	4 Captain B. F. Cummings.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	348.00
October	4 Captain F. W. Mahin.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	436.50
October	4 Captain J. W. Scott.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	408.00
October	4 Captain C. D. Terry.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	434.00
October	4 Captain E. E. Lambert.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	409.50
October	4 Captain C. H. Ryerson.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	396.00
October	4 Captain I. J. Stoddard.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	412.50
October	4 Captain G. E. Fernald.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	461.50
October	4 Captain D. H. Finch.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	400.00
October	4 Captain W. A. Stahl.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	431.50
October	4 Captain E. M. Phillips.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	400.00
October	4 Captain R. A. Nichols.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	444.00
October	4 Colonel C. W. Boutin.....	Pay and clothing allowance, F. S. & B.....	323.00
October	4 Captain James Rule.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	505.50
October	4 Captain C. F. Gardner.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	430.00
October	4 Captain F. D. Young.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	453.00
October	4 Captain D. D. Upson.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	432.50
October	4 Captain C. L. Davidson.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	30.00
October	4 Captain T. F. Cooke.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	400.00
October	4 Captain J. M. Dunn.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	505.50
October	4 Captain C. E. Foster.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	373.00
October	4 Captain William Kelly.....	Armory rent.....	483.00
October	4 Captain C. D. Terry.....	Armory rent.....	30.00

October	4 Captain J. P. Matthews.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain J. W. Scott.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain B. F. Cummings.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain J. E. Reddig.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Lieutenant George D. Clarke.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain Charles Willner.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain A. J. Windmayer.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain J. T. Hume.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain I. J. Stoddard.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain Steele Kenworthy.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain C. H. Ryerson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain J. T. Huffman.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain E. E. Lambert.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain J. C. Loper.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain H. C. Spencer.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Lieutenant H. K. Fuller.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain W. A. Stahl.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain D. H. Finch.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain R. A. Nichols.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain L. E. Cummings.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Lieutenant R. C. Harvey.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Lieutenant W. W. Young.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain George P. Wilson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain M. Miller.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain C. L. Davidson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain F. D. Young.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Captain James Rule.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	4 Colonel W. L. Davis.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 Colonel C. W. Boutin.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 Colonel G. H. Castle.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 General H. H. Wright.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 General B. A. Beeson.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	4 Major J. R. Prime.....	Per diem and expenses inspecting First, Fourth and Sixth regiments in camp, 1889.....	32.00
October	4 Captain J. T. Davidson.....	Per diem and expenses inspecting Second, Third and Fifth regiments in camp, 1889.....	35.70

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

55

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

56

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

57

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1889.			
October	4 Colonel C. W. Boutin.....	Expenses mustering company F, Sixth regiment, and in connection with Sixth regiment camp, 1889.	\$ 57.12
October	4 J. W. Dixon.....	Expenses incurred on account of members of company A, Fifth regiment, taken sick in camp	4.00
October	4 P. R. Pine.....	Drugs and medicines furnished First regiment camp.....	11.22
October	4 White Line Transfer Co.....	Freight and drayage on ordnance and quartermasters' stores and equipage.....	108.30
October	17 Capt. George Greene.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	379.50
October	17 Capt. J. P. Matthews.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	427.00
October	17 Col. G. H. Castle.....	Pay and clothing allowance, F. S. and B.....	312.50
October	17 Lieut. W. E. Aitchison.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	498.00
October	17 Capt. F. B. West.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	423.00
October	17 Capt. M. H. Byers.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	437.50
October	17 Capt. C. V. Mount.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	471.50
October	17 Capt. R. J. Gaines.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	475.00
October	17 Capt. M. Miller.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	427.00
October	17 Capt. G. R. Logan.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	498.00
October	17 Capt. R. M. Hyatt.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. George Greene.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. F. W. Mahin.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Col. P. W. McManus.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	17 Capt. H. W. Gilbert.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. C. F. Carlock.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. Harry Bell.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Col. A. G. Stewart.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October	17 Lieut. W. E. Aitchison.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. George R. Logan.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. C. F. Gardner.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. D. D. Upson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. T. F. Cooke.....	Armory rent.....	\$ 30.00
October	17 Capt. J. M. Dunn.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. C. E. Foster.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October	17 Capt. M. W. Keating.....	Armory rent.....	28.60
October	17 Robert McGregor.....	Notarial services at Third regiment camp.....	5.00
October	17 Dr. J. T. Robbins.....	Professional service, Third regiment camp.....	3.00
October	17 Col. P. W. McManus.....	Balance pay due F. S. & B.....	1.50
October	17 Capt. James Rule.....	Transfer of baggage enroute to camp.....	3.00
October	17 Capt. D. D. Upson.....	Transfer of baggage enroute to camp.....	3.00
October	17 E. H. Hunter.....	Agent, C. B. & Q. R'y freight on tents to and from camps.....	123.06
October	17 United States Express Co.....	Freight on packages to and from Adjutant-General's office.....	3.05
October	17 M. V. Barnum.....	Stenographer, work Adjutant-General's office.....	14.00
October	17 W. L. Alexander.....	Expenses two official trips Omaha and return.....	29.00
October	17 American Express Co.....	Freight, packages to and from Adjutant-General's office.....	3.05
November	7 E. B. Barnum.....	Ordnance Sergeant, October.....	40.00
November	7 J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, October.....	75.00
November	13 Capt. G. E. Fernald.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
November	13 Capt. M. H. Byers.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
November	13 Capt. G. H. Wheelock.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
November	13 T. A. Yearnshaw.....	Telegrams, Adjutant-General's office, October.....	1.50
November	13 Dr. E. B. Young.....	Services as surgeon of Fifth regiment.....	25.00
November	25 Capt. C. D. Hayden.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	463.50
November	25 D. V. Jackson.....	Expenses incurred on account rifle practice Second regiment.....	77.06
December	4 J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, November.....	75.00
December	4 Chicago Lumber Co.....	Tar paper Quarter-Master's department.....	3.25
December	4 E. B. Barnum.....	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's department, Nov.....	33.32
1890.			
January	2 J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, December.....	75.00
January	2 J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, December.....	40.00
January	2 Capt. C. D. Hayden.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
January	31 J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, January.....	75.00
January	31 J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, January.....	40.00
January	31 B. A. Beeson.....	Charges paid on packages Adjutant-General's office.....	1.05
March	5 J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, February.....	75.00
March	5 J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's department, Feb.....	40.00
March	25 White Line Transfer Co.....	Freight and drayage ordnance and quarter-master stores.....	18.73
March	25 J. W. Peisen.....	Clothing allowance, Second Brigade band.....	68.00

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

58

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1890.			
April	1 J. T. Hume	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, March	\$ 75.00
April	1 J. E. Devore	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's department, March	40.00
April	5 M. M. Kirkman	Transportation furnished, 1889, by C. & N. W. R'y	339.98
April	5 J. C. Brecksmitt	Transportation furnished, 1889, by B., C. R. & N. R'y	1,056.96
April	5 A. D. Joslin	Transportation furnished, 1889, by Illinois Central R'y	997.82
April	5 F. G. Ranney	Transportation furnished 1889, by C., M. & St. P. R'y	464.30
April	5 John Dyer	Transportation furnished 1889, by C., B. & Q. R'y	1,126.75
April	5 E. S. Benson	Transportation furnished 1889, by Iowa Central R'y	192.16
April	5 W. G. Purdy	Transportation furnished 1889, by C., R. I. & P. R'y	676.38
April	5 W. B. Bend	Transportation furnished 1889, by C., St. P. & K. C. R'y	199.84
April	25 General W. L. Davis	Headquarters allowance	12.50
April	25 General H. H. Wright	Headquarters allowance	12.50
April	25 Colonel George Greene	Headquarters allowance	12.50
April	25 Colonel P. W. McManus	Headquarters allowance	12.50
April	25 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist	Headquarters allowance	12.50
April	25 George D. Clarke	Armory rent, company A, Second regiment	28.80
April	25 Captain J. W. Scott	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain E. G. Beeson	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain E. H. Smith	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Lieutenant S. D. Casad	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain R. M. Hyatt	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain A. J. Windmayer	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain Harry Bell	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. F. Garlock	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain L. E. Baker	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain J. P. Matthews	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. H. Ryerson	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain E. E. Lambert	Armory rent	30.00

April	25 Captain J. T. Hume	Armory rent	\$ 30.00
April	25 Captain Chas. Willner	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain D. A. Emery	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. D. Ham	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain H. C. Spencer	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain Ira J. Stoddard	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain Steele Kenworthy	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain H. B. Fuller	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain E. M. Phillips	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain P. A. Sutkamp	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain J. T. Huffman	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain D. H. Finch	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain G. E. Fernald	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Lieutenant W. W. Young	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain George P. Wilson	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain M. H. Byers	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Lieutenant J. W. Dixon	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain R. A. Nichols	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. F. Gardner	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain James Rule	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain M. Miller	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain R. J. Gaines	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain T. F. Cooke	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain F. D. Young	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. E. Foster	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain C. L. Davidson	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Lieut. O. L. Loudenslager	Armory rent	30.00
April	25 Captain D. D. Upson	Armory rent	30.00
May	3 J. T. Hume	Clerk, Adjutant General's office, April	75.00
May	3 J. E. Devore	Ordnance Sergeant, April	40.00
May	3 Colonel C. W. Boutin, Hampton	Expenses inspecting companies of Sixth regiment at stations	28.96
May	7 Captain J. C. Loper	Armory rent	30.00
May	7 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist	Expenses inspecting companies of Third regiment at stations	29.06
May	7 Welday and McKee	Empty boxes for packing	5.25
May	7 Capt. F. W. Mahin	Armory rent	30.00
May	7 Captain H. W. Gilbert	Armory rent	30.00
May	7 Captain F. B. West	Armory rent	30.00

[1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

59

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

69

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

[1891]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

61

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	DATE.
1890.			
May	7 Col. C. W. Boutin	Headquarters allowance	\$ 12.50
May	7 Col. G. H. Castle	Headquarters allowance	12.50
May	14 Capt. E. M. Phillips	Armory rent	30.00
June	5 J. T. Hume	Clerk, Adjutant-general's office, May	75.00
June	5 J. E. Devore	Ordinance sergeant, May	41.66
June	5 American Express Company	Freight on packages Adjutant-general's office	7.20
June	5 United States Express Company	Freight on packages Adjutant-general's office	1.25
June	5 White Line Transfer Company	Freight and drayage, ordnance and quartermaster stores	40.00
June	24 Col. A. G. Stewart	Headquarters allowance	12.50
June	27 Col. B. A. Beeson	Expenses inspecting First regiment	33.59
June	27 Col. P. W. McManus	Expense of trip to Centerville to muster company	11.05
June	27 Col. C. E. Foster	Expense of trip to Bellevue, Nebraska	17.00
July	8 J. T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-general's office, June	75.00
July	8 J. E. Devore	Ordinance sergeant, June	41.66
July	8 Capt. Matt Leach	Armory rent	30.00
July	28 Capt. J. R. Biddle	Armory rent	30.00
July	28 Gen. H. H. Wright	Expenses incurred locating camp, First brigade	9.20
July	28 Col. A. G. Stewart	Expenses inspecting companies of Fourth regiment	46.48
August	2 J. T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-general's office, July	75.00
August	2 J. E. Devore	Ordinance sergeant, July	41.66
August	2 Mabel Stoutenberg	Stenographer, Adjutant-general's office	50.00
August	12 American Express Company	Charges packages Adjutant-general's office	7.85
August	12 United States Express Company	Charges packages Adjutant-general's office, May, June, July	3.45
August	12 Col. B. A. Beeson	Expenses school Small Arms Practice, First regiment	42.00
August	12 Western Union Telegraph Company	Telegrams Adjutant-general's office, June and July	5.95
August	12 Col. G. H. Castle	Expenses school Small Arms Practice, Fifth regiment	42.39
August	12 Col. J. G. Gilchrist	Expenses school Small Arms Practice, Third regiment	32.50
September	6 F. E. Wagner	Labor at arsenal	7.50
September	6 Capt. John McBirney	Armory rent	30.00
September	6 Gov. Horace Boies	Railroad fares paid enroute to First regiment	5.84
September	6 Col. C. W. Boutin	Expenses transportation school S. A. P. Sixth regiment	63.86
September	6 Col. G. H. Castle	Expenses transportation school S. A. P. Fifth regiment	27.25
September	6 Western Union Telegraph Co.	Telegrams Adjutant-General's office	19.20
September	6 Col. A. G. Stewart	Expense of School Small Arms Practice, Fourth regiment	76.56
September	6 Capt. H. H. Ketchum	United States Army expenses as instructor in S. A. P.	143.58
September	6 J. T. Hume	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, August	75.00
September	6 J. E. Devore	Ordinance Sergeant, August	41.66
September	6 V. C. Hemminway	Freight on camp equipage	35.01
September	10 McConaughy & Reynolds	Meals for members Second and Third regiment	12.50
September	10 Charles R. Nourse	Straw furnished for First brigade camp	41.45
September	10 John Manbeck	Saddle horses for First brigade camp	145.50
September	10 B. S. Hibbs	Saddle horses First brigade camp	49.50
September	10 R. G. Brock	Straw for First and Fourth regiment camps	15.07
September	10 G. F. Humbert	Railroad fares paid to and from School S. A. P.	17.26
September	10 Lieut. J. D. Glasgow	Railroad fares to and from School S. A. P.	7.04
September	10 Capt. A. J. Windmayer	Railroad fares to and from School S. A. P.	11.36
September	10 Lieut. H. A. Chambers	Railroad fares to Fourth regiment camp	4.03
September	10 Capt. E. M. Phillips	Fares paid to and from Fourth regiment camp	2.60
September	10 Capt. William Kelly	Fares from First regiment camp	4.03
September	10 Gen. W. H. C. Jaques	Fares to and from First brigade camp	5.35
September	10 Capt. E. P. Barrett	Fares to and from First brigade camp	1.82
September	10 Lieut-Col. A. W. Swalm	Fares for two cooks to and from First brigade	3.84
September	10 Capt. H. W. Gilbert	Fares paid by Co. B, Second Reg., to and from school of S. A. P.	21.21
September	10 Fay Bros.	Lumber furnished for use First and Fourth regiment	83.53
September	10 Zittlosen Tent and Awning Company	Burlap bedsacks furnished	111.00
September	10 J. H. Dunker	Rent on eighty barrels First brigade camp	40.00
September	10 Robinson & Lynch	Saddle horses for First and Fourth regiments	28.00
September	10 Des Moines Sprinkling Company	Hauling water for First brigade camp	48.00
September	10 J. N. Cory	For service as notary Sixth regiment	5.00
September	10 E. L. Brownell	Drugs and medicine for camp Sixth regiment	16.19
September	10 Henry Thompson	Meat for Sixth regiment Iowa National Guard camp	276.87
September	10 Capt. T. F. Cooke	Two fares to School of Small Arms Practice	22.53
September	10 J. S. Cook & Frick	Commissary stores for First and Fourth regiments	255.80
September	10 A. F. Bergman	Commissary stores for Sixth camp	232.46
September	10 T. J. Robb	Bread furnished camp First and Fourth regiments	123.69

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[AG

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1890.			
September 10	M. C. Gebhart	Meals furnished for First brigade, enroute	\$ 35.00
September 10	R. A. Nichols	Meals furnished Company I, Fourth regiment	30.00
September 10	Merritt & Allen	Target frames First and Fourth regiments	10.35
September 10	Schuneman Bros.	Hauling baggage, wood and ice, Sixth regiment	6.40
September 10	Charles P. Hubbard	Ice furnished First and Fourth regiment camp	25.20
September 10	J. D. Mateer & Co.	Drugs and medicine First regiment camp	6.00
September 10	T. M. Sinclair & Co.	Meat furnished First and Fourth regiment camp	425.67
September 10	J. C. Beauchamp	Labor and expense preparing Fifth regiment camp	8.00
September 10	D. W. Pearson	Saddle horses for First brigade camp	12.00
September 10	J. S. Whitman	Labor, First brigade camp	9.00
September 10	W. S. Atlee	Railroad fares to and from First brigade	11.18
September 10	L. E. Jenkins	Carpenter work and hardware, First and Fourth regiments	26.60
September 10	T. T. McMahon	Lunches, Fifth regiment, enroute to camp	45.00
September 10	Consolidated Tank Line Company	Gasoline for First brigade camp	6.92
September 10	J. D. Seeberger	Hardware furnished First brigade camp	19.25
September 10	Wesley Juvenal	Wood for First brigade camp	108.00
September 10	W. R. Cochran	Time and expense preparing Fifth regiment camp	8.00
September 10	J. R. Biddle	Expense 2 members Company E, Second regiment, S. A. P.	5.82
September 10	Dr. J. B. Stair	Professional services and Medicine, Co. F, Sixth regiment	1.50
September 10	W. B. Sadler	Meals, Company B, Sixth regiment and band	15.60
September 10	Cummings & Cummings	Bread, camp Sixth regiment	114.52
September 10	James Mitchell	Potatoes for First brigade camp	63.00
September 10	S. R. Kelly	Meals for Company E, Sixth regiment enroute	11.20
September 10	T. J. Francis	Meals for Sixth regiment, Company A	3.00
September 10	Sutcliffe Bros.	Potatoes and onions, First and Fourth regiment, camp	60.50
September 10	Nary & Swan	Transportation Sixth regiment to and from rifle range	25.00
September 19	A. G. Stewart	Expenses in connection with Fourth regiment, camp, 1891	45.25

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

63

September 19	C. W. Hollenbeck	Wood First and Fourth regiments, camp 1890	101.50
September 19	C. H. French	Drugs and medicines furnished Fourth regiment, 1890	18.40
September 19	C. F. Gardner	Railroad fare school small arms practice, 1890, Sixth regiment	15.02
September 19	R. J. Gaines	Meals for members Company H, Fifth regiment, enroute to camp, 1890	5.10
September 19	A. G. Carver	Meals members Co. E, Sixth regiment, account camp 1890	4.25
September 19	B. F. Blockinger	Fare paid enroute from Fourth regiment camp, 1890	2.23
September 19	Lieut. Ellison Orr	Time and expense preparing Fourth regiment camp, 1890	6.25
September 19	Prouty & Pratt Co.	Balance, commissary stores First brigade camp, 1890	232.97
September 19	J. S. Cook & Frick	Commissary stores First regiment camp, 1890	8.99
September 19	Diamond Ice Co.	Ice First brigade camp, 1890	30.80
September 19	Walker & Hainwright	Horses First and Fourth regiment camps, 1890	17.50
September 19	J. K. Henderson	Time and expense preparing Fourth regiment camp	6.00
September 22	Wm. Elsom	Hauling baggage and camp equipage First and Fourth regiment camps, 1890	60.00
September 22	John C. Fisk	Guarding and striking tents First brigade camp, 1890, Company F, Third regiment	35.59
September 22	Mabel Stoutenburg	Clerical work Adjutant-General's office, August, 1890	13.25
September 22	White Line Transfer Co.	Freight and drayage, ordnance and quarter-master stores	84.95
September 22	Chicago Lumber Co.	Lumber, First brigade camp, 1890	207.77
September 22	Geo. D. Carson	Bacon, ham and beef, First brigade camp, 1890	951.16
September 22	C. E. Walker & Co.	Commissary stores, First brigade camp, 1890	403.97
September 22	Geo. Machetanz	Work with team, First brigade camp, 1890	51.00
September 22	George Greene, Adjutant-General	Miscellaneous bills, First brigade camp, 1890	100.95
September 22	George Greene, Adjutant-General	Miscellaneous bills, First and Fourth regiments camp, 1890	66.30
September 25	Jesse Tucker	Labor, First brigade camp, 1890	28.50
September 25	E. L. Brownell	Wood, Sixth regiment camp, 1890	30.25
September 25	C. H. Rank	Saddle horses, First and Fourth regiments camp, 1890	12.00
September 25	Cooper & Crissman	Notaries public First and Fourth regiments, 1890	12.00
September 25	M. McCalley	Saddle horses First and Fourth regiments camp, 1890	36.00
October 4	John T. Hume	Clerk, Adjutant General's office, September, 1890	75.00
October 4	Cora Bartholomew	Clerical work, Adjutant General's office, September, 1890	18.00
October 4	J. E. Devore	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant General's office, 1890	41.66
October 13	White Line Transfer Company	Hauling, First brigade camp, 1890	201.75
October 13	Western Union Telegraph Company	Telegrams, Adjutant General's office, September, 1890	4.40
October 13	United States Express Company	Charges on packages, Adjutant General's office, August and September, 1890	3.35

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

64

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6.]

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

65

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1890.			
October	13 W. T. Garton.	Bread, First brigade camp, 1890 (balance due).....	\$ 282.59
October	13 W. J. McCullough.	Time and expenses self and sergeant, camp Second regiment, 1890	15.50
October	13 George Greene, Adjutant-General.	Railroad fares and other expenses, interstate competition, S. A. P. schools, etc	272.34
October	13 John Singleton.	Meals and lodging for State team at interstate competition ..	221.00
October	13 J. T. Davidson.	Miscellaneous bills, First brigade camp	121.50
October	13 J. H. Sturgis, Aud. St. L., K. & N.W. R'y	Transportation furnished, 1890	39.05
October	13 Norman Lichty.	Medical supplies, Second regiment camp, 1890	25.05
October	13 John R. Prime.	Time and expense inspecting First, Fourth and Sixth regiments	40.75
October	13 B. A. Beeson.	Expenses First regiment camp and time self and quartermaster	15.47
October	13 B. A. Beeson.	Pay and clothing allowance field staff and band, First regiment	332.50
October	13 R. M. Hyatt.	Pay and clothing allowance company A, First regiment	406.00
October	13 John T. Moffit.	Pay and clothing allowance company B, First regiment	461.50
October	13 E. H. Smith.	Pay and clothing allowance company C, First regiment	437.50
October	13 R. J. Woollett.	Pay and clothing allowance company D, First regiment	416.50
October	13 J. G. Gilchrist.	Pay and clothing allowance band, Third regiment	188.00
October	17 C. H. French.	Drugs and medicines, First regiment camp	16.34
October	17 John McBirney.	Meals and lodging, members company D, Fourth, en route to camp	6.00
October	17 F. W. Mahin.	Pay and clothing allowance (F. S. and B.)	379.00
October	17 J. W. Scott.	Pay and clothing allowance	437.50
October	17 John P. Matthews.	Pay and clothing allowance	433.00
October	17 C. D. Terry.	Pay and clothing allowance	452.50
October	17 A. J. Windmayer.	Pay and clothing allowance	415.00
October	17 Charles Willner.	Pay and clothing allowance	364.00
October	17 J. G. Gilchrist.	Pay and clothing allowance (F. and Staff)	120.00
October	17 David L. Loughran.	Pay and clothing allowance	469.00
October	17 C. H. Ryerson.	Pay and clothing allowance	416.50
October	17 John C. Fisk.	Pay and clothing allowance	383.50
October	17 Henry C. Spencer.	Pay and clothing allowance	379.00
October	17 John C. Loper.	Pay and clothing allowance	434.50
October	17 A. G. Stewart.	Pay and clothing allowance (F., S. and B.)	355.50
October	17 W. H. Thrift.	Pay and clothing allowance	440.50
October	17 I. E. Munger.	Pay and clothing allowance	442.00
October	17 D. H. Finch.	Pay and clothing allowance	437.50
October	17 H. R. Fuller.	Pay and clothing allowance	473.50
October	17 E. M. Phillips.	Pay and clothing allowance	407.50
October	17 P. A. Sutkamp.	Pay and clothing allowance	434.50
October	17 R. A. Nichols.	Pay and clothing allowance	445.00
October	17 George H. Castle.	Pay and clothing allowance (F., S. and B.)	301.50
October	17 M. H. Byers.	Pay and clothing allowance	415.00
October	17 George P. Wilson.	Pay and clothing allowance	362.50
October	17 C. V. Mount.	Pay and clothing allowance	497.50
October	17 R. J. Gaines.	Pay and clothing allowance	400.00
October	17 M. Miller.	Pay and clothing allowance	458.50
October	17 Matt Leach.	Pay and clothing allowance	457.50
October	17 C. W. Boutin.	Pay and clothing allowance (F., S. and B.)	346.00
October	17 James Rule.	Pay and clothing allowance	505.00
October	17 F. D. Young.	Pay and clothing allowance	492.50
October	17 D. D. Upson.	Pay and clothing allowance	443.50
October	17 C. L. Davidson.	Pay and clothing allowance	422.50
October	17 T. F. Cooke.	Pay and clothing allowance	467.50
October	17 H. C. Curtis.	Pay and clothing allowance	385.00
October	17 W. B. Humphrey.	Pay and clothing allowance	467.50
October	22 Steele Kenworthy.	Pay and clothing allowance	437.50
October	22 C. F. Garlock.	Pay and clothing allowance	418.00
October	22 C. F. Gardner.	Pay and clothing allowance	452.50
October	22 H. A. Heaslip.	Pay and clothing allowance	413.50
October	22 P. W. McManus.	Pay and clothing allowance (F. S. & B.)	309.50
October	22 Gen. H. H. Wright.	Pay and clothing, staff and band	254.00
October	28 Gen. H. H. Wright.	Headquarters allowance	12.50

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

66

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1890.			
October 28	W. L. Davis.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	B. A. Beeson.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	P. W. McManus.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	J. G. Gilchrist.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	A. G. Stewart.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	George H. Castle.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	C. W. Boutin.....	Headquarters allowance.....	12.50
October 28	R. M. Hyatt.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	John T. Moffit.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	E. H. Smith.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	R. J. Woollett.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	F. W. Mahin.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	J. W. Scott.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	J. P. Matthews.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	L. E. Baker.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	H. A. Heaslip.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	H. W. Gilbert.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	C. F. Garlock.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	Harry Bell.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	J. R. Biddle.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	A. J. Windmayer.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	D. A. Emery.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	Charles Willner.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	D. L. Loughran.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	E. E. Lambert.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	C. H. Ryerson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	J. T. Huffman.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	Steele Kenworthy.....	Armory rent.....	30.00

October 28	John C. Fisk.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	H. C. Spencer.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	John C. Loper.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	W. H. Thrift.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	I. E. Munger.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	D. H. Finch.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	John McBirney.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	H. R. Fuller.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	E. M. Phillips.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	P. A. Sutkamp.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	R. A. Nichols.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	F. B. West.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	M. H. Byers.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	George P. Wilson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	C. V. Mount.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	R. J. Gaines.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	M. Miller.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	Matt Leach.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	James Rule.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	C. F. Gardner.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	F. D. Young.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	C. L. Davidson.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	T. F. Cooke.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
October 28	W. B. Humphrey.....	Armory rent.....	30.00
November 10	John T. Hume.....	Clerk Adjutant General's office, October, 1890.....	75.00
November 10	J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, October, 1890.....	41.66
November 10	Sutliff Bros.....	Potatoes and onions, Fourth regiment, 1890.....	42.25
November 10	E. B. Barnum.....	Labor, First brigade camp, 1890.....	6.00
November 10	Des Moines Tent and Awning Co.....	Tents and equipage for camps, 1890.....	330.37
November 10	American Express Company.....	Charges, package Adjutant-General's office, July, August and September.....	7.70
November 10	Norman Lichty.....	Drugs and medicines, Fifth regiment camp, 1890.....	43.15
November 10	White Line Transfer Company.....	Freight and drayage, camp equipage.....	115.59
November 10	John W. Dixon.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	482.50
November 10	J. R. Biddle.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	400.00
November 10	Harry Bell.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	374.50
November 10	H. W. Gilbert.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	398.50

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

67

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

68

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

69

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1890.			
November 10	J. T. Huffman	Pay and clothing allowance	\$ 430.00
November 10	E. E. Lambert	Pay and clothing allowance	422.50
November 10	D. A. Emery	Pay and clothing allowance	445.00
November 24	H. H. Canfield	Pay members signal corps, 1890	63.00
November 24	Harry Bell	Balance pay Company D, Second regiment	7.50
November 24	R. J. Gaines	Balance pay Company H, Fifth regiment	7.50
December 5	C. W. Boutin	Time and expenses, self and staff, preparing Sixth regiment camp, and railroad fares paid	111.75
December 5	J. W. Shankland	Three days' time, First brigade camp, 1890	4.50
December 8	F. B. West	Armory rent, September 30, 1890	30.00
December 8	D. D. Upson	Armory rent	30.00
December 8	W. T. Garton	Balance for bread, First brigade, 1890	38.46
December 8	D. D. Upson	Railroad fares from camp, 1890	12.33
December 8	United States Express Company	Charges on packages, October and November	1.80
December 8	J. T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, November, 1890	75.00
December 8	James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, November, 1890	41.66
December 8	John McBirney	Pay and clothing allowance	392.00
December 19	Frank B. West	Pay and clothing allowance	309.00
December 22	C. E. Foster	Pay state team inter-state competition, Camp Douglas, September, 1890	120.00
December 31	John T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, 1890	75.00
December 31	James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, December, 1890	41.66
1891.			
February 18	John T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, January, 1891	75.00
February 18	James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant Adjutant-General's office, January, 1891	41.66
March 8	John T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, February, 1891	75.00
March 8	James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, February, 1891	41.66
April	James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, March, 1891	41.66
May	2 James E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, April, 1891	41.66
May	2 John T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, March, 1891	75.00
May	4 John Dyer	Auditor C. B. & Q. R. R., transportation, 1890	1,373.80
May	4 W. B. Bend	Treasurer C. St. P. & K. C. R. R., transportation, 1890	747.58
May	4 F. G. Ranney	Treasurer C. M. & St. P. R. R., transportation, 1890	1,096.38
May	4 J. C. Brocksmit	Auditor B. C. R. & N. R. R., transportation, 1890	857.27
May	4 Henry DeWolf	Treasurer Illinois Central R. R., transportation, 1890	360.02
May	4 R. W. Eager	Auditor M. C. & Ft. Dodge R. R., transportation, 1890	1.73
May	4 Smith & Strong	Medical supplies First regiment, 1890	35.78
May	4 T. A. Yearnshaw	Telegrams Adjutant-General's office, October, 1890	1.00
May	4 American Express Company	Charges on packages Adjutant-General's office, 1890-91	27.80
May	4 White Line Transfer Company	Freight and drayage, ordnance and Quartermaster stores	104.95
May	4 General H. H. Wright	Headquarters allowance, First brigade	12.50
May	4 General W. L. Davis	Headquarters allowance, Second brigade	12.50
May	4 Colonel F. W. Mahin	Headquarters allowance, First regiment	12.50
May	4 Colonel P. W. McManus	Headquarters allowance, Second regiment	12.50
May	4 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist	Headquarters allowance, Third regiment	12.50
May	4 Colonel A. G. Stewart	Headquarters allowance, Fourth regiment	12.50
May	4 Colonel George H. Castle	Headquarters allowance, Fifth regiment	12.50
May	4 Captain R. M. Hyatt	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. T. Moffitt	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain E. H. Smith	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain R. J. Woollett	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain L. F. Sutton	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. W. Scott	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. P. Matthews	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain L. E. Baker	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain C. F. Garlock	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. R. Biddle	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain A. J. Windmayer	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain D. A. Emery	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain Charles Willner	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain E. E. Lambert	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. E. Switzer	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. T. Huffman	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain Steele Kenworthy	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. C. Fisk	Armory rent	30.00

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

70

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

71

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1891.			
May	4 Captain J. C. Loper.....	Armory rent	\$ 30.00
May	4 Captain H. C. Spencer.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain W. H. Thrift.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain J. P. McLaughlin.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain D. H. Finch.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain John McBirney.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain H. R. Fuller.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain E. M. Phillips.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain Warren F. Miller.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain R. A. Nichols.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain D. B. Dailey.....	Armory rent for 6 months ending Sept. 30, 1890.....	30.00
May	4 Captain F. B. West.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain M. H. Byers.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Lieutenant J. R. Lucas.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain C. V. Mount.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain R. J. Gaines.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain M. Miller.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain Matt Leach.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain James Rule.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain C. F. Gardner.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Lieutenant A. F. Hoffman.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Lieutenant John Cornforth.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain T. F. Cooke.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	4 Captain W. B. Humphrey.....	Armory rent	30.00
May	22 John T. Hume.....	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, April, 1891.....	75.00
May	22 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist.....	Expenses and per diem inspecting regiment.....	26.12
May	22 D. M. Tent and Awning Co.....	Tent pins and spikes and repairing tents.....	30.05
June	8 John T. Hume.....	Clerk Adjutant-General's office, May, 1891.....	75.00
June	8 J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's office, May, 1891.....	\$ 41.66
June	8 J. W. Peisen.....	Clothing allowance Second brigade band, 1890.....	68.00
July	2 John T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, June, 1891.....	75.00
July	2 J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, June, 1891.....	41.66
July	2 J. H. King.....	Fares paid for Co. G, Sixth regiment, enroute camp, 1890.....	4.44
July	2 L. Harbach.....	Tent pins and gun boxes.....	41.10
July	2 Lieutenant S. J. Parker.....	Armory rent	30.00
July	2 Captain D. L. Loughran.....	Armory rent	30.00
July	2 Captain H. W. Gilbert.....	Armory rent	30.00
July	30 John T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, July, 1891.....	75.00
July	30 James E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's office, July, 1891.....	41.66
July	30 Lasher Bros.....	Transportation to and from range, Sixth regiment camp.....	25.50
July	30 Geo. Hill.....	Auditor, S. C. & N. transportation, 1890.....	1.95
July	30 R. W. Clark.....	Treasurer, C. St. P., M. & O. R. R., transportation, 1890.....	143.82
July	30 Geo. W. Teed.....	Drugs and medicines, Sixth regiment camp, 1891.....	9.50
July	30 W. Bankenbuehler.....	Bread, Sixth regiment camp, 1891.....	47.13
July	30 W. M. Merrill.....	Meals and lodging officers Sixth regiment, 1891.....	11.50
July	30 H. I. Thompson.....	Beef, Sixth regiment camp, 1891.....	95.25
July	30 J. B. Stamp.....	Meals, Company E, Sixth regiment, enroute, 1891.....	18.25
July	30 Chas. Weitz.....	Target frames.....	30.00
July	30 James Thompson & Son.....	Sharpshooters' badges and marksmen's buttons.....	85.00
July	30 Colonel C. E. Foster.....	Expenses camp, 1890, and meeting M. R. Ass'n Chicago, 1891.....	47.65
July	30 M. R. Luse.....	Sheeting for targets Quartermaster's department.....	3.00
July	30 W. V. Van Bergen.....	Transportation, 1890, C. & N. W. R. R.....	690.85
July	30 Seth Zug.....	Treasurer, transportation, 1890, I., C. & A. & C. R'ys.....	103.29
July	30 M. M. Kirkman.....	Transportation, 1890, S. C. & P. R. R.....	5.70
July	30 White Line Transfer Company.....	Freight and drayage ordnance and Quartermaster stores.....	100.65
August	19 Captain J. D. Glasgow.....	Armory rent	30.00
August	19 Chas. Wickware.....	Company stores, Sixth regiment, 1891.....	141.13
August	20 H. H. Wright.....	Expenses to Illinois camps, 1891.....	16.50
August	20 A. L. Burnell.....	Expenses, preparing range, Sixth regiment, 1891.....	3.45
August	20 M. R. Luse & Co.....	Sheeting furnished Quartermaster's department.....	6.00
August	20 G. F. Tucker.....	Notarial services, Sixth regiment, 1891.....	3.00
August	20 Captain C. L. Davidson.....	Meals for Company E, Sixth regiment, enroute to camp, 1891.....	4.65
August	20 T. A. Yearnshaw.....	Telegrams, June and July, 1891.....	8.70
August	20 F. F. Winter & Son.....	Transporting Co. I, Fourth regiment, to Postville and return.....	63.00
September	3 John T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, August, 1891.....	75.00

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

72

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

73

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1891			
September	3 George Leland.....	Wood, First and Fourth regiment camps.....	\$ 85.75
September	3 James E. Devore.....	Ordnance sergeant, August, 1891.....	41.66
September	3 W. T. Gilchrist.....	Supplies medical department Fourth regiment.....	9.15
September	3 Colonel C. W. Boutin.....	Headquarters allowance, March 31, 1891.....	12.50
September	3 Beppler's Bakery.....	Bread, First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.....	101.85
September	3 B. Carmichael.....	Hauling equipage and baggage First regiment.....	41.25
September	3 Dyke & McGranahan.....	Company stores, Third regiment camp, 1891.....	187.84
September	3 Webb & Gough.....	Meals, Company I and band, Fifth regiment enroute to camp.....	14.25
September	3 Lieutenant H. H. Benham.....	Expenses on duty with Sixth, First and Fourth regiments.....	15.75
September	3 G. Dunn.....	Meals for Company I, Fourth regiment enroute from camp.....	13.00
September	3 Colonel F. W. Mahin.....	Inspecting companies First regiment, 1891.....	29.80
September	3 Colonel J. R. Lincoln.....	Expense gun detachment Third regiment camp.....	29.75
September	3 Schimelfenig Bros.....	Beef, Third regiment camp, 1891.....	75.95
September	3 E. S. Ballard & Co.....	Drugs and medicines, Second regiment camp.....	1.95
September	3 A. E. & S. H. Baum.....	Transportation, Fourth regiment to camp ground.....	10.15
September	3 G. W. Dawson.....	Notarial services First and Fourth regiments.....	6.00
September	3 J. K. Henderson.....	Services preparing Fourth regiment camp.....	3.75
September	3 Woodruff & Mason.....	Commissary stores, Fourth regiment camp, 1891.....	114.48
September	3 J. C. Ferguson.....	Bread, Third regiment camp, 1891.....	69.23
September	3 Pitcher & Bratnober.....	Beef and ice, First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.....	238.15
September	3 J. S. Whitman.....	Services and expenses, preparing Third regiment camp, 1891.....	10.91
September	3 C. A. Gracley.....	Hardware and Labor, First regiment camp, 1891.....	10.08
September	3 Colonel A. G. Stewart.....	Miscellaneous bills, Fourth regiment camp, 1891.....	43.70
September	3 Thomas G. Harper.....	Meals, Companies A and F, Second regiment enroute to and from camp.....	35.00
September	9 Waterloo Paper Co.....	Straw, First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.....	22.00
September	9 P. Carmichael.....	Hauling baggage to and from Fourth regiment camp, 1891.....	40.00
September	9 Frank R. Fisher.....	Labor in connection with First and Fourth regiment camp, 1891.....	13.75
September	9 C. F. Garlock.....	Preparing rifle range for State competition, 1891.....	\$ 237.56
September	10 Colonel J. G. Gilchrist.....	Expenses preparing Third regiment camp, 1891.....	15.00
September	10 W. M. Wormly.....	Meals, Companies E and G, Second regiment, en route to camp, 1891.....	13.00
September	10 F. W. Mahin.....	Miscellaneous bills, First regiment, 1891.....	39.50
September	9 George Greene.....	Adjutant-general miscellaneous bills, Third regiment camp, 1891.....	41.45
September	21 Postal Telegraph Cable Company.....	Telegrams July and August, 1891.....	2.23
September	21 J. W. Klinefelter.....	Transportation to and from rifle range, Fourth regiment.....	18.00
September	21 C. D. Ham.....	Expenses preparing rifle range, Fourth regiment, 1891.....	38.73
September	21 J. H. Clark.....	Meals and lodging State rifle team, 1891.....	109.00
September	21 James D. Glasgow.....	Railroad fares paid en route to State competition, 1891.....	2.26
September	21 T. A. Yearnshaw, manager.....	Telegrams Adjutant-general's office, August, 1891.....	10.40
September	21 Waterloo Lumber Company.....	Lumber and nails, First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.....	8.41
September	21 C. Holmdale & Sons.....	Meals Third regiment returning from camp, 1891.....	90.00
September	21 Hutchinson & Abel.....	Meals and lodging, State rifle team to and from camp, 1891.....	50.75
September	21 W. K. Greene.....	Clerical work Adjutant-general's office, July, 1891.....	24.00
September	21 John R. Prime.....	Per diem and expenses mustering First, Fourth and Sixth regiments, 1891.....	33.10
September	21 C. H. Cogswell.....	Drugs and medicines, Third regiment, 1891.....	8.00
September	21 Caldwell Brothers.....	Saddle horses, First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.....	146.00
September	21 Captain James Miller, U. S. A.....	Expenses on duty with Iowa National Guard.....	90.88
September	21 Captain Otto Hile.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	358.00
September	21 Captain John T. Moffit.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	409.00
September	21 Captain E. H. Smith.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	331.00
September	21 Captain J. W. Scott.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	364.00
September	21 Captain W. W. Woods.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	240.00
September	21 Captain E. E. Lambert.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	382.00
September	21 Captain H. C. Spencer.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	290.50
September	21 Colonel A. G. Stewart.....	Pay and clothing allowance (F. S. & B.).....	292.00
September	21 Captain W. H. Thrift.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	356.50
September	21 Captain James McLaughlin.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	374.00
September	21 Captain H. R. Fuller.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	424.00
September	21 Captain E. M. Phillipps.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	211.20
September	21 Captain R. A. Nichols.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	410.00
September	21 Colonel C. V. Mount.....	Pay and clothing allowance (F. S. and B.).....	222.00
September	21 Colonel C. V. Mount.....	Pay and clothing allowance (Company E, Fifth regiment).....	424.00

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

74

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[AG

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1891.			
September 21	Captain M. H. Byers.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	\$ 358.00
September 21	Captain M. Miller.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	421.00
September 21	Colonel C. W. Boutin.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	270.00
September 21	Captain James Rule.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	438.00
September 21	Captain F. D. Young.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	343.00
September 21	Captain S. J. Parker.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	370.00
September 21	Captain C. L. Davidson.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	348.00
September 21	Captain Thos. F. Cooke.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	319.00
September 21	Captain J. H. King.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	88.50
September 21	Captain W. B. Humphrey.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	360.90
September 25	Colonel F. W. Mahin.....	Pay and clothing allowance (F., S. and B.).....	283.00
September 25	Captain L. E. Baker.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	170.27
September 25	Colonel P. W. McManus.....	Pay and clothing allowance (F., S. and B.).....	233.25
September 25	Captain H. A. Heaslip.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	284.00
September 25	Captain H. W. Gilbert.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	296.00
September 25	Captain C. F. Garlock.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	323.00
September 25	Captain J. R. Biddle.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	297.00
September 25	Captain A. J. Windmayer.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	338.00
September 25	Captain D. A. Emery.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	276.75
September 25	Captain Chas. Willner.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	305.00
September 25	Captain W. F. Miller.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	337.00
September 25	Captain Thomas F. Cooke.....	Per diem for member of signal corps.....	6.00
September 25	Thos. McKissock.....	Transportation, 1891, O. & St. L. R'y.....	109.79
September 25	Fred. Rockafellow.....	Ham, bacon and beef, Fifth regiment camp, 1891.....	154.97
September 25	Fred. Offenhauser & Son.....	Bread, Fifth regiment camp, 1891.....	58.40
September 25	Mentzer Bros.....	Commissary stores, Fifth regiment camp, 1891.....	70.86
September 25	Trotter Bros.....	Commissary stores, Fifth regiment camp, 1891.....	28.91

1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

75

September 25	Des Moines Tent & Awning Co.....	Rental of camp equipage and articles furnished Quartermaster's department.....	\$ 93.90
September 25	Cedar Valley Manufacturing Co.....	Tent pins, First regiment camp, 1891.....	10.00
September 25	Van Patten & Marks.....	Commissary supplies, Second regiment, 1891.....	209.24
September 25	Brammer & Ott.....	Commissary supplies, Second regiment, 1891.....	19.90
September 25	Ed. D. Robeson & Son.....	Beef, Second regiment camp, 1891.....	69.15
September 25	John Hageboeck, Jr.....	Supplies, cleaning saddles, bridles, etc., Second regiment, 1891.....	15.85
September 25	John Heinz.....	Notarial services, Second regiment, 1891.....	3.00
September 25	Western Union Telegraph Company.....	Telegrams, General Inspector of small arms practice, Sioux City.....	3.97
September 25	Joseph Gaskell.....	Treasurer, transportation, 1891, M. & St. L. R. R.....	2.88
September 25	H. Koon & Sons.....	Bread, Second regiment camp, 1891.....	40.07
September 21	Quartermaster-General of Illinois.....	Subsistence furnished State Rifle team at Inter-State Competition.....	136.10
October 1	J. T. Hume.....	Clerk, Adjutant-General's office, September.....	75.00
October 1	J. E. Devore.....	Ordnance Sergeant, Adjutant-General's department, Sept.....	41.66
October 1	J. T. Hume.....	Expenses attending camps, 1891.....	19.75
October 2	Woodruff & Mason.....	Commissary stores, bacon and ham, First regiment camp, 1891.....	192.08
October 2	J. T. Davidson.....	Expenses State Rifle Team to and from Inter-State competition, 1891.....	197.97
October 2	R. W. Eager.....	Auditor, M. C. & Ft. D. R'y, transportation, 1891.....	108.15
October 2	W. B. Bend.....	Treasurer, C. & St. P. & K. C. R'y, transportation, 1891.....	289.15
October 2	The Kirkwood.....	Meals furnished members Third regiment enroute from camp, 1891.....	68.00
October 2	Thomas G. Harper.....	Meals for State Rifle Team enroute from competition 1891.....	6.25
October 2	C. F. Garlock.....	Expenses of Second regiment competition, 1891.....	45.25
October 2	Capt. E. M. Phillips.....	Balance clothing allowance, 1891.....	4.00
October 2	Capt. C. D. Ham.....	Expenses incurred attending camps, 1891.....	12.00
October 2	G. W. Rush.....	Expenses enroute to and from competition and five days per diem.....	12.75
October 2	Capt. J. P. Matthews.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	320.00
October 2	Capt. L. F. Sutton.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	355.00
October 2	Capt. J. D. Glasgow.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	303.15
October 2	Col. J. G. Gilchrist.....	Pay and clothing allowance, F. S. and Band.....	266.22
October 2	Capt. J. T. Huffman.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	325.48
October 2	Capt. J. C. Loper.....	Pay and clothing allowance.....	340.35

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

76

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1891.			
October	2 Capt. T. B. Wales, Jr.	Pay and clothing allowance.	\$ 329.50
October	2 Capt. John C. Fisk	Pay and clothing allowance.	296.40
October	2 Capt. D. L. Loughran	Pay and clothing allowance and armory rent.	255.56
October	2 Capt. H. R. Fuller	Pay and clothing allowance.	424.00
October	2 Capt. John McBirney	Pay and clothing allowance.	314.33
October	2 Capt. D. H. Finch	Pay and clothing allowance.	349.10
October	2 Capt. S. P. Moore	Pay and clothing allowance.	155.07
October	2 Lieut. J. W. Dixon	Pay and clothing allowance.	334.00
October	2 Capt. W. J. Duggan	Pay and clothing allowance.	238.03
October	2 Lieut. N. G. Harvey	Pay and clothing allowance.	181.58
October	2 Capt. Matt. Leach	Pay and clothing allowance.	165.70
October	2 W. H. Evans	Services self and sergeants preparing Fifth regiment camp.	12.00
October	6 Des Moines Tent & Awning Company	Rent of cots Third regiment.	10.00
October	6 T. A. Yearshaw	Telegrams Adjutant-general's office, September.	7.00
October	6 Col. C. W. Boutin	Expenses Sixth regiment camps '90 and '91 and inspections '91	83.85
October	6 Capt. T. F. Cooke	Expenses self and private Walsh to and from State and inter-State competitions.	8.00
October	6 James Miller, Auditor D. M. & N. R'y	Transportation, 1891	1 05
October	6 Lieut. M. S. Schermerhorn	Expenses self and sergeants preparing Sixth regiment camp 1891 and per diem.	27.00
October	6 Ricker & Bratnober	Lumber First and Fourth regiment camps, 1891.	160.28
October	6 Lieut. M. J. McCullough	For services self and sergeants preparing Second regiment camp, 1891	16.50
October	6 American Express Company	Packages to and from Adjutant-general's office.	8.30
October	6 Capt. C. F. Gardner	Pay and clothing allowance.	376.00
October	6 Capt. Steele Kenworthy	Pay and clothing allowance.	241.79
October	6 Gen. H. H. Wright	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Gen. W. L. Davis	Headquarters allowance.	12.50

October	6 Col. F. W. Mahin	Headquarters allowance.	\$ 12.50
October	6 Col. P. W. McManus	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Col. J. G. Gilchrist	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Col. A. G. Stewart	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Col. C. V. Mount	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Col. C. W. Boutin	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
October	6 Capt. J. T. Moffit	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. E. H. Smith	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. W. W. Woods	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. L. F. Sutton	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. W. Scott	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. P. Matthews	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. H. A. Heaslip	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. D. Glasgow	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. A. J. Windmayer	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. D. A. Emery	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. Charles Willner	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. E. E. Lambert	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. T. Huffman	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. Steele Kenworthy	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. C. Fisk	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. J. C. Loper	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. Jno. McBirney	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. H. R. Fuller	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. E. M. Phillips	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. W. F. Miller	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. R. A. Nichols	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Lieut. J. W. Dixon	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. S. P. Moore	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Lieut. W. W. Young	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Lieut. N. G. Harvey	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. James Rule	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. C. L. Davidson	Armory rent.	30.00
October	6 Capt. T. F. Cooke	Armory rent.	30.00
November	4 Capt. Otto Hill	Armory rent.	30.00
November	4 Capt. L. E. Baker	Armory rent.	30.00
November	4 Capt. C. F. Garlock	Armory rent.	30.00

[1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

77

DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

78

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[A6]

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1891.			
November	4 Captain J. R. Biddle.	Armory rent	\$ 30.00
November	4 Captain H. S. Johnson.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain H. C. Spencer.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain W. H. Thrift.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain J. P. McLaughlin.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain M. H. Byers.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain W. J. Duggan.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain C. F. Gardner.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain F. D. Young.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain S. J. Parker.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 Captain W. B. Humphrey.	Armory rent	30.00
November	4 C. M. Carter.	Auditor St. L., K. & N. W. R'y transportation, 1891.	68.40
November	4 Captain T. F. Cooke.	Inspector S. A. P. Second brigade; allowance for postage, stationery, type writing and printing.	10.00
November	4 J. H. Sturgis.	Treasurer K. C., St. Joe & C. B. R'y transportation, 1891.	26.10
November	4 Colonel C. E. Foster.	Insp. S. A. P.; allowance for stationery, postage, printing, etc.	12.50
November	4 A. Warnock.	Repairing cannon.	9.35
November	4 General George Greene.	Miscellaneous bills encampments, 1891.	71.41
November	4 Woodruff & Mason.	Balance due for commissary stores, First regiment, 1890.	18.45
November	4 Colonel C. E. Foster.	Pay members State rifle team, 1891.	187.50
November	9 Captain H. A. Heaslip.	Armory rent (for six months ending March 31, 1891).	30.00
November	9 Captain H. W. Gilbert.	Armory rent	30.00
November	9 Captain D. H. Finch.	Armory rent	30.00
November	9 Captain M. Miller.	Armory rent	30.00
November	9 Captain Matt Leach.	Armory rent	30.00
November	9 J. H. Sturgis.	Treasurer St. L., K. & N. W. R'y transportation, 1891, State rifle team	47.44
November	9 E. N. Pickering.	Meals for Company A, First regiment, enroute to camp, 1891	9.80

November	9 Logan House.	Boarding members First regiment while preparing camp	\$ 8.00
November	9 John T. Hume.	Clerk Adjutant-general's office, October, 1891.	75.00
November	9 J. E. Devore.	Ordnance sergeant, October, 1891.	41.66
November	9 C. H. Foster.	C. & A. R'y, transportation State rifle team 1891.	23.75
November	9 H. H. Canfield.	Per diem two members signal corps 1891.	12.00
November	18 General George Greene.	Expenses of delegates to officers' meeting at Chicago, October, 1891.	148.63
November	23 White Line Transfer Company	Freight and drayage ordnance and Quartermasters' stores.	79.79
December	4 John T. Hume.	Clerk Adjutant-general's office, November, 1891.	75.00
December	4 J. E. Devore.	Ordnance sergeant, November, 1891.	41.66
December	24 Captain C. D. Ham.	Expenses inspecting companies.	8.15
December	24 Colonel F. W. Mahin.	Balance pay due First regiment band 1891 camp.	66.00
December	24 T. A. Yearnshaw.	Telegrams Adjutant-general's office, October and November, 1891.	11.50
December	24 Captain D. H. Finch.	Balance due for uniforms and per diem, 1891.	32.90
December	24 General George Greene.	Expenses board of officers' meeting, December, 1891.	14.25
December	24 United States Express Company.	Packages Adjutant-general's office, 1891.	5.55
December	24 E. S. Benson, Auditor Iowa Cent'l R'y	Transportation, 1891.	62.63
December	24 Captain L. F. Sutton.	Fares paid by members of company en route from camp, '91	9.83
December	24 C. L. Dahlberg.	Stenographer's services, Adjutant-general's office.	8.95
December	24 Colonel C. E. Foster.	Expenses to State competition, 1891.	7.90
December	31 M. M. Kirkman	Transportation 1891 (C. & N. W.).	180.63
December	31 M. M. Kirkman	Transportation 1891 (S. C. & P.).	1.12
December	31 George D. Carson	Supplies First brigade camp, 1890.	72.63
December	31 J. E. Devore	Ordnance sergeant, December, 1891.	41.66
December	31 J. T. Hume	Clerk Adjutant-general's office, December, 1891.	75.00
December	31 General George Greene.	Miscellaneous bills First brigade camp, 1890.	143.00
Total.			\$ 91,562.77
Balance on hand October 1, 1889.			\$ 19,487.77
Appropriation March 26, 1890.			35,000.00
Appropriation to cover deficit, chapter 65, section 18, laws 1890.			3,299.91
Appropriation March 26, 1891.			35,000.00
Total.			\$ 92,787.68
Disbursements.			91,562.77
Balance on hand.			\$ 1,224.91

[1891.]

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

79

LIST OF PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY,

As reported by County Auditors, 1890 and 1891.

COUNTIES.	NUMBER.		COUNTIES.	NUMBER.	
	1890.	1891.		1890.	1891.
Adair.....	2,073	1,787	Jefferson.....	2,141	2,149
Adams.....	1,619	1,550	Johnson.....	2,311	1,916
Allamakee.....	2,564	2,198	Jones.....	2,551	2,708
Appanoose.....	2,705	2,837	Keokuk.....	3,636	3,586
Audubon.....	1,854	1,944	Kossuth.....	1,657	2,101
Benton.....	1,574	3,172	Lee.....	3,830	4,370
Black Hawk.....	3,272	3,150	Linn.....	4,103	4,609
Boone.....	2,553	2,712	Louisa.....	1,478	1,781
Bremer.....	1,684	1,926	Lucas.....	2,118	*2,118
Buchanan.....	2,342	2,238	Lyon.....	1,129	1,166
Buena Vista.....	1,803	1,738	Madison.....	2,551	2,383
Butler.....	2,067	2,136	Mahaska.....	4,162	4,308
Calhoun.....	1,734	1,881	Marion.....	3,359	3,449
Carroll.....	2,586	2,405	Marshall.....	2,788	2,941
Cass.....	2,559	2,870	Mills.....	2,054	1,975
Cedar.....	2,576	2,709	Mitchell.....	1,717	1,752
Cerro Gordo.....	1,046	1,906	Monona.....	1,920	1,926
Cherokee.....	1,950	2,075	Monroe.....	2,055	1,934
Chickasaw.....	2,049	1,985	Montgomery.....	1,699	1,860
Clarke.....	1,562	1,600	Muscataine.....	1,754	*1,754
Clay.....	892	1,167	O'Brien.....	1,648	1,607
Clayton.....	3,369	3,547	Osceola.....	650	759
Clinton.....	5,206	4,285	Page.....	2,387	3,004
Crawford.....	2,771	2,272	Palo Alto.....	1,302	1,470
Dallas.....	1,395	2,982	Plymouth.....	2,135	2,500
Davis.....	2,104	2,084	Pocahontas.....	1,393	1,517
Decatur.....	2,012	2,342	Polk.....	8,226	7,622
Delaware.....	2,367	2,091	Pottawattamie.....	6,667	5,605
Des Moines.....	2,542	3,173	Poweshiek.....	2,613	2,899
Dickinson.....	709	694	Ringgold.....	1,832	2,197
Dubuque.....	7,467	6,287	Sac.....	2,030	2,006
Emmet.....	522	645	Scott.....	*6,040	6,194
Fayette.....	3,143	3,006	Shelby.....	2,535	2,342
Floyd.....	1,127	2,180	Sioux.....	2,226	2,491
Franklin.....	1,620	1,806	Story.....	2,400	2,391
Fremont.....	2,138	2,274	Tama.....	*3,425	2,976
Greene.....	2,196	2,184	Taylor.....	2,221	2,318
Grundy.....	1,472	1,561	Union.....	1,805	953
Guthrie.....	2,505	2,441	Van Buren.....	1,807	2,266
Hamilton.....	1,772	1,844	Wapello.....	2,811	2,743
Hancock.....	934	1,091	Warren.....	2,465	2,264
Hardin.....	2,501	2,701	Washington.....	2,759	2,819
Harrison.....	3,014	2,881	Wayne.....	2,355	2,184
Henry.....	2,548	2,352	Webster.....	2,478	2,443
Howard.....	1,694	1,662	Winnebago.....	722	707
Humboldt.....	1,235	1,362	Winneshiek.....	2,738	2,865
Ida.....	1,362	1,584	Woodbury.....	3,912	4,015
Iowa.....	2,456	2,570	Worth.....	1,239	1,283
Jackson.....	2,728	2,848	Wright.....	1,543	1,664
Jasper.....	3,472	3,688			

LIST OF FLAGS.

In the Arsenal carried by Iowa regiments during the War of the Rebellion.

ARM OF SERVICE.	NUMBER AND KIND.			
	National.	Banners.	Guidons.	Total.
CAVALRY.				
First regiment.....	1			1
Second regiment.....			4	4
Third regiment.....	2			2
Fourth regiment.....	1			1
Fifth regiment.....				
Seventh regiment.....		1		1
Eighth regiment.....				
ARTILLERY.				
First battery.....		2		2
Second battery.....	1			1
Fourth battery.....	1	1		2
INFANTRY.				
Second regiment.....	4	2		6
Third regiment.....	3			3
Fourth regiment.....		2		2
Fifth regiment.....	1	2		3
Sixth regiment.....	2	1		3
Seventh regiment.....	2	1		3
Eighth regiment.....	2	2		4
Ninth regiment.....	2	3		5
Tenth regiment.....		2		2
Eleventh regiment.....	2	1		3
Twelfth regiment.....	1	2		3
Thirteenth regiment.....	1			1
Fourteenth regiment.....	1	1		2
Fifteenth regiment.....	4	3		7
Sixteenth regiment.....	2	2		4
Seventeenth regiment.....	3	2		5
Eighteenth regiment.....	1	2		3
Nineteenth regiment.....	1	2		3
Twentieth regiment.....	1	2		3
Twenty-first regiment.....	1	1		2
Twenty-second regiment.....	1	1		2
Twenty-third regiment.....	1	1		2
Twenty-fourth regiment.....	1			1
Twenty-fifth regiment.....	2	3		5
Twenty-sixth regiment.....	2	1		3

LIST OF FLAGS—CONTINUED.

ARM OF SERVICE.	NUMBER AND KIND.			Total.
	National.	Banners.	Guidons.	
Twenty-seventh regiment	1	12		3
Twenty-eighth regiment	1	12		4
Twenty-ninth regiment		1		1
Thirtieth regiment	1	12		2
Thirty-first regiment		1		4
Thirty-second regiment	1	12		2
Thirty-third regiment		1		1
Thirty-fourth regiment	1	1		3
Thirty-fifth regiment	1	12		1
Thirty-sixth regiment		12		2
Thirty-eighth regiment	1			1
Thirty-ninth regiment	1			1
Fortieth regiment	1			1
Unknown		1		1
COLORED TROOPS.				
First infantry (60th U. S. Vol. A. D.)	1			1
Total	64	57	12	133

REPORTS OF COLONELS, INSPECTORS, AND REGULAR ARMY OFFICERS.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND INFANTRY,
FORT OMAHA, Nebraska,
September 28, 1890.

To the Assistant Adjutant-General, Department of the Platte, Omaha, Nebraska:

SIR—In compliance with the Department Commander's instructions, contained in paragraph 3, Special Orders No. 48, current series, headquarters department of the Platte, I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations of the First Battalion, Second Infantry, during its tour of duty with the several regiments and commands of the Iowa National Guard at Camp Greene, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and at Camp Baker, Des Moines, Iowa, during the months of August and September, 1890:

As directed in the department orders referred to, headquarters Second infantry, with band and companies "A" (Captain Mills'), "F" (Captain Ulio's), "H" (Captain Daggett's), commanded by First Lieutenant Edmond K. Webster, Second infantry, and "K" (Captain Egbert's), commanded by First Lieutenant Wm. J. Turner, Second infantry, accompanied by the following named officers: Major Albert Hartsuff of the medical corps; First Lieutenant, Acting Quartermaster Sidney E. Clark, Second infantry; First Lieutenant and Adjutant John Kinzie, Second infantry, First Lieutenant Henry H. Benham, Second infantry, Company "F;" Second Lieutenant Virgil J. Brumback, Second infantry, Company "H;" Second Lieutenant Thomas H. Wilson, Second infantry, Company "B," temporarily attached for duty to Company "K," and Second Lieutenant Edwin V. Bookmiller, Second infantry, Company "A," left Fort Omaha, Nebraska, under my command on the first day of September last, at 7:07 P. M., enroute by rail, via Council Bluffs, Iowa, to Cedar Rapids, Iowa, arriving there at 6:45 A. M., on the 2d of August; distance by rail two hundred and sixty-nine miles.

Major-General George Greene, adjutant and quartermaster general of the State of Iowa, met the command at Cedar Rapids on its arrival, and courteously rendered every possible facility for locating the battalion in a comfortable and very picturesque camp, in an oak grove, some four miles north of the city, opposite the camp ground that was then being prepared for the First regiment, Iowa National Guard, Colonel Byron A. Beeson, commanding, the companies of which regiment reached their camp during the afternoon and night of August 2d.

Sunday, August 3d, was spent in policing and arranging our camp ground, which had been a cattle pasture.

Monday, August 4th, the hours of service and roll calls were established as follows:

Reveille, first call, 4:45 A. M.; reveille, assembly, 5:00 A. M.; breakfast, mess call, 5:15 A. M.; surgeon's call, 6:30 A. M.; fatigue call, 7:00 A. M.; Saturday inspection, first call, 7:45 A. M.; Saturday inspection, assembly, 8:00 A. M.; guard mounting, first call, 7:45 A. M.; guard mounting, assembly, 8:00 A. M.

Drills and instruction in the manual of artillery and machine guns, Mondays, one hour, drill call, 1:50 P. M.; assembly, 2:00 P. M.

Company drill, daily, Saturdays and Sundays excepted. Drill call, 8:50 A. M.; assembly, 9:00 A. M.; recall, 10:15 A. M.

Instruction for hospital corps and company bearers on Mondays from 1 to 2 P. M. First sergeant's call, 11:30, A. M.; recall from fatigue, 11:45 A. M.; dinner, mess call, 12:10 P. M.; fatigue call, 1:00 P. M.; recall from fatigue, 4:15 P. M.

DRESS PARADE—First call. One hour before first call for retreat; assembly; fifteen minutes later.

RETREAT—First call. Fifteen minutes before sunset; assembly at sunset, supper, mess call, 5:00 P. M.; tattoo, 9:45 P. M.; lights will be extinguished at 10:40 P. M.; taps, 11:00, P. M.

These hours were afterwards slightly changed to meet the wishes of the National Guard officers, who desired to witness our drills and ceremonies; alteration beginning in the hour and character of drill; battalion drill being substituted for company drill, and generally at 1 P. M., on all days of drill, with two exceptions, when, on account of threatening weather, drill was by company and consisted mainly of bayonet exercise and skirmish drill, these exercises proving a source of great interest and instruction to the State troops encamped near us. Battalion drill on two occasions consisted mainly of skirmishing movements, blank ammunition being used by the battalion for the firing.

The remaining duties of the camp during the encampment with the First regiment consisted of the regular routine duties as in garrison. In addition the following special details were made: on August 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 three experienced non-commissioned officers were ordered to report, upon his application, to Colonel Beeson, as instructors in the minor details of guard duty, camp duties and target practice.

The following named non-commissioned officers of the Second infantry were detailed on said instruction duty: Sergeants Thomas A. Tackaberry, Company "A," James Moran, Company "H," Charles C. Kinswater, Company "K," David Rall, Company "A," Curt Wilke, Company "A," John A. Moore, Company "F," Albert Sauer, Company "H," David Day, Company "K," Omro L. Hinrins, Company "F" and Corporal Gustave Ohrenberg, Company "A."

On the 7th of August, his Excellency, Governor Boies, was received with all the honors due his rank as Commander in Chief of the Iowa National Guard. A salute of seventeen guns announced his arrival at Camp Greene. The regular battalion and First Iowa National Guard were received by him at 10 A. M.

Soon after the Governor's arrival, accompanied by the officers of the battalion, I paid my respects to him and found his Excellency to be deeply interested in everything connected with the instruction and improvement of his State troops; his very agreeable, genial, quiet manner at once made friends of us all, and I was subsequently glad to enjoy the honor of conducting him through our camps, when he visited the regulars and complimented them most highly, on the afternoon of the 15th of August.

On Saturday, August 9th, the First regiment, Iowa National Guard, commenced its preparations for departure and the companies of the Fourth regiment began to arrive, the change of the eight companies of both regiments being completed at 10 P. M. August 10.

Similar daily routine camp duties were performed by the regular battalion which encamped with the Fourth regiment, as has been above described in the case of the first, except that in addition, upon the request of Colonel Albert G. Stewart, commanding Fourth regiment, a larger number of non-commissioned officers reported for duty as assistant instructors. First Lieutenant John Kinzie, adjutant, Second infantry, gave instruction daily in battalion drill or the ceremony of guard mounting or dress parade. The following named officers of my command also acted as instructors at battalion drill of Colonel Stewart's regiment: First Lieutenant Edmund K. Webster, First Lieutenant Henry H. Bennam, Second Lieutenant Virgil J. Brumback and Second Lieutenant Edmund V. Bookmiller, Second infantry.

On August 15th, His Excellency Governor Horace Boies again visited the National Guard camp, as the guest of the Fourth regiment, and was received with the same honors and courtesies as on his previous visit, and again reviewed the troops of both commands.

On the 16th, the Fourth regiment broke camp and the several companies moved by rail to their respective stations.

On that date, under authority contained in letter from headquarters, Department of the Platte, of July 7, 1890, headquarters and field and staff and band, Second infantry, under my command, left Cedar Rapids en route for Spirit Lake, Iowa, to join the Second battalion, Second infantry, encamped at the latter place with the Sixth regiment, Iowa National Guard, which was commanded by Colonel Charles W. Boutin.

This movement left the four companies of the First battalion, Second infantry, under the command of the senior captain of my regiment, Captain William Mills, Second infantry, company A, who had been instructed by me to proceed with his battalion to Des Moines, Iowa, and await the encampment there of the First brigade, Iowa National Guard.

Headquarters and band, Second infantry, arrived at Spirit Lake, Iowa, at 9:35 A. M. on the 17th of August, and encamped near the Second battalion, Second infantry, commanded by Major Edmund Butler, Second infantry. The band, Second infantry, here participated daily in all reviews and other ceremonies.

On August 22nd, at 7:30 P. M., headquarters and field and staff and band, Second infantry left Spirit Lake, Iowa, en route to Des Moines, Iowa, arriving at the latter place at 7:45 A. M., August 23d, where the First battalion, Second infantry, had been in camp since the 18th of the month, the Second battalion arriving at Camp Baker from Spirit Lake early on the morning of August 23d. From this time the two battalions were consolidated under my immediate command.

The Second regiment Colonel Parker W. McManus, Third regiment Colonel James G. Gilchrist, and Fifth regiment Colonel George H. Castle, Iowa National Guard, Brigadier-General Henry H. Wright, Iowa National Guard, commanding, arrived at Camp Baker during the 22d and 23d.

The following hours of service and roll calls were established:

Reveille, first call, 5:50 A. M.; reveille, assembly, 6:00 A. M.; breakfast, mess call, 6:15 A. M.; surgeon's call, 7:00 A. M.; fatigue call, 7:00 A. M.; Saturday inspection, first call, 8:35 A. M.; Saturday inspection, assembly, 8:45 A. M.; guard mounting, first call, 8:35 A. M.; guard mounting, assembly, 8:45 A. M.

On Saturday, and at end of month, immediately after inspection. First sergeant's call, 11:30 A. M.; recall from fatigue, 11:45 A. M.; dinner, mess call, 12:00 A. M.; fatigue call, 1:00 P. M.

DRILL—Saturdays and Sundays excepted. Drill call, 12:50 P. M.; assembly, 1:00 P. M.; recall, 2:00 P. M.; recall from fatigue, 4:15 P. M.; supper, mess call, 5:00 P. M.; dress parade, first call, 5:45 P. M.; dress parade, assembly, 6:00 P. M. Retreat when no parade.

First call, fifteen minutes before sunset. Assembly, sunset; tattoo, 9:45 P. M.; lights to be extinguished, 10:45 P. M.; taps, 11:05 P. M.

On August 25th company drill from 9:30 A. M. to 10:30 A. M., in addition to battalion drill, was ordered and took place daily, weather permitting. Though there were frequent showers during our encampment at Camp Baker, drills and ceremonies were very rarely interfered with by rain.

Every day during the encampment the troops were exercised in either battalion or company drill, artillery drill and litter bearer drill by the hospital corps detachment, and dress parades were maintained daily until the departure of the State troops.

The command was paraded for muster and inspection August 31, 1890, and company commanders held the prescribed Saturday morning inspection in full dress.

The troops remained in camp until 3 P. M., September 2d, when they then proceeded to the Chicago & Northwestern depot, in the city of Des Moines. At about 8:00 P. M. the regular troops participated in the civic procession, "Seni Om Sed," in the city of Des Moines, whose streets were elaborately illuminated for the purpose. A persistent rain storm during the entire evening prevented this civic display from being the success that was expected by the thousands of people who crowded the streets to witness it.

At 11 P. M. and 11:30 P. M., the First and Second battalions, respectively, embarked for Fort Omaha, Nebraska, the first proceeding via the Chicago & Northwestern Railway, and the latter via the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway, arriving at Fort Omaha at 11:15 A. M. and 8:15 A. M., respectively, the following day.

During the tour of duty in Iowa, the distance traveled by rail by the headquarters, field, staff and band, Second infantry, was eight hundred and thirty-eight miles and by the first battalion, Second infantry, five hundred and sixty miles.

The results of the association in camp of regulars and State troops and the instruction given the Iowa National Guard by the details of officers and non-commissioned officers, furnished as requested, from my command, were very gratifying, the improvement of the State troops in deportment and the

manner of performing guard duty and participating in ceremonies, being very noticeable and favorably remarked upon by experienced military observers.

The Iowa State Military authorities were fortunate in securing a very desirable site for their Brigade encampment at Des Moines, known as Camp Baker, in fields designated as "Ives' pastures," about two miles from the center of the city, conveniently reached by an electric line whose cars were run to within a half mile of the Second Guard regiment, which formed the right of the line of State troops.

A very beautiful location for the camp of the Second Regulars was assigned them on the left of the National Guard regiments. The camp had been laid out and marked previously to the arrival of our First Battalion and a most favorable site for the headquarters of the regiment, opposite and near the State Brigade headquarters, had been designated.

I am glad to record officially my entire satisfaction with the good conduct and military bearing of the eight companies of my regiment that were assembled with the State troops during our last month's tour in Iowa. The officers, non-commissioned officers and privates seemed to appreciate the importance of the novel duties they were sent to perform; their efficiency in camp and their demeanor elsewhere indicated a high condition of discipline that was as creditable to themselves as it was gratifying to their Commander.

Many official and other courtesies were extended to our officers by His Excellency, Governor Boies, by his Secretary, Captain Clifford D. Ham, and by the accomplished Adjutant and Quartermaster General of Iowa, General George Greene.

To General H. H. Wright, the Commander of the First Iowa Brigade and his efficient Staff, our officers were under obligations for unremitting hospitality and attentions during our week's association at Camp Baker, and we were glad that the Brigade Engineer, Colonel Lincoln and Quartermaster Davidson, so arranged the camp as to make us near neighbors.

While in camp at Cedar Rapids (Camp Greene) with the First and Fourth Iowa National Guard and at Des Moines (Camp Baker) with the Second, Third and Fifth Regiments of State troops, the most agreeable relations existed between the officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the National Guard and Regulars, and after evening parade, when the daily routine and incessant camp duties were accomplished, the guard officers were our frequent visitors and we always received a cordial welcome in their camps. It is a pleasure to note the evident friendly feeling between the State and Regular companies exhibited at all our camps; many of our non-commissioned officers and privates renewed old friendships and made new ones during our month's tour.

This report would be incomplete if I failed to mention that the officers of the Second Infantry highly appreciated the cordial welcome extended and the graceful hospitalities dispensed them by prominent citizens and their families at Cedar Rapids, by the Ladies of the Woman's Relief Corps, G. A. R., and the mayor and town officials at Marion, by the governor's family and private secretary at the State Capital, Des Moines, as well as by members of the Des Moines City Club. On the 29th instant, our officers were most hospitably entertained by the field, staff and ladies of the Second Guard regiment, commanded by Colonel P. W. McManus.

The staff officers of the command serving with me in Iowa rendered at all times prompt and efficient service, and for the good results and success of the tour of duty, I desire officially to express my thanks to First Lieutenant and Adjutant John Kinzie, Second Infantry, to First Lieutenant and Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sidney E. Clark, Second Infantry, and to Major Albert Hartsuff, Medical Department.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

[Signed.]

FRANK WHEATON.

Brevet Major General, U. S. A., Colonel Second Infantry, Commanding.

FORT OMAHA, NEBRASKA, September 4, 1890.

To the Assistant Adjutant-General, Department of the Platte, Omaha Nebraska:

SIR—I have the honor to report that in accordance with paragraph 3, Special Orders 48, series of 1890, Department of the Platte, I moved by rail with the Second battalion, Second Infantry, from Fort Omaha Station, Nebraska, at 4:30 p. m. on the 15th ult., enroute to Spirit Lake, Iowa.

My battalion consisted of Companies B, I, E and D, Second Infantry, numbering one hundred and twenty-four men and nine commissioned officers, including Assistant Surgeon F. V. Walker, U. S. A., and myself. I detailed Lieutenant C. W. Rowell, Adjutant of the battalion and Lieutenant John S. Mallory, battalion Quartermaster, A. C. S. and Ordnance officer.

As there were only five officers for company duty with four companies and one of these officers, Lieutenant Abercrombie, in a state of health so precarious that he is liable to go on sick report at any moment, I attached Lieutenant J. K. Waring to Company E on the 12th ult. Upon the morning of departure Lieutenant Waring went on sick report. Two officers belonging to the Second battalion having been attached to the First battalion, this left me with only one Lieutenant not commanding a company available for company duty, though the Adjutant and Quartermaster were always ready to do company duty when their special duties permitted.

The troops got out of the cars at Council Bluffs, Iowa, and while the train was straightening out and watering, had coffee previously ordered by telephone. At 7:05 p. m. our train left Council Bluffs. A Pullman sleeper was attached. Mr. Dent, agent of the C., R. I. & P. R. R. accompanied our train from Fort Omaha Station to Council Bluffs. The arrangements for our transportation and the railroad accommodations left nothing to be desired.

Saturday, 16th August. A severe rain and thunder storm broke about 1 a. m. At 7 a. m. the men had coffee near Fort Dodge. We reached Spirit Lake, Iowa, 12 m., delayed some hours by the violence of the storm. I was met by Colonel Boutin of the Sixth Iowa National Guard and rode with him to the place assigned for my camp. The space was limited but admitted of pitching camp tactically, except that the company sinks, instead of being placed in front of the company kitchens, were placed on a wooded flank and were screened from observation. As I considered it our duty and the principal object of our encampment to set an example to the State troops, I exacted the strictest possible observance concerning the quantity and kind of tentage used. The weather was cold, actually wintry, and it rained

nearly all day. The troops reached camp at 4:15 p. m. and camp was pitched by 5:00 p. m.

Monday 18th. I consulted with the colonel of the Sixth Iowa National Guard and based my list of calls on his, so as not to have our drills or ceremonies at the same time. I informed Colonel Boutin that I was at his disposal in any way he desired for the performance of the object for which we had been brought together. His desire, he replied, was to have his men learn, by intercourse with ours, the customs of service which books do not give. As to drill, one man of intelligence could apply the principles set down in the drill book as well as another.

The weather was cold and wet. I had battalion skirmish drill at 7:00 a. m., deployment of the battalion as skirmishers from column of fours and from column of companies, forward and by the flank; reinforcement of the line by the reserve; withdrawal of the reserve, the various rallies, etc. Notwithstanding the rain, this drill was attentively observed by the officers and men of the Sixth. Heavy rain all day made dress parade impossible and kept even our National Guard comrades in their tents despite their enthusiastic desire to utilize every moment of the too brief time allowed them for field instruction. As we had not brought any winter clothing we were not so warm as comfort requires, and most of the officers and men in both camps sought the shelter and comfort of their blankets.

Tuesday, 19th. Learning of the arrival of the Governor of the State, I called upon him at his hotel and tendered him a review; then conferred with Colonel Boutin of the Sixth Iowa National Guard, and accompanied by our Adjutants, Lieutenant Peavey of the Sixth and Lieutenant Rowell of the Second United States infantry, we selected the ground, and had the camp colors posted for the review.

About 12:00 m., when the Governor was seen approaching the camps, I had a salute of the prescribed number of guns fired in his honor, under direction of Lieutenant Mallory, Second Infantry.

All the officers of the battalion in full dress, headed by myself, were leaving the camp to call upon the Governor at the camp of the Sixth Iowa National Guard, when he anticipated us by entering the camp and paying the first visit. He was attended by State Adjutant-General Greene, Colonel Foster, State Inspector of Small Arms Practice, Major Prime, Assistant Inspector-General Second brigade, Colonel Lincoln, Chief Engineer and Signal Officer, etc. The Governor walked all through the camp, visited the company streets, kitchens, etc., and expressed himself much pleased with the appearance of everything about the camp. The Governor said that what he desired was to see the United States soldier in the actual surroundings of his every day life and I assured him that he saw the camp and the men of the Second battalion as they usually are, and the latter as they actually live, and not after a spasmodic furbishing up for a special occasion.

We accompanied the Governor on his return to the camp of the 6th, and were invited to accompany him during the inspection of that camp.

At 2:15 p. m. I marched the command to the ground selected for the review. The review was in line, my battalion on the right, with an interval of twenty-four yards between my left and the right of the Sixth. The battalions were formed separately and presented independently, but contemporaneously, by the respective battalion commanders, the reviewing officer's

place being opposite the right of Colonel Boutin's battalion and the left of the interval between the battalions. The arrangement was Colonel Boutins and I acceded to it without hesitation, though I know from experience that precision in performance and simultaneousness of movements are difficult of attainment when there are two commanders, and what should constitute, for the time being at least, a single command. When two battalions are considered a brigade one moment and not a brigade the next, it is hard to fit the ceremonies prescribed by regulations to the occasion. An initial irregularity compels many consequential ones. At the termination of the review I marched the battalion back to camp.

Wednesday 20th. Battalion skirmish drill from 7 to 8 A. M. I received an official letter from Lieutenant I. R. Kirk, Sixth Iowa National Guard, commanding Company A, requesting the detail of Sergeant Hermann, of Company D, Second infantry, to march with his company on parades, drills, reviews and all other occasions of duty or ceremony. I detailed Sergeant Hermann, as requested and he remained with this company until the close of the encampment. Captain Cook, of the same regiment, also verbally requested the detail of a non-commissioned officer and Sergeant Shaw, of Company B, was detailed.

I had expected more requests of this nature and said so to the Colonel of the Sixth. I found, however, that the desired end was reached less formally. The men of the Sixth visited our men in my camp, our men met them at theirs, and instruction was given and received informally on all those duties, the mode of performing which is matter of tradition. In this way, also, most useful instruction was given by our non-commissioned officers and privates to the enlisted men of the Sixth, in the care of arms and accoutrements. The value of this instruction was recognized and gratefully acknowledged by the Company commanders of the Sixth.

Thursday, 21st. Battalion skirmish drill from 7 to 8 A. M. Deployment forward from column of fours; closing and extending intervals, withdrawal of skirmish line to line of reserve; firings; sallies; deployment by the numbers and assembly on the battalion.

I visited the camp of the Sixth and on behalf of the Second battalion, Second infantry, gave that regiment a complimentary concert.

Friday, 22nd. After the morning exercises, guard mounting, etc., this day was devoted to packing up, loading freight on transfer wagons and baggage cars and breaking camp. I inspected the camp before marching. At 7 P. M., the battalion was put in march for the railroad depot. At 8 P. M., the troops went on board the train which at 8:30 P. M., started for Des Moines.

We received much courtesy and attention from the officials of the Burlington, Cedar Rapids and Northern railroad, especially from Mr. Goodell, Division Freight Agent. From Spirit Lake to Des Moines we had a special train, everything complete, two baggage cars, four passenger cars, sleeper and car for the horses, gun, etc.

We were hospitably entertained by the Mayor of Spirit Lake, Mr. Van Steenberg and Mrs. Van Steenberg, by whom a reception was given to the officers of my battalion shortly after our arrival and a dinner on the day of our departure. I had the pleasure of giving a complimentary concert to the Mayor and Mrs. Van Steenberg. The officers of the Second battalion also dined, by invitation, with the Colonel of the Sixth Iowa National guard.

It is to be regretted that bad weather necessarily reduced the time to be devoted to exercises. Every available moment, however, was seized upon and utilized.

In addition to the battalion drills mentioned above, there were daily company drills in the instructions for skirmishers and the school of the company, dress parades and dress guard mount—when the weather would admit of them. In all cases, rain or shine, guard mounting was made as impressive as possible. A large guard was mounted and the men in excess of six relieved after the ceremony was over. These drills and ceremonies were watched with great interest by the company officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the Iowa National Guard.

Saturday, 23d. We reached Des Moines at 5 A. M. The weather was still cold, and raining. The men had coffee and then unloaded baggage. The battalion reached the camp of the First battalion about 10 A. M., and the companies went into camp in the positions assigned them, the Quartermaster and Adjutant were relieved by the senior officer, and the Second battalion ceased to exist.

On the 28th ult., I commanded the consolidated battalion in a battalion skirmish drill with blank cartridges, the various firings, the several deployments, the withdrawal of the line to the line of the reserve at double time and opening fire, re-inforcing the line and withdrawing the reserve. Some of the Iowa regiments stopped their drill to look at ours, and some of the field officers paid us the compliment of saying that our drill "reminded them of old times, and made them feel like helping to re-inforce the line."

From my observation of the different regiments I conclude that the battalion commanders of the Iowa National Guard can drill a battalion as well as the average of our battalion commanders—better than some I have seen—that they are aware of this fact, and what they want from us when we encamp with them is: Informal instruction, through familiar intercourse between their company officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, and ours, in the care of arms and accoutrements, the arrangement of clothing in knapsacks, packs or bags; in the customs of service, those traditional rules and customs which are not found in any drill book, "hand book" or "soldier's guide," in the "unwritten law" of the United States army.

As the battalions were returned to Fort Omaha by different routes, the Acting Assistant Quartermaster of the Second battalion, Lieutenant Mallory, had written instructions, from the Department Chief Quartermaster, to notify the railroad officials at least two days in advance of the date of departure from Spirit Lake and Des Moines, respectively; but having been relieved by order he had no longer any official character as Acting Assistant Quartermaster of the Second battalion. I learned on the 31st ultimo that the date of departure, originally supposed to have been intended for the 3d instant, would probably be changed to the 2d instant.

On my representations Lieutenant Mallory was again detailed to the duty from which he had been relieved. On the 1st instant orders were received for the Second battalion to return to Fort Omaha on the evening of the 2d instant, under instructions to be given by me. Lieutenant Mallory resumed his duties, and it is only justice to say that from the beginning to the end, he performed them with promptness, intelligence and efficiency. The Sec-

and owes much of the comfort and convenience of its transportation to the tact and energy of the Battalion Quartermaster.

Lieutenant Rowell, Battalion Adjutant, in addition to the temporary command of Company "D," Second infantry, resumed his duties by my order on the day of departure. He was intelligent, zealous and faithful in the discharge of his duties throughout.

The senior line officer of the battalion, Captain C. A. Dempsey, Second infantry, gave willing and intelligent assistance in all cases, on the drill ground and elsewhere.

The conduct of the enlisted men of my battalion deserves praise. I did not see a case of drunkenness. Their demeanor in public places, in public vehicles, was quiet, gentlemanly and dignified and compared favorably with that of the enlisted men of the National Guard. The men indulged in no loudness or boisterousness. There was no instance of unsoldierly familiarity or "horse play" between the non-commissioned officers and privates.

My private horse was badly wounded by running into a barbed wire fence. Were it not for the kindness and humanity of Surgeon Hartsuff, United States Army, who promptly volunteered his services and sewed up the wounds, an animal might have been lost that could not have easily been replaced.

The Second battalion came again under my command at the close of the civic procession on the night of the 2d instant at 8:15 P. M. Our train steamed up to the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific railroad depot at 11 P. M. The troops were at once put on board and at 11:20 P. M. the train started for Omaha. The sleeper, passenger coaches, baggage wagons, etc., furnished by the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific, were first-class in every respect.

Wednesday, September 3d. The Second battalion reached Council Bluffs at 5 A. M. The Acting Assistant Quartermaster could find no one in authority. The train was suddenly cut off from the sleeper without proper or adequate notice. The Grand Island train leaving a few moments after, I succeeded in boarding it, after a fall while trying to board it in motion, and with Captains Dempsey and Miller, Lieutenant Abercrombie and Assistant Surgeon Walker, regained the disserved portion of our train. After about an hour and a half watching and waiting for clear tracks we reached Fort Omaha station where we found the officers who had been left in Council Bluffs by the sudden disruption of our train, awaiting our arrival. Thence the battalion marched to Fort Omaha. Time of arrival, 8:20 A. M.

A special report of the Battalion Quartermaster, which is approved, is appended.

Special returns of the Second battalion, Second infantry on the 16th and 23d of August, 1890, respectively, are subjoined.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

E. BUTLER,

Major, Second Infantry,

Commanding Second Battalion.

(Signed)

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, August 10, 1890.

Major-General Geo. Greene, Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR:—In compliance with General Order No., 16, C. S., I have the honor to make the following report:

I. The First regiment went into camp at Camp Greene, three miles northeast of Cedar Rapids, on the Cedar Rapids & Marion railroad, in a beautiful oak grove, with drill grounds adjoining, a target range for one hundred, two hundred and three hundred yards near by, and an excellent spring of pure water not more than ten rods from camp.

II. Four companies of the Second United States infantry, with headquarters and band commanded by Colonel Frank Wheaton, brevet Major-General of volunteers, pitched camp just across the road from us and used our drill grounds for their parades and drill at hours not in conflict with our own programs.

The presence of the regulars was a valuable acquisition; their regular way of doing military duty furnished a perfect pattern in all that goes to make the soldier, the company and the regiment. Their gentlemanly deportment and soldierly bearing won the esteem of our entire command.

General Wheaton very kindly furnished us with officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, to aid, by precept and example, in the instruction on guard duty and battalion drill.

Captain H. H. Ketchum, of the Twenty-second United States infantry, had the entire control of the Small Arms Practice, and to him, as well as to the officers of the Second United States infantry, we are under lasting obligations. The weather for that kind of work was all that could be desired, although I noticed a much larger percentage of sickness than should have existed in so healthful a location.

III. Four hours each day were devoted to the rifle range, one hour in guard mounting and dress parade, and one hour in battalion drill and skirmishing. I am more than pleased with the work in Small Arms Practice so far as tried. The men like it much better than being pounded around over a rough field on a hot day in order that officers may learn how to discharge their duties. I am not, however, very enthusiastic over the Interstate rifle competition on account of the great sacrifice necessary on the part of young men who are good shots and not financially able to spare the time to go to the Interstate contest.

Next year if I should be permitted to select a camping ground it would be done with the view of finding a good range for each company and then spend at least four hours of each day in careful, earnest practice, at 100, 200, 300, 400, 500 and 600 yards. One company of good intelligent sharpshooters is worth more than a regiment of well drilled men who do not know how to shoot.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY. My attention was repeatedly called to the fact that officers did not appear to appreciate the responsibility of their positions. Send an orderly to company headquarters for an officer and nine chances out of ten he would return and report none there.

If some one asked for one of the field or staff, more than likely no one knew where he was. This will not be tolerated in the future. An officer should never leave his post of duty—his place of business—without having

some one there to tell where he had gone and when he might be expected to return.

I do not mention the above to single out, for with one or two exceptions, the rule was general. Shoulder straps will honor no man who has not the ability and desire to honor them. They mean responsibility.

V. The social feature of a camp like ours should receive attention. A chaplain, with the natural acquirements (as well as educated), can arrange a program for evening entertainments that makes camp life pleasant, profitable, and serves to furnish a pastime for the men that keeps them in camp rather than down town. The presence of ladies at headquarters adds to the moral influence of the camp and to the general impressions received by visitors that are of inestimable value.

The religious service in the morning is a valuable feature of the daily routine. Men feel better after having paid their respects to an all ruling Providence and thanking Him for the blessings and privileges enjoyed, they feel that the day's work has been well begun.

I am under obligations to all, from the Adjutant-General to the privates, for the success attending the camp. Accompanying this find report of officers representing the different departments of the regiment, and believe me

Your obedient servant.

B. A. BEESON,
Colonel.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
WAUKON, IOWA, October 16, 1890.

MAJOR-GENERAL GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant-General of Iowa:*

SIR—In compliance with paragraph "V," General Order No. 5, Adjutant-General's Office, and subsequent instructions, I respectfully submit the following report of the annual encampment of the Fourth regiment, Iowa National Guard, for the year 1890.

The time and place having been fixed by orders from general headquarters, the following order from regimental headquarters was published for the instruction and government of the command:

GENERAL ORDERS }
No. 3, }

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
WAUKON, July 30, 1890.

I. Pursuant to General Order No. 5, and General Order No. 16, and other orders and instructions from general headquarters, the regiment will go into camp at Cedar Rapids on Saturday, August 9, 1890.

II. Paragraphs 2, 3, 7, 8, 9 and 13 of General Order No. 2, 1890, from these headquarters, dated July 12, 1889, are declared applicable to this encampment and in force, with reference thereto.

III. The order of companies in line is from right to left, as follows: C, H, B, G, F, D, A, I. Camp routine will be published later.

IV. The following appointment of staff and non-commissioned staff officers is hereby announced:

Captain G. H. Holt, Chaplain, vice Brown, resigned.
Lieutenant Glenn Brown, Adjutant, vice Gibbs, resigned.
Ralph H. Miller, Sergeant Major, vice John M. Bryson, died.
G. A. Reeves, Commissary Sergeant.
William J. Keller, Principal Musician.
They will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

V. Encampments of the National Guard are held by authority of law. All officers and men, therefore, are required to attend, unless granted leave of absence, and the fines and penalties provided by law for non-attendance at camp will be rigidly enforced.

VI. Pursuant to General Order No. 1, Adjutant-General's Office, dated February 18, 1890, the commanding officer of each company will detail one man as a member of the rifle team of the Fourth regiment to be under instruction as provided in said General Order No. 1.

VII. Particular attention is hereby directed to paragraphs 4, 5, 8, 9, 11 and 12, General Order No. 16, Adjutant-General's Office, and their careful observance enjoined.

By order of COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

The regular date for camping of the regiment had been fixed, commencing August 11th, but arrangements had been made for having the regiment go into camp the preceding Saturday, August the 9th.

The camp was near Cedar Rapids, Iowa, named Camp Greene, in honor of the present efficient Adjutant-General of the State, and was the same camp occupied the preceding week by the First regiment Iowa National Guard, Colonel B. A. Beeson commanding.

On Friday, August 8th, the Colonel, Adjutant, Quartermaster, part of the non-commissioned staff and camping details from each company proceeded to Camp Greene, finding it still in possession of Colonel Beeson's command. By the considerate courtesy of Colonel Beeson and his officers and men, most of the officers and camping details were accommodated Friday night in the camp.

Early on the morning of Saturday, the 9th, the First regiment vacated the camp, leaving the tents all standing and everything in good condition. The necessary result of vacating a camp in that condition was, however, to occasion a considerable amount of re-arrangement and policing, but our officers and camping details set busily to work and by evening everything was in proper shape for the reception of the regiment, the work not being nearly so great as it would have been to prepare the grounds and erect the tents in the first instance.

The companies of the command arrived from their respective stations during the afternoon and evening. By midnight of the 9th the entire regiment was in camp and comfortably provided for, except the band, which did not arrive till Monday, the 11th. On the arrival of the companies sufficient guards were detailed to care for the State property and informally posted by the Adjutant under the direction of the Colonel, there being no regular guard organization for the day. The night passed quietly, and

Sunday morning, August the 10th, broke bright and beautiful upon the regiment fully prepared for the duties of the day.

The following orders were promulgated on Saturday night:

GENERAL ORDERS, } HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
No. 3½. } IOWA NATIONAL GUARDS,
August 9, 1890. }

1. The following routine of duty will be observed on Sunday, August 10, 1890:

Morning Reports..... 9:00 A. M.
Guard Mounting..... 10:00 A. M.
Religious Service..... 4:30 P. M.
Dress Parade..... 6:30 P. M.

2. Commanding officers of companies are directed to have their company streets and quarters thoroughly policed in the morning.

3. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders.

By order of COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

The routine was duly observed during the day. The guard mounting was far from satisfactory owing partly to the want of experience in work of this kind, but largely to the lack of suitable music, our Regimental Band being absent. Just across the way from our camp was the camp of a battalion of the Second United States Infantry consisting of the Headquarters Band, and four companies commanded by General Frank Wheaton. For our dress parade General Wheaton most generously permitted us the use of his magnificent Regimental Band which added greatly to the beauty and satisfactory character of the ceremony.

The religious service in the afternoon, conducted by Captain Holt was attended practically by all the members of the regiment, as well as by large numbers of officers and men from the neighboring camp, and civilian visitors.

The camp was most orderly and quiet during the day, and I cannot but say that the experiment of spending the Sabbath in camp has proved wise and beneficial so far as the Fourth regiment is concerned.

At dress parade on Sunday evening was published the following:

GENERAL ORDERS, } HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT, I. N. G.,
No. 4. } CAMP GREENE, Near Cedar Rapids, Iowa,
August 9, 1890. }

1. The following will be the routine of camp duty for the regiment from August 11 to August 16, 1890:

First Call (Assembly of Trumpeters)..... 5:45 A. M.
March..... 5:55 A. M.
Reveille..... 6:00 A. M.
Policing Camp..... 6:10 A. M.
Religious Service..... 6:30 A. M.
Breakfast..... 7:00 A. M.

Surgeon's Call..... 7:30 A. M.
First Sergeant's Call..... 7:45 A. M.
Officers' School..... 8:00 A. M.
Non-commissioned Officers' School..... 8:00 A. M.
Guard Mounting..... 9:00 A. M.
Field Duty..... 9:45 A. M.
Recall..... 11:15 A. M.
Dinner..... 12:00 M.
Officers' Call..... 1:30 P. M.
Field Duty..... 2:30 P. M.
Recall..... 4:30 P. M.
Supper..... 5:30 P. M.
Dress Parade..... 6:30 P. M.
Tattoo..... 10:30 P. M.
Taps..... 11:00 P. M.

By order of COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,

First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

This routine was carefully and conscientiously carried out in every detail during each day of the camp, except that on Friday, the 15th, a review by his excellency, Governor Boies, the commander-in-chief, was substituted for the regular afternoon field duty. It was adopted after consultation with General Wheaton, commanding the battalion of the regular troops, and so arranged that the ceremonies and field maneuvers immediately followed those of the regulars each hour of the day. This plan worked admirably, as it gave the regiment an opportunity to witness and profit by the excellent work of the regulars. Perhaps it is not necessary to follow the work through in detail from day to day. The weather was most excellent during the entire camp, except that it was very hot on Wednesday and Thursday, not sufficiently so, however, to interfere with any of the routine work. The guard mounting on Monday was not perfect enough to be satisfactory, owing to the absence of music, but before noon our regimental band arrived and was thereafter present, ready to respond to every call. Company commanders were instructed to turn out only sixteen files and two guides for field duty; it being thought that as battalion drill is, at best, chiefly a school for the instruction and drill of officers, this number of men would answer the purpose as well as larger companies. This arrangement permitted us to have eight even sized companies at every battalion drill, except while companies were being inspected, and still enabled each company to have several men at the target ranges and furnish the required guard details each day.

The field duty on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday A. M., was confined to the ordinary school of the battalion. Wednesday P. M., Thursday and part of Friday A. M. was devoted to the skirmish drill. The blank cartridges furnished being used chiefly on Thursday afternoon. As to this field work, it showed a steady and constant improvement from Monday morning till the close of the camp. The improvement in the manner of performing the ceremonies of guard mounting and dress parade was still more marked, so much so that it is felt that these ceremonies, as gone through with, near the close of the camp, would not have been discreditable to professional soldiers.

Late on Thursday morning I received a dispatch announcing the very serious illness of members of my family. Under the circumstances I felt that it was my duty to go to them, and obtaining the verbal consent, through yourself, of the Commander-in-chief, I turned over the command of the regiment and the camp to Lieutenant-Colonel Darius Orr at 10 o'clock, P. M., on Thursday, the 14th, and was absent during the remainder of the camp.

From the report of Colonel Orr, transmitted herewith, I gather the following facts: That during the night after I left camp, the camp was somewhat disturbed by the burning of a stack of hay outside of but near, the guard lines. That every effort was made to extinguish the fire, but in vain, on account of the lack of a sufficient water supply, there being no water available except the temporary supply in the camp, and that the hay was probably set on fire accidentally or otherwise, by some one, bootblacks or camp followers, that were harboring in it. That the camp routine proceeded in the usual manner during most of the following day, the only exception being that the Governor was received with appropriate ceremonies at about 9 o'clock in the morning, Company A (the Governor's Greys) and Company B (from Waterloo, the Governor's home), acting as an escort of honor; and that at 2:30 P. M. the regiment was reviewed by the Governor and Commander-in-Chief; that early the next morning, Saturday, the 16th, the camp was broken, and the companies embarked for their respective stations.

The inspection took place this year in the company streets by division, and was conducted by Major Prime, Assistant Inspector General of the Second brigade, so that it scarcely interfered with the daily camp routine. I think this plan is highly to be commended as it saves much valuable time and accomplishes the purposes fully as well as the spending of a half day or more of our very short time in camp in the inspection of the regiment as battalion.

The guard service of the camp was performed by a guard regularly detailed and mounted each day, consisting as one Captain as officer of the day, one First Lieutenant officer of the guard, one Second Lieutenant junior officer of the guard, one Sergeant, three Corporals and twenty-four privates. So large a guard was, of course, unnecessary, but was used largely for the purpose of instruction in the ceremony of guard mounting and in the duties of guards and sentinels. Most careful and earnest efforts were made during the entire camp to impart instruction in these very important duties of a soldier, and it is believed with good success, but the short period of the camp scarcely permits each officer and each soldier to perform one daily tour of guard duty, hence it is not easy to note what the actual improvement is. Compared with other camps, however, I can safely report a marked improvement in these particulars. There were no breaches of order or discipline in the camp. The men were placed under no restrictions as to temporary absence from their quarters or the camp. They were simply required to be present and report to each roll and duty call. The result proves that such young men as compose the National Guard of Iowa may be relied upon to honorably perform their duties faithfully and well to the best of their knowledge and ability.

There was more sickness in the camp than would have been expected from the fine grounds, good water and the weather we had. There was nothing,

however, of a serious nature. The sanitary condition of the camp was carefully looked after by our efficient and faithful assistant surgeon, Captain D. H. Bowen. He daily made careful inspections of the camp, and made daily sanitary reports. His suggestions and recommendations as to policing were promptly and carefully carried out. I submit the following extract from his report of August 11, 1890:

"I take this occasion to say that the manner of attendance to sick men could be systematized and simplified. Sick books should be supplied to all companies, and at sick call the men should be marched to the hospital by the first sergeants of their companies, as provided for in the United States Army Regulations."

With regard to small arms practice, it has always been my opinion that the annual encampment, on account of the short time we could necessarily devote to the work, was not the place for extended practice with the rifle in target firing. I therefore, with your approval and that of the general inspector small arms practice, determined not to send entire companies or large detachments to the range, but merely to send small details from each company each day, changing the details at each hour for field duty, thus enabling nearly all the members of the regiment to have some instruction in the use of the rifle at the range, and not in any manner interfering with the battalion formation for field work or any other routine work of the camp. Accordingly the following orders were issued:

GENERAL ORDERS	HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
No. 5, 1890.	IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
	CAMP GREENE, August 11, 1890.

I. Captain C. D. Ham, military secretary to Governor Boies, has been assigned to duty as Inspector of Small Arms Practice for the Fourth regiment, Iowa National Guard, during the present encampment.

II. Each company commander will report at once to the Adjutant the name of one member of his company as a member of the regimental team. Each man so designated shall report at 2:30 P. M. to-day, and at the hours for field duty each day hereafter during camp (except at the time when his company is inspected and at the time of the Governor's review), to Captain H. H. Ketchum, Twenty-second infantry, United States Army, at the second tent to the right of headquarters.

III. Each company commander will at each call for field duty except when his company is inspected and at the time of Governor's review cause a detail from his company consisting, if possible, of one officer, one non-commissioned officer, and four privates to report to Capt. C. D. Ham at second tent to right of headquarters, for practice at the range.

By command of COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

In pursuance of the provisions of these orders a different detail was sent from each company to the range each day at the regular hour for field duty, where under the careful supervision of Captain Ham, acting regimental inspector of Small Arms Practice, such instructions were given and practice in actual firing had as the limited time would permit. I believe that in this

manner instruction was given to the entire regiment that will prove invaluable in the future. For details of the work actually done at the range I refer to the very excellent and complete report of Captain Ham, a copy of which is transmitted to the Adjutant-General's office.

In addition to this work at the range, a man was selected from each company as a possible member of the State team for the inter-State contest at Camp Douglass. These men were under the special instruction of Captain H. H. Ketchum, of the United States Army. As indicated in the foregoing General Order No. 5, the gallant record of the Iowa team as a whole, and of Sergeant Schukey of this Regiment in particular at the Camp Douglass competition, is sufficient evidence of the careful and successful manner in which Captain Ketchum imparted instruction to these men. The Fourth Regiment is under additional obligations to Captain Ketchum for instructions given at the regimental school before Camp and the great assistance he rendered the acting Inspector Small Arms Practice at Camp Greene and its officers will never cease to hold him in respectful and kindly remembrance as a splendid officer and courteous gentleman.

The field officers were present at camp except Major F. D. Merritt, who was "absent with leave" being detained by unavoidable professional business. The Colonel commanding, while present, was suffering from severe sickness which, though not disabling him from the performance of the ordinary duties of the camp, rendered him absolutely unable to act as instructor during the tours of field duty. All this work during the camp was done by Lieutenant-Colonel Darius Orr and in so efficient and satisfactory a manner as to entitle him to special honorable mention and convince us that the regiment lost nothing by the partial disability of the regular commander.

The staff and non-commissioned staff officers were all present for duty except the surgeon, Major J. C. Crawford, who was "absent with leave," and the line officers were also present during the camp, except Second Lieutenant Walter H. Butler, of Company G.

The numerical strength of the regiment and the numbers present at camp are fully shown by the consolidated morning reports, which have been forwarded to the Adjutant-General's office.

The order calling for this report calls for such a record of the part taken by each company as to give it and its officers their full measure of credit. I can only say that each company furnished its full quota of men every day and at all times for each and every duty, ceremony, detail and call; that each and every officer and man strove faithfully and earnestly to perform every duty aright and with such degree of success as to make distinction invidious. I feel, however, that special credit is due to Captain Bowen, Assistant Surgeon, Lieutenant Brown, Adjutant, and Quartermaster Orr, for not only the zeal displayed in the discharge of their respective duties, but for the successful and satisfactory manner in which those duties were performed.

I cannot conclude this report without an acknowledgement of the vast obligation the regiment and myself are under to General Frank Wheaton and his command. At my request, General Wheaton or some of his officers, generally visited our officers' school and aided us with their advice upon difficult (to us) points. We had but one field officer able to take the field on battalion drill. One or more of General Wheaton's well instructed officers kindly consented on each such tour of duty to accompany and assist Colonel

Orr. Well instructed non-commissioned officers attended and aided at our non-commissioned officers' school, at guard mountings in the posting, relieving and instruction of guards and sentinels, and at the rifle range. We, indeed, drew most freely upon our friends of the regular service and our drafts were always liberally honored. The frank friendliness and courteous kindness exhibited by the officers and men of this command toward the officers and men of the Fourth regiment not only aided us in deriving a "military advantage" from their presence but aided immeasurably to the pleasure of the encampment. By the assistance rendered and the courtesies extended by General Wheaton and his command at Camp Greene they have certainly placed us under obligations which we can appreciate but cannot hope to repay.

Finally, General, permit me to say that I believe this has been the most beneficial encampment ever had by the regiment; that its success was largely due to the plans so carefully laid and perfected, and the assistance rendered by you in your capacity as Adjutant-General and acting Quartermaster-General; and I trust that its good effects may be seen when in brigade or State camps the Fourth is brought into direct comparison with other regiments of the Iowa National Guard.

I have the honor to be your most obedient servant,

A. G. STEWART,

Colonel Fourth Regiment Iowa National Guard.

POSTVILLE, September 27, 1890.

Major-General George Greene, Adjutant-General State of Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to submit the following report:

In compliance with verbal order from Colonel Stewart, I assumed command of the Fourth Regiment, Iowa National Guard in camp at Camp Greene, near Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Thursday evening, August 14, 1890, at 10 o'clock P. M. nothing occurred to disturb the usual quiet until about 12 o'clock when the camp was aroused by an alarm of fire. On arising I found a hay rick near the guard tent and just outside the guard line to be on fire. A number of the men were already at the fire when I arrived and were endeavoring to put it out with the water from the water barrels at the cook's quarter, this source of supply was soon exhausted when I sent a detail to Mr. Hollenbeck who supplied the camp with water, to ask him for the use of his team and tank to get a further supply of water with which to endeavor to extinguish the fire. But he refused my request saying that he had no water to spare. I then instructed the officer of the guard to place a guard over the fire with orders to watch it, and an adjoining stack, and in case the latter should catch fire to extinguish it. By noon the next day the stack was entirely consumed. During the next day one of the owners of the hay called on me and offered to settle for \$50. I informed him that nothing could be done in the matter until it was properly investigated. Just as the fire was beginning to burn brightly some boys who had been sleeping in one of the stacks were seen by a member of the staff to run away from the place, and I was also told afterwards that boot blacks had been in the habit of sleeping

in these stacks during the encampment. From this I am inclined to think the fire was started by some unknown boys who were using the stacks for a sleeping place. Early Friday morning the men were busy policing camp and putting it and themselves in the most presentable shape to receive his Excellency the Governor, who was to arrive at 8:30 o'clock. By previous orders Companies A and B had been detailed to meet and escort the Governor into camp. At 8:15 o'clock the battalion was formed in rear of line officers quarters, facing headquarters with left near entrance. The two companies detailed to meet the Governor marched out accompanied by Adjutant Brown and the field music, meeting Governor Boies on his way from Cedar Rapids. Upon the arrival of the Governor at the guard line the battalion presented arms and the detail so kindly furnished by General Wheaton, having been previously stationed in the rear of headquarters began firing the salute of seventeen guns to which the commander-in-chief is entitled. On entering camp, the Governor accompanied by yourself and other members of his staff passed in front of the battalion, acknowledging the salute and returning to headquarters, when the battalion broke, marching by companies past headquarters to their company streets. Governor Boies was now formally presented to the officers of the Fourth and of the battalion of Regular Infantry encamped with us. The regular work of the day now commenced, guard mount and battalion drill having been delayed half an hour by the arrival of the Governor. Of the proficiency of officers and men at guard mount, His Excellency, the Governor, can judge as it was witnessed by him. Captain Thrift, Company A, was detailed as officer of the day, and Lieutenant McGinnis, Company F, senior officer and Lieutenant Nichols, junior officer of the guard.

At 10 o'clock the battalion was formed for field duty and at the same time the details from the different companies for Small Arms Practice proceeded to the range. The field work of the battalion, this morning, was performed with the usual proficiency. Some of the principal battalion movements being executed, a part of which were witnessed by Governor Boies and staff, after which he proceeded to the range to witness the work being done there.

Governor Boies and staff, Colonel Beeson, Colonel Weeks and a number of citizens by invitation took dinner at headquarters.

At 2:30 o'clock the battalion was reviewed by the Governor and Commander-in-chief; the battalion of the Second United States Infantry, commanded by General Frank Wheaton, was also reviewed with the Fourth regiment, taking position on the right.

Several thousand citizens witnessed the review, in fact, the camp was thronged with visitors during the whole of this day. It is to be hoped that we made a favorable impression on these people, who gave us encouragement by their presence, to make the Fourth regiment second to none in soldierly deportment.

The last dress parade of the encampment was held at 6:30 o'clock of this evening, at which orders were published relating to the departure of the several companies. On Saturday morning the several companies broke camp at the time specified in the orders, companies A, C, D, I and band leaving first; B, and F, next; H, G and headquarters last, at 11 o'clock.

Previous to my taking command it had been arranged that the four companies leaving last should be ordered to strike all the tents and put them and other camp equipage in shape for shipment.

This was found not to work well for the reason that most of the men have a decided objection to doing any of this work except what properly belongs to their own companies. Up to this time all duty, of whatever kind, had been done promptly and without complaint, but now the work dragged so much so, that the camp equipage was not near ready at the time when it should have been.

As you were on the ground at the time, any further explanation will be superfluous.

I would recommend that, hereafter, tents and other camp equipage be turned over to commanding officers of companies at the beginning of the encampment by the regimental quartermaster, and their receipt taken for same. Upon the breaking up of camp and departure of companies they should be required to turn over again to the quartermaster everything received, and held strictly accountable for any article damaged, destroyed or missing.

This, I believe, is in conformity with regulations governing such matters in the regular service.

In my opinion this encampment as a whole, takes precedence of any other camp of instruction of the regiment.

The great and increased interest in their work taken by officers and men, and which tended so much to make the present encampment better than those preceding, is to be ascribed largely to the interest which you yourself have taken in the National Guard, and to the efficient manner in which you have performed the duties of Adjutant-General of our State. In soldierly appearance, in orderly deportment, and in the tour of field duty there was a very noticeable appearance, not only over the last year's camp but from day to day; much of this daily improvement was due to instruction given us by officers detailed from the Second United States Infantry for that purpose, but the improvement as a whole over other years is largely due to increased interest and to the better morals of the men with which the companies are being recruited.

Owing to the illness of Colonel Stewart, the commander of the regiment, during its entire tour of field duty, devolved upon me, and I wish to take this occasion to thank every officer and man of the regiment for the prompt and faithful manner in which my orders were obeyed while on field duty. Four hours of field duty each day besides all other routine work of camp, aggregate a large amount of work, yet I never once heard a complaint.

To General Wheaton and command, both officers and men, are due our thanks as a regiment for a large amount of information cheerfully given, and for the most gentlemanly treatment during the entire encampment.

I also wish to personally thank the officers of the Second for their courtesy and kindness to myself. One may travel far before meeting more courteous and obliging gentlemen.

Since the encampment with us of a detachment of the Regular army has proved of so much benefit, I would recommend that an effort be made to have a detachment with us again at our next annual encampment.

Your most obedient servant,

DARIUS ORR,

Lieutenant-Colonel Fourth Regiment.

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
HAMPTON, IOWA, September, 15, 1890.

Major-General Geo. Greene, Adjutant-General:

SIR:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the twelfth annual encampment of the Sixth regiment.

The regiment assembled in observance of the following order.

ORDERS } HEADQUARTERS SIXTH REGIMENT, I. N. G., }
NUMBER 11. } HAMPTON, July 28, 1890. }

In compliance with General Order No. 5 (C. S.), Adjutant-General's office, and subsequent instructions, the Sixth regiment will go into camp at Spirit Lake, Iowa, on Saturday, August 16, 1890.

The camp will be known as "Camp McCarty," in honor of Colonel James McCarty, deceased, a distinguished soldier in the War of the Rebellion, and for six years the honored commander of the Sixth regiment, Iowa National Guard.

The Quartermaster, Quartermaster-Sergeant and Commissary-Sergeant, will report for duty at Spirit Lake on Thursday, August 14th. All other field and staff officers and the regimental band will travel with the companies from their stations.

Companies will provide themselves with two cooks and the usual mess kit.

All rules and orders heretofore published in regard to what will not be allowed in camp, are still in force and must be observed.

Captains will at once send to these headquarters the names of all non-commissioned officers that have not received a warrant. Also recommendations to fill all vacancies. They will, if possible, enlist two buglers.

The buglers will report in person to the chief bugler and will be subject to his orders while in camp.

Captains will select four "Company Bearers" who will each day report to the surgeon at such time as he may prescribe, for instruction in the duties of "litter bearers." They will be excused from guard duty, but from no other duty.

Captains will detail one member of the company for instruction in "Small Arms Practice," as per G. O. No. 1, A. G. O. (C. S.), who will report to Captain A. L. Burrell, R. I. S. A. P. They will be excused from all other duties except dress parade, reveille and tattoo roll calls.

Captain Humphrey will detail one corporal, and Captains Rule and Cooke will each detail one private for "Signal Duty." This detail will report to the sergeant in charge of the Brigade Signal Corps.

Company commanders will, at the first meeting of their company, after receiving this order, and again before starting for camp, cause to be read to their commands this order, and sections 22, 30 and 31 of the Military Code, which will be strictly enforced.

The order of companies in line from right to left will be A, E, H, D, C, G, F, B.

The routine of camp duties will be published in subsequent orders.

By order of Colonel Boutin.

JAMES F. PEAVEY,

First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

I reached the camp grounds on the morning of August 13th. The Quartermaster, Quartermaster-Sergeant and Commissary-Sergeant arrived in the evening of the same day.

The camp was located in a small grove on the southwest bank of East Okoboji, near the village of Spirit Lake. The tents that should have been on the grounds on Thursday, did not arrive till 7:30 P. M. of Saturday and were hastily put up by the men in the night, causing much discomfort and confusion.

All companies arrived at camp on Saturday, August 16th. Company E, at 11 A. M., Company C, at 6:30 P. M., Companies A, B, D, F and band at 7:40 P. M., Companies G and H, at 10:30 P. M. All were served with supper on their arrival by the respective company cooks, who had preceded them, which arrangement was highly appreciated by all.

Owing to the late arrival of the tents, and the bad condition they were in, it was necessary to spend the most of the time on Sunday in getting settled in camp. Divine services was held in the evening the Chaplain gave an interesting discourse that was attentively listened to by all of the command and many visitors.

The following routine of camp duty was carried out as fully as the state of the weather and other circumstances would permit.

Reveille and morning roll call at.....	5:30 A. M.
Setting up exercise.....	5:40 "
Morning service, conducted by Chaplain.....	6:00 "
Breakfast.....	6:30 "
Surgeon's call.....	7:15 "
Fatigue call.....	7:35 "
First Sergeant's call.....	7:45 "
Guard mounting.....	8:00 "
Officers' school.....	8:45 "
Battalion drill.....	9:30 "
Recall.....	11:30 "
Dinner.....	12:00 M.
Officers' school.....	1:30 P. M.
Company bearers drill.....	1:30 "
Battalion drill.....	3:00 "
Recall.....	5:00 "
Supper.....	5:45 "
Dress Parade.....	6:30 "
Tattoo and evening roll-call.....	9:15 "
Taps.....	10:00 "

The rain on Monday afternoon prevented battalion drill and other exercises except officers' school, which was well attended.

The regiment was reviewed by Governor Boies on Tuesday afternoon, and notwithstanding the very short time allowed for preparation the review was very creditable.

On Wednesday it rained all day, so that no field work was done, the most of the time was occupied with officers and non-commissioned officers' schools, which was well attended and great interest manifested. The full routine was observed on Thursday and Friday. On Thursday morning the regi-

ment was inspected by Major Prime, inspecting officer Second Brigade, which ceremony occupied a part of the time allotted to battalion drill. Camp was broken on Saturday morning, all companies leaving before 8:30 A. M.

At sunrise on Saturday morning it was raining hard, and the rain continued through the day. Supposing the tents would be needed at the First brigade camp, I thought it best to take them down and ship at once, which was done as best we could. The tents were wet and muddy when I received them and I have no doubt they were in worse condition when they arrived at Des Moines.

The camp was a successful one, notwithstanding the unfavorable weather. All seemed determined to make the best use of every opportunity for improvement. Guard duty was performed better than ever before, showing that both officers and men had profited by their previous study and instruction.

The detail for instruction in Small Arms Practice, reported to Captain Burnell, R. I. S. A. P., as directed, and were by him instructed in that branch of the service, under the supervision of Col. Foster, General Inspector Small Arms Practice, and Captain Ketchum, United States Army. Only the regular detail took any part in this exercise, because a suitable range could not be had convenient to camp, and because I do not think the time in camp can be thus profitably employed, unless it may be by a small detail (one non-commissioned officer from each company), and that should be for instruction, and not for record. The Regimental Inspector should be required to give officers and non-commissioned officers one hour each day in camp of theoretical and practical instruction so that it can be systematically taught and practiced by companies at their station. But I think the best way of all would be for the Inspector to spend one full day with the companies on their home grounds, early in the season.

The Second Brigade Signal Corps reported as directed in orders from the Adjutant-General's office, and were assigned to quarters and mess by my Quartermaster. They were quite enthusiastic, and evinced a desire to become proficient in their new duties. Their conduct while in my camp was all that could be desired. Of their progress you will, doubtless, be informed by the Signal Officer in charge.

The presence in our camp of a battalion (four companies) of the Second United States Infantry, under command of Major Butler, was of great benefit. I think more benefit was derived from their presence this year than last; the feeling of comradeship seemed to be stronger, and the guards were more eager to ask and receive instruction, which was always cheerfully given. Some of the Regular sergeants, acting as "fileclosers" in my regiment on battalion drills, were of material benefit in instructing the officers and guides of my command. I hope the practice of encamping these two branches of the service together may be continued.

The plan adopted this year of getting to camp on Saturday, was greatly appreciated by both officers and men, and all expressed a hope that the same plan may be continued while the present law is in force, but are equally hopeful that the law will soon be changed so as to allow ten days in camp.

In closing this report I want to say a word of caution in the matter of locating future camps. I think it unwise to locate a camp near a town of less than two thousand inhabitants. Supplies cannot be had as cheaply at a

small village, and many things cannot be had at any price which could be readily obtained at a larger town. I could not buy the necessary amount of bread at Spirit Lake, but had to buy it at another town and ship it in, thereby adding the cost of freight and drayage to the cost of the bread.

In this connection permit me to suggest, that in my opinion it is time for the State to take steps toward securing a permanent camping ground for her troops. I think there should be two, one in the northern and one in the southern part of the State. These grounds could be fitted up at small cost, so as to add very materially to the comfort and welfare of the guard while in camp, and lessen the annual expense of the encampment.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

C. W. BOUTIN,

Colonel Sixth Regiment Iowa National Guards.

HEADQUARTERS THIRD REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
IOWA CITY, Iowa, August 30, 1890.

General:

In compliance with General Order No. 5, May 23, 1890, Adjutant-General's Office, paragraph V, I have the honor to submit the following report of the tour of camp duty performed by my command. As prescribed in orders from General and Brigade headquarters, the eight companies and band, composing the Third Regiment, reported for duty at Des Moines on Saturday, August 23, and remained until the afternoon of Friday the 29th. The routine laid down in brigade orders was carried out quite faithfully, and it is hoped, with profit to all taking part. The fact that county fairs were held at the stations of two of my companies during this period and the increased business activity due to the encampment and State Fair in Des Moines made serious drafts on the membership of the two companies stationed in that city—had the effect to seriously compromise the attendance of officers and men from one-half of my command. Notwithstanding this unfortunate state of affairs, it is a matter of no little pride that the aggregate "present for duty" represented about seventy-two per cent of the total membership of the Regiment. □ The aggregate present varied from two hundred and ninety-six to three hundred and seven; absent from one hundred and twenty-five to one hundred and fourteen. Out of the four hundred and twenty-one officers and men, but eighteen were absent without leave. The "field and staff" had one absentee only, the Lieutenant-Colonel; the company officers were all present with the exception of three. The total of sick for the six days was thirteen, counting as sick only those who were excused from duty by the medical officers, and excluding all slight and trivial ailments that did not interfere with full duty. Beyond these few statements of fact I have nothing to report that will not more appropriately fall within the report of the brigade commander.

I beg, however, to offer a few remarks on matters suggested by this tour of duty. As a means of advertising the Guard, and calling public attention

to the needs and value of our state troops, the late encampment of the First brigade has answered a most admirable purpose. Beyond this it is a question whether it can be considered a success. It is true that the regimental commanders were granted an exceedingly liberal latitude in matters of routine; but it is also true that they were somewhat hampered in carrying out little matters of detail, privileges that nothing but a regimental encampment can give. If the membership of the Guard was stable there would be advantages to be gained by an occasional encampment by brigade. As it is, with fully 33 per cent. of the rank and file recruits, (as is always the case), the advantages of such an encampment are not to be compared with those of single regiments.

Another matter of much moment, and one to which I have very frequently called attention, is the want of organization in the medical department. It goes without saying, that the conditions of state military service are such, that it would not be proper or feasible to alter the relation of medical officers to their regiments. At the same time a better organization can readily be effected. The Surgeon-General should not be a mere political appointee, as at present; the office should fall to the senior brigade surgeon when vacant. The senior regimental surgeon should, in the same manner, become brigade surgeon. One reproach to the Guard is the extravagant rank given staff officers, and as to the medical department it is noticeably incongruous. The Surgeon-General should be a Colonel; surgeons of brigade should be Lieutenant-Colonels. As the practice now obtains, a regimental surgeon, outrank his brigade surgeon, and this, from a military point of view, an embarrassing anomaly may exist. The reorganization of the department being impossible, as it would require special legislation to change the Code, the only matter within our control is to systematize and enhance the value of the material we have. The most pressing matter is one of reports. In my command, for some years, proper reports have been regularly made, but have never been heard from after entering the mails, or the office of the brigade surgeon. As they are based upon the customs of the army, I respectfully suggest that the proper blanks be prepared and distributed to medical officers, avoiding the labor and annoyance of preparing manuscript copies. I also suggest that companies be supplied with "Sick Report" books, and thus avoid the present unmilitary practice of men being reported "sick" and excused from military duty by their Captain without medical authority. In this connection I would call attention to the benefit my command has experienced from the daily "bearer and stretcher" drill, which has been in use for four years. To systematize the work, and to secure uniformity, I beg leave to suggest that an effort be made to secure the attendance of medical officers at the next meeting of the National Guard Association in Des Moines, in January, 1891.

In closing this report, it is due to express the great satisfaction felt, and the great value received from the presence of United States troops in our camp. The comradeship and good-fellowship engendered between the two services, is not the least of the benefits derived from such association. It is to be hoped that the custom of the past two years in this respect, may become a fixed policy, and that in even regimental camps we may have a regiment of regular troops in duty with us.

I have the honor to remain very respectfully your obedient servant,
JAMES G. GILCHRIST,
Colonel Third Reg't I. N. G.

Portions of the following report, of special nature, have been omitted, as indicated by the asterisks.*

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
SHENANDOAH, IOWA, September 21, 1890 }

To General George Greene, Adjutant-General:

SIR—In compliance with orders, I submit the following report of the tour of duty performed by my regiment in going to, while in, and returning from annual camp at Des Moines, for the year 1890.

According to orders from your office the respective companies composing the Fifth regiment, Iowa National Guard, left home stations on the morning of August 23d, 1890, on special trains, as follows: Company A leaving Council Bluffs about 7:30 A. M., on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; when this train arrived at Glenwood, Company C, under command of Captain M. H. Byers, fell in, and were provided with a coach; Company E, of Shenandoah, under command of C. V. Mount, together with regimental headquarters, left home on special about 8 A. M., and arrived at Red Oak Junction about 9 A. M., where Company K, under command of Captain Matt Leach, together with companies A and C, joined the command.

A solid train of eight coaches and baggage car was provided for the accommodation of my command. When the command arrived at Villisca Company B, under command of Captain F. B. West, were taken on, when the train pulled out for Creston, where companies D, H and I and the regimental band were taken on. This concentrated the whole regiment, and from here to Des Moines the regiment traveled as one complete body of troops, under command of the Colonel.

Through the kindness and foresight of Adjutant-General Greene, the regiment was provided with lunch and coffee while at Creston.

The command reached Afton Junction about 1 P. M., where a change of cars was made from the C., B. & Q. to the C., St. P. & K. C. R. R.

When we arrived at Afton Crossing a special train was waiting for the command on the "Diagonal" road and the command speedily transferred its baggage and proceeded to Des Moines, where it arrived about 3 P. M.

Upon our arrival at Des Moines we found the Second and Third regiments already there and near the depot and ready to march to camp. My command was speedily formed and the brigade, under command of General Wright, proceeded to march through the city to camp in the following order from front to rear of column. Second regiment, Colonel McManus; Fifth regiment, Colonel Castle; Third regiment, Colonel Gilchrist.

The march through the city was very creditably considering that this was the first regimental formation for a year. My command moved very compact and solid. Part of the time moving in column of fours and part of the time in column of platoons.

There was not a single cast of struggling or of men leaving the ranks from any cause during the whole march of about three miles through the city.

When the command reached Camp Baker, it was placed in camp with the Second regiment on the right, the Fifth regiment in the center and the Third regiment on the left. It had been my expectation to furnish and police my camp on the evening of the 23rd, and have everything ready for earnest enthusiastic military instruction on the following morning.

On Friday, August 22nd, pursuant to orders from your office, each company except company A, sent an advance detail with mess chests, company cooks, etc., to Des Moines, in order to have each company's quarters fully prepared and to have its messing and cooking quarters ready for it upon the arrival of the regiment.

The daily routine was the same as ordered in General Orders No. 1, brigade headquarters. This was faithfully carried out each day except where the order was countermanded by the Brigade Commander, in order to provide for brigade ceremonies and a review by the Commander-in-Chief.

On Thursday, August 28th, his excellency, Governor Horace Boies, visited the camp upon which occasion, by regular detail from brigade headquarters, the Fifth regiment Iowa National Guard furnished one company (A of Council Bluffs), and the regimental band of Bedford, for escort duty.

After the Governor had made a personal inspection of the camp, occurred the review of the command, including the Second United States infantry. The formation from right to left in line was as follows: Second United States infantry, Second, Third, Fifth regiments Iowa National Guard. The Fifth regiment had been placed in the center by order of General Wright, in all the brigade formations, and in camp also, but upon a written request of Colonel Gilchrist, I gave him a second place in line and took the left with the Fifth regiment. My regiment passed through the entire review in a very creditable manner, the different companies keeping proper company distance and good company lines and observed proper salutes.

The Hospital and Surgeon's reports show that the regiment enjoyed good health during camp. This was owing to several causes, among which I may mention the more thorough knowledge of caring for themselves in camp that has been taught the Guard. To desist from eating quantities of pastry, fruits, or in drinking large quantities of water or other liquids, is essential to good health in camp.

The rations issued at Camp Baker were of good quality and were plentiful after regular issues were begun.

On Friday, August 29, pursuant to orders from brigade headquarters and from your office, each company held an election for Brigadier General of first brigade to succeed General Wright, whose time was about to expire. There being but one candidate (General Wright) the result was his election to succeed himself.

At 1 o'clock p. m., Friday, August 29, pursuant to instructions and orders, the Fifth regiment broke camp and left their tents standing, piled the lumber and emptied their straw in a pile, folded and piled their bed ticks as ordered.

The transportation furnished my regiment by the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy and the Chicago, St. Paul & Kansas City railways was first class in every respect.

Everything that could be done by gentlemanly trainmen to add to the comfort of the command, was done. In addition to this each of these roads provided a special officer or agent of his company to travel with the special

train on his road both going to and returning from camp, whose special duty it was to look out for the welfare of the regiment. It was needless to say that this duty was performed in a manner very satisfactory and pleasant to us. I regret that I cannot recall the names of those gentlemanly officials of both roads, that I might publicly thank them for their courtesy and kindness. Gen. M. M. Marshall, General Agent of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad traveled with us to camp, and we are indebted to him for careful attention to our wants.

My regiment made good progress in drill and the usual duties pertaining to a military camp, considering the many things to attract the attention of both officers and men from their daily duties. And the command returned home in better condition than when it went into camp.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

GEO. H. CASTLE,

Colonel Commanding Regiment.

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
HAMPTON, IOWA, August 15, 1891.

Major-General George Greene, Adjutant-General of Iowa:

SIR:—I have the honor to report that in obedience to instructions received in General Orders Nos. 12, 13 and 14 (C. S.), Adjutant-General's office, the Sixth regiment, Iowa National Guard, went into camp at Webster City, Iowa, on Monday, July 20, 1891, Company B and the band arriving at 2:40 p. m. and the balance of the regiment at 3:40 p. m.

The camp was located about three-fourths of a mile from the depot, in the western part of the city, on good dry ground, well sodded and shaded by a few large trees; it was too nearly level to afford quick drainage, but the tents being floored a rainfall of nearly three inches on Tuesday night did not cause any inconvenience except to the officers who were assigned to the 10x12 tents. These tents are old and worthless; they afford but little protection against the rain; they are very low and uncomfortable. I would recommend that they be condemned.

The camp was pitched in accordance with army customs, in column of division. The tents were put up and floored under the direction of Captain Young and Lieutenant Schermerhorn, by a committee of the citizens of Webster City, on Thursday and Friday, before the arrival of the troops.

The advance detail reached camp on Saturday, the 18th, and arranged the company kitchens, policed the grounds and had dinner prepared for their respective companies on their arrival.

The detail for Small Arms Practice did not get to work until late Saturday afternoon, owing to the difficulty in preparing a suitable range, but the work done shows a marked improvement over that of last year, as the accompanying consolidated report of the Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice will attest. It is a difficult matter to find, in this part of the State, a safe

natural range, near a suitable camping ground; and this is one of the many reasons why the State should no longer delay in the matter of procuring a permanent camping ground for each of her brigades. Interest in Small Arms Practice is developing rapidly and should be encouraged by the State to the extent, at least, of providing permanent ranges.

Additional zest was given this year by the generous action of the members of Company H, who presented the regiment an "emblematic silver cup, as a trophy to be contested for each year, upon the regimental range, the company winning the cup three times in succession to own it." The trophy was won this year by the team from Company D.

The following routine was carried out in full each day:

Reveille.....	5:30 A. M.
Setting up Exercises.....	5:40 A. M.
Breakfast.....	6:30 A. M.
Sick Call.....	7:15 A. M.
Fatigue Call.....	7:35 A. M.
First Sergeant's Call.....	7:45 A. M.
Guard Mounting.....	8:00 A. M.
Officer's School.....	8:45 A. M.
Battalion Drill.....	9:30 A. M.
Dinner.....	12:00 M.
Officer's School.....	1:30 P. M.
Company Bearers' Drill.....	1:30 P. M.
Battalion Drill.....	3:00 P. M.
Supper.....	5:45 P. M.
Dress Parade.....	6:30 P. M.
Tattoo.....	9:30 P. M.
Lights out.....	10:30 P. M.

Review by Governor Boies and muster by the Brigade Inspector, was added to the battalion drill on Thursday afternoon. A pleasing incident in connection with the review was the presentation by Governor Boies, of appropriate badges to the members of the regiment who last year qualified as sharpshooters and marksmen.

The examination of officers, required by paragraph ten, General Order No. 13, (C. S.), was held on Friday, July 24th, from 8:30 to 11:45 A. M., conducted by Captain Miller and Lieutenant Benham of the Second United States infantry, and Lieutenant-Colonel Weeks, assistant Adjutant-General Second brigade, Iowa National Guard, of which examination I have received no report. While this examination was in progress the line was formed and the regiment exercised in the battalion movements, all companies being commanded by sergeants, and it is to the credit of the sergeants that there were as few errors by company commanders as on any preceding drill, (illustrating the correctness of my theory that the annual camp should be conducted as a school for instructing, educating and fitting men to serve as commissioned officers). The sergeants commanding Companies A, D, and H, were particularly noticable for their proficiency.

The average attendance—300—was not as large as usual, owing to the fact that the encampment was held about four weeks earlier than usual, and many of the men could not well leave home on account of the harvest fields

requiring their attention. Company G reported with fourteen men, commanded by Sergeant Post. (I will make this company the subject of a special report later in the season.) Lieutenant Henry of Company E was ordered to command the company while in camp which he did in a very creditable manner.

The attention to duties and discipline was better than ever before. Officers and men were nearly always on time.

The Colonel, Surgeon and Quartermaster inspected the company grounds and kitchens, separately each day. Giving particular attention to the manner in which the cooking was done, which as a rule was quite satisfactory, and accounts largely for the prevailing good health of the command. I have found the cooking problem, one of the worst to contend with, it is quite difficult to convince the average company cook, that he should observe orders from any one, except perhaps the person who employed him, and if he can get a meal ready twenty or thirty minutes before the proper time, he thinks himself deserving of praise for his smartness and ability, or if he is half an hour late, he will say that he did not suppose it would make any difference as there is plenty of time.

I did not have any of that kind of trouble this year, and do not expect to hereafter. Company Cooks should be regularly enlisted and instructed in all the duties of a soldier, and excused from other duties only while he is properly performing the duties of a company cook.

Major Prime, Brigade Inspector, assisted by Lieutenant Benham of the Second United States infantry made himself quite useful as a critic noting the error of officers and men during guard-mounting, drills and parades. His criticisms were written out in full and sent through the line to be read by all officers. I like the plan and hope it will be continued.

Lieutenant-Colonel Weeks, assistant Adjutant-General Second brigade, assisted at officers' school, giving practical instruction in military correspondence, an important branch of military education that is very much neglected by the National Guard.

The absence of regular troops was deeply regretted by all. The officers derived benefit from the instruction so courteously given by Captain Miller and Lieutenant Benham, but the presence of enlisted men, with their officers, is the most beneficial to the National Guard, and amply repays the State and the Nation for all of the additional expense.

The regiment broke camp on Friday, July 24th, at 12:00 M. The tents were struck and packed by the men, thus ending a short, but successful tour of camp duty, all regretting that it could not be continued three or four days longer.

The tents were placed on board the cars the same afternoon, consigned to Colonel Frank Mahin, Waterloo, Iowa, all in good condition.

The officers of my staff were assiduous in their respective duties.

Surgeon Bergen and Quartermaster Schermerhorn are deserving of special mention. Major Bergen made written report each day of the sanitary condition of the camp, making valuable suggestions for bettering the condition of the command; Lieutenant Schermerhorn allows no part of his duties to escape his personal attention.

The business men and citizens of Webster City carried out their part of the contract to the letter, giving perfect satisfaction in every particular. Very respectfully your obedient servant.

C. W. BOUTIN,
Colonel Sixth Regiment.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST REGIMENT OF INFANTRY,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
CLINTON, IOWA, August 19, 1891.

Major-General George Greene, Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa.

GENERAL.—Following is a report of the encampment of the First Regiment at Waterloo, lasting four days, beginning Tuesday, August 4th, and closing Friday, the 7th:

On the Friday preceding the encampment I arrived at Waterloo and assisted you in laying out the camp. The site was pleasantly located on the bank of the Cedar river about a mile above Waterloo. The headquarters and company officers' tents were located in the shade of a grove fringing the river bank, the company streets and tents extending out into the open. The drill ground was not large, but sufficed for battalion maneuvers. The quartermaster and his sergeant and also the commissary sergeant, together with Lieutenant S. E. Clapp, Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice, arrived the same day, and went industriously to work in their respective departments. Advance details from each company, consisting of five men for two days' target practice before camp, of several assistants, and of company cooks arrived Friday night and Saturday morning. They immediately proceeded to pitch the tents, and by Saturday evening the camp was practically ready for its occupants. Much trouble was experienced in getting straw, however, and it was not till the following Tuesday that every tent was supplied. Great difficulty was experienced in securing a range for target practice. This difficulty, with rain, prevented any shooting on Saturday, but on Monday good work was effected. In this connection, it is proper to mention the indefatigable efforts of Lieutenant Clapp, whose zeal and unflinching industry, together with his general capability under the most adverse circumstances, showed his entire fitness for the position of Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Saturday evening a severe storm of rain and wind prostrated several tents and wet some of the soldiers.

The camp was named Camp Sherman, in honor of the late Gen. W. T. Sherman. The companies arrived in force on Monday afternoon and night. With them came some forty members of the boy's choir of Grace church, Cedar Rapids, under command of the Rector and Regimental Chaplain, Rev. Dr. T. E. Green. Ten tents were assigned them, they providing their own rations. They assisted each morning at the devotional services, adding much to the music.

The work of the camp began Tuesday morning, without delay. The daily routine was as follows:

Reveille.....	5:30 A. M.
Morning Service by Chaplain.....	6:00 A. M.
Breakfast.....	6:30 A. M.
Fatigue call.....	7:15 A. M.
Surgeon's call.....	7:20 A. M.
First Sergeant's call.....	7:30 A. M.
Guard mounting.....	8:00 A. M.
Battalion drill; Target practice.....	9:00 A. M.
Recall.....	10:30 A. M.
Company drill.....	11:00 A. M.
Dinner.....	12:00 M.
Officers' school.....	1:00 P. M.
Battalion drill; Target practice.....	2:00 P. M.
Recall.....	4:00 P. M.
Supper.....	5:30 P. M.
Dress parade (retreat).....	6:15 P. M.
Tattoo.....	10:00 P. M.
Taps.....	10:30 P. M.

First call will sound fifteen minutes before reveille, guard mount, drill, dress parade and tattoo.

The routine was carried out without the least variation except on Friday afternoon, when officers' school and battalion drill were dispensed with, the Governor being received by the regiment in line at 1 o'clock and the review occurring 2:30. This was followed immediately by dress parade, when camp was broken, the companies leaving for home on various trains departing between 6:30 and 11 P. M.

Captain James Miller and Lieutenant H. H. Benham of the Second United States infantry, who were detailed for this camp, rendered us valuable service. On Wednesday and Thursday mornings Captain Miller, at my request, exercised the regiment in skirmish drill, imparting much valuable instruction. Lieutenant Benham attended the officers' school each day, and favored us with much information on doubtful points of tactics. The attendance of all officers and guides was required at this school, and by studying and discussing movements which were to be made at the next coming battalion drill, the school proved very profitable and instructive. Though a majority of the officers were new, guard mount, drill and parade passed off very satisfactorily. I wish to express my sincere appreciation of the zeal and deep interest shown by the company commanders in the field work of the camp, where their intelligent co-operation was so important.

The number of soldiers in camp ranged between 516 and 529. The order in camp was excellent. The weather was fine. Toward the close it was warm, but at no time did it interfere with camp work of any sort. There was no rain except a light shower on Tuesday night.

The health of the soldiers was exceptionally good. The water supply was excellent, the rations the same, and no causes of ill health existed in other directions.

Inspection and muster, conducted by Major John R. Prime, assistant Inspector General, Second brigade, accompanied by Lieutenant Benham, Second United States infantry, occurred immediately after dress parade on Thursday, the regiment forming on the parade ground in column of companies.

On Friday, previous to the review, thoughtful Waterloo ladies pinned a bouquet to each member of the regiment—a pleasant act that largely condoned for the neglect with which members of the regiment believed they had been treated by the citizens of Waterloo.

As a whole, the camp was highly satisfactory and very instructive, the only drawback being the shortness of the allotted four days.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK W. MAHAN,
Colonel First Regiment, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
WAUKON, IOWA, September 14, 1891.

To Major-General George Greene, Adjutant-General, State of Iowa:

SIR:—Pursuant to paragraph four, of General Orders No. 12, Adjutant-General's office, dated June 27, 1891, I have the honor to submit the following report of the annual encampment of the Fourth Regiment for 1891.

The time and place having been fixed by General Orders, the regiment was assembled in Camp Sherman, near Waterloo, under the following orders from these headquarters:

ORDERS { HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT, I. N. G., }
No. 8. { WAUKON, IOWA, July 23, 1891. }

I. In compliance with General Orders Nos. 12 and 13, Adjutant-General's office, dated respectively June 27 and July 9, 1891, the Fourth regiment, Iowa National Guard, will encamp for its annual tour of camp duty at Waterloo, Iowa, Tuesday, August 11, 1891.

II. Special attention is directed to the provisions of the above named General Orders, and company commanders are enjoined to see diligently to their observance, so far as they come within the scope of their duties.

III. The Quartermaster, Quartermaster-Sergeant, and Commissary-Sergeant, will report for duty to the regimental commander at the camp ground at Waterloo, Iowa, at or before 8 o'clock A. M., on Saturday, August 8, 1891.

IV. The rules heretofore prevailing as to obtaining leave of absence and as to absence without leave, are declared to be in effect for this tour of duty and will be rigidly enforced.

V. There will be a competition by Company teams in Small Arms Practice under the conditions, rules and regulations laid down in the circulars issued by the Acting Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice, and in General Orders No. 14, C. S. from A. G. O. For this purpose the Commander of each Company will detail five men who will report to Captain C. D. Ham, A. I. S. A. P., Fourth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, at the camp ground at Waterloo, Iowa, at 8 o'clock A. M., Saturday, August 8, 1891. This detail should be made according to the rules laid down in Circular No. 3 from office of A. I. S. A. P. These details will also act as advance Company details and should be accompanied by the Company baggage, mess chests and cooks.

VI. The order of Companies in line from right to left is as follows: C, A, B, G, F, H, D, I. The routine of camp duty will be published in subsequent orders.

VII. No citizens' clothing will be worn in camp by officers or enlisted men. Company Commanders are required to see that this order is obeyed and that the uniforms of the officers and men of their respective commands are in perfect condition in every respect. In this connection attention is called to Circular No. 1, from these headquarters, dated June 16, 1891.

VIII. Particular attention is called to the matter of arms and accoutrements. Last year almost the entire Regiment received justly low marking upon inspection as to these matters. It may be that the equipment is not as good as it might be. Nevertheless it should be put in as good condition as it will permit of, and that it is old or inferior in character is no excuse for neglect in its care. Carelessness or indifference in this matter will not be tolerated. Each individual soldier who brings his arms or accoutrements to camp without their being put in the best condition possible, will be subject to discipline. Company Commanders will be held responsible for any delinquencies in this matter in their respective commands.

IX. The Regimental Commander is held responsible for the drill, discipline and instruction of his command, but it is plainly impossible for him, under our present system, to exercise even a supervision over the drill and instruction except during the brief period of our encampments. These, to be effective, must be had at the company stations, and depend upon the activity and efficiency of the company officers. Company Commanders are, therefore, strictly enjoined to take no man to camp until he is reasonably proficient in drill and well instructed in the military courtesies of his rank in the duties of guards and sentinels and other duties of a soldier.

By ORDER OF COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant, Fourth Regiment I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
WAUKON, IOWA, July 28, 1891.

Order No. 9.

1. In addition to the five men directed by section 5, Orders No. 8, C. S., these headquarters, to be detailed by each company commander as a rifle team, each company commander is directed to detail two men to act as alternates and markers, who shall report at the same time and place and to the same officers, as the five men provided for in Orders No. 8, above referred to.

2. The details for rifle teams are hereby directed to report to Capt. C. D. Ham, Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, at the camp grounds, at Waterloo, promptly on their arrival and not later than 7:00 o'clock A. M., Saturday, August 8, 1891, and the provisions of section 5, Orders No. 8, C. S., these headquarters, in conflict herewith, are hereby revoked.

By Order of Colonel Stewart:

GLENN BROWN,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant Fourth Regiment I. N. G.

The arrangements for a rifle competition between teams of five men from each company of the regiment were perfected under General Orders No. 14, Adjutant-General's office, by circular instructions from these headquarters, through the office of the Acting Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice; which I do not deem it necessary to set out at length, as the character and results of the competition are shown fully by the reports herewith submitted. The idea in this regiment (as to the competition referred to) was that, while having in it the elements of competition as between the companies, the work should, at the same time, serve as a *school* in small arms practice and by the accurate instruction, as well as experience, in the use of the rifle given to the representation, from each separate company, place in each company a body of men qualified to impart instruction to all members of the company at its station. I believe the plan is good and was, in this instance, quite successful. The entire management of this competition and of the rifle practice at the camp was turned over to Capt. C. D. Ham, Acting Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice, who is entitled to the highest praise for the able, efficient and zealous manner in which he discharged his duty. He was greatly assisted in the matter by Capt. Thos. F. Cooke, Brigade Inspector of Small Arms Practice and Capt. James Miller, of the Second United States infantry, acting as General Instructor in Small Arms Practice for the State.

The camp was located about two miles from the city of Waterloo and the grounds were very suitable for the purpose, being sufficiently shaded and well drained.

On the 7th of August I reached the ground accompanied by some members of my staff. We found the camp (already pitched) occupied by the First regiment, Iowa National Guard, under command of Colonel Frank Mahin. While the camp was not laid out fully in accordance with my ideas of what would have been most convenient as well as most in accordance with military usages and approved tactical plans, it was deemed best not to make any change; therefore (the various companies of the First regiment having vacated the tents), Colonel Mahin turned over to me the command of "Camp Sherman," with the tents and all State property as it stood, on the evening of August 7, 1891, Colonel Mahin and some of his staff, however, remaining in camp until the next morning.

During the evening and night of the 7th the advance details and rifle teams of the various companies of the Fourth regiment arrived at the camp, and I caused to be organized from them and informally mounted a guard, sufficient to guard the State property left in my charge. On the morning of Saturday, October 8th, the rifle teams from the various companies, pursuant to orders above mentioned, reported to Captain Ham, Inspector of Small Arms Practice, and during the day and the succeeding Monday, the rifle competition and practice continued, as set forth in his report, which is herewith submitted.

On the morning of Saturday, the 8th, the guard was quite informally mounted as we were without band or field music, but on the evening of that day Company A (the Governor's Grays), Captain Thrift, having been duly authorized so to do by me, with the approval of the Commander-in-chief, moved into camp, and thereafter furnished material assistance in furnishing the necessary camp guards, etc., until the arrival of the main body of the

regiment, during the evening and night of August 10th. The weather during the 8th, 9th and 10th was all that could be desired, and the camp, during these days, was simply what might be termed a camp of "Instruction in Small Arms Practice," though all the minutiae as to guard duty and discipline were maintained. On Sunday, the 9th, almost the entire regiment, as represented by the advance details and rifle teams, remained quietly in camp, except that large numbers attended, by general permission, divine services at the various churches in the city of Waterloo.

On Monday evening at 7 o'clock (the rifle competition and practice having been concluded), and four of the companies in force having reached camp, a large guard was formally mounted, consisting of Captain Thrift, Company "A," Officer of the Day; First Lieutenant McGinnes, Company "F," Officer of the Guard; Second Lieutenant Hensley, Company "C," Lieutenant of the Guard; one Sergeant, three Corporals, and twenty-four Privates, detailed in the regular manner and proportion from the several companies; and the regular work in Camp Sherman commenced. I will say in passing that on Tuesday morning (the 11th), and on each and every morning thereafter, there was a guard of the size above indicated regularly mounted with all the formality properly attending such ceremony. The various officers serving were as follows:

On Tuesday, the 11th—

Captain D. H. Finch, Company C, Officer of the Day; First Lieutenant James Markley, Company I, Officer of the Guard; Second Lieutenant A. M. Yeaggi, Company A, Lieutenant of the Guard.

Wednesday, the 12th—

Captain Harvey Fuller, Company F, Officer of the Day; First Lieutenant Blocklinger, Company A, Officer of the Guard; Second Lieutenant Nichols, Company I, Lieutenant of the Guard.

Thursday, the 13th—

Captain John McBirney, Company D, Officer of the Day; First Lieutenant Miller, Company B, Officer of the Guard; Second Lieutenant Brown, Company F, Lieutenant of the Guard.

Friday, the 14th—

Captain R. A. Nichols, Company I, Officer of the Day; First Lieutenant Baker, Company H, Officer of the Guard; Second Lieutenant Fisher, Company B, Lieutenant of the Guard.

Great attention was paid in this camp to the proper instruction of the various officers as well as the non-commissioned officers and men that marched on guard, and guards and sentinels were held to the most rigid observance of their duties. The commandant of the camp, each night between the hours of 1. A. M. and reveille, accompanied the officer of the day in making the "grand rounds," and found the officers and men of the guard so well informed and vigilant in the discharge of their duties as to make criticism useless and special praise impossible. The guard was not intended to do the work that would be expected of the guard of an army or detachment of troops in an enemy's country, but simply to guard the property in charge and maintain the proper degree of order in the camp. The large guard mounted was chiefly for the purpose of conveying any necessary instruction to the officers and men composing it.

Prior to the assembling of the troops in camp the following order, establishing the daily routine of camp was duly promulgated:

ORDERS }
No. 10. }

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
WAUKON, IOWA, July 29, 1890. }

1. The camp of the Fourth Regiment at Waterloo, Iowa, from August 11th to 14th, 1891, inclusive, will be known as Camp Sherman, and the routine of camp duty to be observed will be as follows:

First Call (assembly of trumpeters).....	5:45 A. M.
Reveille.....	6:00 A. M.
Assembly (roll call).....	6:10 A. M.
Church Call (religious service).....	6:30 A. M.
Mess Call.....	7:00 A. M.
Sick Call.....	7:30 A. M.
First Sergeant's Call.....	7:45 A. M.
School Call (officers).....	8:00 A. M.
Assembly of Guard Details.....	8:45 A. M.
Adjutant's Call (guard mount).....	9:00 A. M.
Drill Call.....	9:35 A. M.
Assembly.....	9:45 A. M.
Recall.....	11:15 A. M.
Mess Call.....	12:00 M.
School Call (non-commissioned officers).....	1:30 P. M.
Drill Call.....	2:50 P. M.
Assembly.....	3:00 P. M.
Recall.....	4:45 P. M.
Mess Call.....	5:30 P. M.
Dress Parade Call.....	6:20 P. M.
Assembly.....	6:30 P. M.
Adjutant's Call.....	6:40 P. M.
First Call.....	9:50 P. M.
Assembly (tattoo).....	10:00 P. M.
Taps.....	11:00 P. M.

By order of COLONEL STEWART.

GLENN BROWN,

First Lieut. and Adj. Fourth Regt. I. N. G.

This routine was taken up on the morning of Tuesday, the 11th, and strictly adhered to till the breaking up of the camp, except as interfered with by the weather and the ceremonies occasioned by the visit to the camp and the review, by his Excellency Governor Boies, the Commander-in-Chief.

On the evening of Monday, the 10th, at the time most of the troops were arriving in camp, a severe rain storm arose, accompanied by thunder and lightning. It prevailed from about 7 o'clock to 11 P. M. and interfered greatly with the comfort and safety of the troops in getting into camp, but by midnight all were in and safely and comfortably sheltered, ready to rise to their duty in the morning. As above indicated, on Tuesday morning at 5:45, we took up the regular routine of camp duty, as set out in Orders No. 10. This routine was carried out without the slightest deviation during the 11th and 12th. On Thursday, the 13th, the weather seemed impropitious and about 9 o'clock a rain set in, which continued until about 3:30 P. M.

Owing to the kindness of the people of Waterloo, near which city we were encamped, and as some sort of consideration for the large amount they had

voluntarily contributed toward the payment of the necessary expenses of the camp not covered by the state appropriations, I consented, at the request of a large number of citizens, to give a "street parade" that would enable the citizens of the city to see and judge of what a regiment of the Iowa National Guard really is. The parade was fixed by proper orders to take the place of the regular battalion drill on the afternoon of Thursday, 13th, but the continuous storm made it impossible to carry out this arrangement with any degree of satisfaction to the regiment or to the people and it had to be postponed.

As directed by General Orders No. 12, Paragraph 10, I caused to be appointed by orders Nos. 12 and 15 from these Headquarters a Military Commission under section 35 of the Military Code. This commission as finally constituted consisted of Lieutenant-Colonel Darius Orr of the regiment, First-Lieutenant H. H. Benham, Second United States infantry and First-Lieutenant G. W. Read, Fifth United States cavalry. Captain James Miller of the Second United States infantry was originally designated as a member of this commission, but being compelled to leave before any work was brought before the board, Lieutenant-Colonel Darius Orr was substituted in his place. No officers were especially reported to the board for examination, and for the purpose of getting the proper effect and instruction, every line officer of the regiment was ordered before the board for examination.

Thursday, the 13th, being a rainy day and it being impossible to do field work, the board assembled, all line officers were examined. The result as shown by the report of the Board herewith submitted indicated a reasonable degree of capacity, qualification, propriety of conduct and efficiency, except in one instance with regard to which the proper steps will be taken to submit the case to the Commander-in-Chief, unless the conduct of that officer in the immediate future should render such course unnecessary.

As before indicated the rainy weather on Thursday, the 13th, rendered all field work impossible until about 3:30 P. M. when the rain ceased. At 4 P. M. the regiment was promptly formed and we had a battalion drill lasting till nearly 6 o'clock.

At the usual hour that evening dress parade occurred and immediately thereafter, in accordance with orders previously promulgated the regiment was broken into column of companies and mustered for clothing allowance and pay, by that excellent officer and courteous gentleman, Major Jno. R. Prime, A. I. G. Second Brigade, I. N. G.

The weather having apparently cleared orders were given that the promised street parade should take the place of the regular battalion drill in the forenoon of Friday the 14th, but the morning broke gloverly and showery and after the regiment was formed for the purpose, upon the representations of numerous citizens as to the conditions of the roads and streets and the reports of officers sent to examine into the matter, it was decided to abandon the parade, and the time was spent in battalion drill on the grounds. At 2:30 P. M. of that day (Friday, the 14th,) I was notified that his Excellency Governor Horace Boies, Commander-in-Chief of the Iowa National Guard, was on his way to camp. I accordingly detached a battalion consisting of Company I (Waukon, Iowa, Captain R. A. Nichols) and Company A (the Governor's Grays, Captain W. H. Thrift) under com-

mand of the senior officer (Captain Nichols) to meet the Governor and escort him to camp. On his arrival the regiment was formed in line, he was received with the honors due his station, except that not being provided with any suitable ordnance we were unable to fire the salute prescribed by the regulations. At 3.30 P. M. the regiment was promptly formed and the ceremony of review by the Governor and Commander-in-Chief took place. The presence of the Commander-in-Chief and yourself on that occasion makes comment by me unnecessary as to the manner in which the fourth regiment went through that ceremony. At the request of the Governor, after the review, I caused the regiment to break into separate companies and drill in the manual of arms and company movements in his presence for about an hour; thus enabling him to judge for himself of the comparative merits of the several companies. At the usual hour 6.30 P. M., the final dress parade took place in the presence of the Commander-in-Chief and his staff; at the close of which he presented to the sharp shooters and marksmen their badges earned in last years service.

When the parade was dismissed the regular work of the camp for the year 1891 was completed.

The following orders were issued for the breaking of camp:

ORDERS)	HEADQUARTERS FOURTH REGIMENT,)
	CAMP SHERMAN, NEAR	
No. 17.)	WATERLOO, IOWA, August 14, 1891.)

1. The camp ground will be cleanly policed and all State property delivered to the quartermaster before the companies leave the grounds.

The straw will be emptied out of the ticks in one neat pile in each street. The tents and flies will be folded so as to show their numbers and their stakes inside, and delivered to the quartermaster in the field on the right of the camp.

Companies C, A, B, and H and the band will strike tents together at 6 A. M. August 15th, 1891, at the sounding of the general. Companies I, F, G, and D will strike their tents and the headquarters' tents at the sounding of the general, at 9 A. M. August 15th, 1891. All other State property in the hands of the company commanders will be turned over to the quartermaster at the time and place designated for the tents.

It is desired and expected that the camp grounds be left in an absolutely clean and neat condition.

By order of COLONEL A. G. STEWART:

GLENN BROWN,

First Lieut. and Adj. Fourth Regt., I. N. G.

These orders were carried out to the letter, and by 10 A. M. of Saturday, August 15th, the various companies of the Fourth Regiment were at their respective stations or en route thereto.

The foregoing constitutes a brief history of Camp Sherman, as occupied by the Fourth Regiment. A few general observations may not be inappropriate.

ATTENDANCE.

The average aggregate daily attendance at camp and numerical strength of the regiment are shown by the reports already made. All the commis-

sioned officers, field, line and staff, were present, except Major F. D. Merritt, of the field, and Second Lieutenant W. H. Butler (Company G), of the line, who were absent without leave.

On account of the absence of Major Merritt, Captain D. H. Finch, of Company C, acted as major on battalion drill during nearly the entire camp and performed the duty creditably alike to himself and the regiment.

HEALTH.

The health of the men in camp was remarkably good. A few trifling attacks of dysentery or bowel complaint in some form occurred. In only one instance of such severity as to require the man to be excused from duty for a single day; a few instances of sun stroke or "fainting in the harness" occurred, but without serious results in any case, and these were thought due to over excitement and anxiety to "stand up to the rack" rather than serious indisposition. I attribute the excellent physical condition of the men in camp largely to the activity, zeal and intelligence of my medical staff, Major J. C. Crawford, surgeon, and Captain D. H. Bowen, assistant surgeon, with Sergeant Meyers, the hospital steward; their unceasing vigilance as to the condition of the men and the proper sanitation of the camp, made sickness caused by camp duty impossible.

My experience in camps of this kind, either as commander or subordinate, has not been inconsiderable, and I can unhesitatingly say that the discipline of camp was such as to be above reasonable criticism. No restrictions were placed upon the men except that they were required to be present at each roll call and duty call. So thoroughly did they appreciate the confidence reposed in their honor as soldiers and gentlemen that but four cases of discipline were found necessary during the entire camp, one private had yielded too freely to the seductive influence of the "bootlegger," and three were negligent in their attention to roll call. It was not deemed best to subject them to formal trial as their offenses were comparatively trivial, but they were brought before the commander of the camp and subjected to such a reprimand as will, without doubt make good and attentive soldiers of them or create vacancies in the places they have heretofore held in the ranks. The utmost harmony prevailed between the officers and members of the Fourth regiment and the citizens of the town and adjacent country. No instance of anything to the contrary came to my notice.

The religious services were conducted every morning as indicated by Orders No. 10, by our excellent chaplain, Captain Holt. In the music connected with these services we were assisted each morning by a large choir of ladies and gentlemen of Waterloo, for which the regiment is under great obligations. Their presence and aid added largely to the pleasure, interest and profit of the exercises.

To the staff and non-commissioned staff of the regiment, one and all, I wish to give credit for their prompt and efficient service in their respective lines of duty, from no one of them could have been expected more careful attention to duty or intelligent discharge of the same. But in addition to those I have herein before specially mentioned, I desire to give special and honorable mention to First-Lieutenant Glenn Brown, adjutant, who by his indefatigable industry, unhesitating and prompt performance of every duty

and thorough devotion to the service and the regiment, has justly earned the highest regard of myself, the regiment at large and the people of the State who are interested in the welfare of the Iowa National Guard.

First Lieutenant Ellison Orr, quartermaster, has long served the regiment and State in his present capacity. He and his ability for earnest and successful discharge of his duty are so well known to those having charge of the interests of the guard, that to give him his due praise it is only necessary to say that he was present and discharged his burdensome and onerous duties in his usual manner.

Lieutenant H. H. Benham, Second United States Infantry, was present during the entire camp, as inspecting officer from the regular army. He, by his timely and courteous suggestions, rendered us much valuable aid in what was the object of the camp, *i. e.*, conveying the most and best possible instruction during the limited time at our disposal, to the officers and men of the command.

Notwithstanding the fact that I have been (by a brother officer of the guard, in the public print,) severely criticised for having done the same on a former and similar occasion, I invited Lieutenant Benham to act as instructor, and thus command the regiment at one of our battalion drills. He promptly and courteously accepted the invitation and conducted the drill to my great satisfaction and the unquestionable advantage of the regiment. I am personally indebted to him for his courtesy in the matter, and believe that the regiment was benefited by this instruction from one who is an accomplished professional soldier as well as a courteous gentleman.

The tenor of the orders under which I make this report call for a "report" simply, and not for any recommendation or opinions of the commanding officers. I simply set forth what occurred at the camp of the Fourth regiment, without reference to what might have been or what I might deem desirable for the future. I will, therefore, say in conclusion, that I am grateful for the personal and official courtesies extended to me by yourself and the commander-in-chief, while you and he have been in your present positions. That as a guardsman I thoroughly appreciate the interest taken in the advancement of the guard. That I believe that as much progress has been made during the brief period of the last camp of the Fourth regiment as could be expected or even hoped for, and that the time (if not here now) is rapidly approaching when the Iowa National Guard will be a magnificent bulwark of defense to our grand State of Iowa, and if need there be, to the Nation under whose flag we serve.

I have the honor to be your most

Obedient servant,

A. G. STEWART,
Colonel, Commanding Fourth Regiment.

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH REGIMENT, }
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, }
SHENANDOAH, IOWA, October 5, 1891. }

General George Greene, Des Moines Iowa:

SIR:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the Fifth regiment for the camp of 1891:

Pursuant to General Order No. 13, this regiment went into camp at Shenandoah, Iowa, August 11 to August 15, 1891. The camp was located on the fair grounds about one-half mile north of town, which was found very suitable for the purpose, being sufficiently shaded and watered by two drive wells. The tents having arrived about the 6th inst., they were put up and ready to be floored as soon as the advance details arrived. The advance details of D, K, B, and I, arrived Saturday morning on the C, B, & Q. at 8:10 A. M., C and A on the O. & St. L. at 10:10 A. M., and H arriving Sunday morning at 8:10 on the C, B, & Q. The competition between company teams commenced Saturday morning, August 8th, under the direction of Captain M. H. Byers, regimental inspector of Small Arms Practice, and continued Monday. The camp commenced Tuesday, August 11th, the companies having arrived Monday at 5:00 P. M. as follows: B, K, D and H, on special C, B, & Q., C and A on O. & St. L. at 7:00 P. M., and I on O. & St. L. at 12 P. M. The daily routine of camp was as follows: First roll call, 5:15 A. M.; assembly of trumpeters, 5:35 A. M.; reveille, 5:50 A. M.; breakfast, 6:00 A. M.; fatigue call, 6:30 A. M.; sick, 7:00 A. M.; guard mount, 8:30 A. M.; drill, 9:00 to 11:00 A. M.; First Sergeants call, 11:15 A. M.; dinner, 12:00 M.; drill, 3:00 to 5:00 P. M.; supper, 6:00 P. M.; dress parade, 7:00 P. M.; tattoo, 10:00 P. M.

This program was carried out daily except Wednesday, when the regiment was reviewed by the Commander-in-Chief and staff.

To Lieutenant K. Webster, Second United States Infantry, and Major Hume, the officers of this regiment are indebted for much valuable assistance.

Very respectfully,

C. V. MOUNT,
Colonel Fifth Regiment.

HEADQUARTERS THIRD REGIMENT, }
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, }
IOWA CITY, IOWA, August 24, 1891. }

General:

I have the honor to report that in obedience to general order No. 12, and later instructions, my command proceeded to Indianola, Iowa, on Monday, August 17, 1891, and went into camp. Details from Companies A, B, C, D, E and H reported on Saturday, August 15th, pitching the tents for their own companies; details from Companies F and G reported on Monday, the 17th, preceding their commands by only a few hours. I venture to recommend that the former policy, of pitching tents and making camp by contract labor, be returned to for the future. The labor is far too heavy for the small number of men upon whom it devolves, and is particularly onerous from the fact of being without compensation. In view of the fact that the time consumed in establishing camp, whether by details or the full command, takes time from a tour of camp duty already far too short, it is certainly paying too high a price for a very insignificant experience.

The work of the week, battalion drills and the customary ceremonies, was as hitherto in our camps, there being no provision for company drills, on the theory that this had already been attended to at the company stations. Valuable time was lost in an attempt at small arms practice, which should

have no place in such an encampment as ours. The *principles* must be taught at the companies' stations, unless special camps are provided, in addition to those we now have, solely for rifle instruction. Two officers and forty men lost two days work with the battalion, attempting an impossibility under the circumstances of the case. A man that does not know how to shoot cannot learn in the short time devoted to it in our annual encampments—those who *do* know, do not need it. I have expressed these views frequently before, and so far from having any modification to offer, I find them more firmly established in my mind than ever. Target instruction must be assiduously taught at home; those who attain a certain score should be brought together at some suitable place to determine the composition of the State team. I would suggest that a certain standard be fixed for entrance to competition for regimental team; these teams to meet for selection of brigade teams; and a still further competition be had to select the State team. None of these teams, however, to compete at the regular encampment.

In these views, I believe, the officers from the army, who were in camp with us, fully concur.

The strength of the Regiment is thirty-two officers, and three hundred and eighty-one men, aggregating four hundred and thirteen. Of this number, twenty-five officers, and two hundred and thirty-six, or an aggregate of two hundred and sixty-one reported in camp. There were absent seven officers, and one hundred and forty-five men, showing a percentage "present" of 63.1 per cent. The number of sick was ten, most of them (six), being prostrated by heat on the march to camp on the 17th. None of the cases were serious. A signal detail of one (1) officer and fifteen men, and a gatling section of one (1) officer and nine men, brought the aggregate present for duty up to two hundred and eighty-seven. The consolidated morning reports have already reached your office; the reports of the Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the consolidated sick report, and that of the signal detachment have been forwarded through proper channels.

The feature of chief interest was the march by road to Des Moines, a distance of nineteen miles, the full itinerary of which, marked "3" and "4," are enclosed. On the morning of Friday, August 21, 1891, the band and a few invalids were sent to Des Moines by train. The marching column, including signal detachment, and Gatling section, numbered twenty-four officers, and two hundred and fifty-seven men, an aggregate of two hundred and eighty-one. One large farm wagon was secured for each company, one for hospital and one for headquarters, with an additional wagon for guard, gun squad, and signal corps. The gun squad was from the State Agricultural College, commanded by Cadet Captain Christy; the signal detachment under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Canfield, signal officer Second Brigade, Iowa National Guard. All heavy baggage was shipped to Des Moines by rail, during the forenoon; rations were cooked, as far as possible, and the baggage for the march reduced to the smallest limit. At 11:30 A. M., the "general" was sounded, at the last note of which all the tents fell together, were baled and packed in the wagons, twelve tents and four files to each company. Lumber was piled, bed sacks emptied, and the ground fairly well policed. At 12:40 P. M., the command was marched out of camp, the bat-

tery in the rear, followed by the wagons, the guard under command of Captain Huffman, as officer of the day, and Lieutenant Sherman, officer of the guard, closing the column. Marching a mile and a fraction, the command was halted in close column of companies, knapsacks packed on the wagons, and the march resumed. There was a light rain falling, and the temperature had fallen to a degree that made a cape comfortable, even when marching.

Colonel J. Rush, Lincoln, Chief Engineer I. N. G., accompanied the command on the first day's march, and it is to him much, if not all, of the credit for the full itinerary herewith presented, must be attributed. I had procured a full supply of topographical field note book sheets from the Chief of Engineers U. S. Army, and have attempted to prepare for this report a complete itinerary, a transcript of which is enclosed (3 and 4); that for the first day was entirely prepared by Colonel Lincoln; that for the second day, my own, is much less perfect, for various reasons. From county maps the route of the march had been carefully planned. The routine contemplated three halts, of five minutes each, in every hour. About two miles south of the village of Summerset, Company H (Loper's) left the line of march, accompanied by Colonel Lincoln, to attempt an attack on the column. Ammunition had been plentifully provided, 20 rounds per man and some 300 for the Gatling gun. As soon as the detached company had passed out of view, a company was deployed as flankers, on each side of the road, at some distance from the line of march. Company A (Loughran) on the right and D (Lieutenant Burnett) on the left. In a short time a dropping fire was heard on the left, soon becoming heavy, the hostile company resisting the attack of the flankers. The flankers on the right were called in to reinforce the troops engaged, the strong position of the enemy forbidding their being forced from the front. A convenient gap in the hedge was found, uncovering the right flank of the enemy, the gun section brought up at a gallop and soon drove them from their position. Once started they were kept in motion, in retreat, driven across Middle river (with thickly fringed banks), finally halting just beyond a foot-bridge at the entrance to the village of Summerset, where the Gatling again came into action, driving them back from the bridge. Company B (Lambert) was then deployed to the left, crossing the river on a railroad bridge, and gained their rear, when the enemy surrendered. The accompanying outline map (1) will give a fair representation of the field.

After a short rest the column re-formed, and resumed the march. At 5:30 P. M. the bridge over North river, ten miles from Indianola, was reached, crossing which the command went into camp on the left bank. The command formed column of companies, wagons parked and arms stacked. In 45 minutes by the watch the tents were all up, fires lighted, supper cooking and the men resting in the tents. The guard immediately established posts, and the routine of camp went on as though there had been no interruption.

Saturday morning, August 22nd, "reviellé" sounded at 5 o'clock. The "general" sounded at 6:55, all tents going down at the last notes. At 7:30, exactly 35 minutes from the last notes of the "general," wagons were packed, and the command under arms; fifteen minutes later the column marched out, in the same order as the day before.

About four miles from camp an attack was attempted on the column by two companies, "C" (Wales) and "E" (Kenworthy), under the command of Major Parker. Through some misunderstanding among the commanding officers, the attempt was a notable failure; if an umpire had been present they would have been additionally "marked off" for firing a shot under the hopeless condition of their development. Hidden in a shallow, dry ditch, to the left of the road, with an impenetrable Osage hedge on their right, they were unmasked by Company "G" (Lieutenant Burwell) in the rear, and Company "B" (Lambert), soon reinforced by "A" (Loughran), on their left. At a gap in the hedge the Gatling gun effectually commanded their front. The road, at this point, made a sharp turn, for one-fourth of a mile, to the west, when it turned again to the north, a piece of heavy timber closing the angle to the right, thus made. Company "H" (Loper) was sent forward to move through the timber to the northwest, with a view to enter the main road and intercept any that might slip past. Major Parker was thus intercepted, and technically captured. The companies thus surrounded opened fire on the troops on their left and rear, and even attempted an attack on the gun from the front. The "recall" was at once sounded, however, and the whole attacking party adjudged captured. The accompanying sketch (2) may assist in rendering this operation plain.

In both of these engagements the company bearers, with the hospital steward, under the command of the surgeon, Major Cogswell, were promptly on the field with stretchers, and their activity and intelligent work bore testimony to the value of the drill they had been subjected to for the past four or five years.

Des Moines was reached at 11:15 A. M. Saturday; the column halted, knapsacks slung, and marched to Court avenue, where the companies were dismissed. The experience gained by this march, quite unique in the history of state troops, is very great, and, I think, fully appreciated by every officer and man in the command; it is to be hoped the same practice may be had in all of our camps in the future. I suggest that the benefit might be greater if an officer of the army, of experience in the field, accompanied the march as judge and referee.

In closing my report I wish to compliment Lieutenant G. D. Ellyson ("H"), Acting Quartermaster, for the exceptionally intelligent performance of his very onerous duties; his services were of the highest value. Colonel Canfield, of the signal detachment, as well as Cadet Captain Christy, of the gun section, rendered most valuable services, and are justly entitled to commendation. To the officers and men of the command I gladly return sincere thanks for the soldierly spirit displayed throughout the march. None can doubt that, should opportunity offer, they would display equal zeal in active service.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

JAMES G. GILCHRIST,
Colonel Third Regiment, I. N. G.

Adjutant-General, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.
DAVENPORT, IOWA, September 21, 1891.

Major-General GEO. GREENE, Adjutant-General State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa:

GENERAL—In obedience to section 5, General Orders No. 12, Adjutant-General's office, I have the honor to make the following report of Camp of 1891. The location of the Second Regiment camp as designated by General Orders No. 12 was Davenport.

The grounds occupied by the command were selected with reference to room for drill purposes, convenience in obtaining supplies and ease of access for the public. Three street-car lines passed the grounds at a short distance making it possible for visitors to reach us without difficulty.

The camp was named "Camp Wentz," in honor of Captain August Wentz, First Iowa Infantry, afterwards Lieutenant-Colonel of the Seventh Iowa Infantry, the first officer from Davenport killed on the battle-field in the late war. In addition to the fitting tribute to Colonel Wentz the camp was so named in compliment to August Wentz Post No. 1, G. A. R. of Davenport.

In compliance with general orders No. 13, supplemented by general orders No. 14, Adjutant-General's office, the Second Regiment arrived at camp Monday, August 24, at 10:45 P. M., all of the companies except "B," the home company, coming on train No. 16, Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railway.

Through the kindness of Mr. J. A. Keith, train dispatcher, the train was stopped near camp for unloading, thus saving a night march of nearly two miles.

When the companies reached camp, they found everything in readiness, nothing being required of them but spreading their blankets. The regular routine of duties, as required by section 7, orders No. 1, from these headquarters, a copy of which accompanies this report, commenced Tuesday morning, August 25. From this time till breaking camp, the tour of service was conformed with, except Thursday, the 27th, which being the day for review by Governor Boies, Commander-in-Chief, the regular order was somewhat changed by this ceremony.

Thursday morning at 10:30, companies "C," Captain Garlock, "H," Captain Willner, and regimental band, under command of Major Rix, were directed to proceed to the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific depot to receive and escort to camp the Commander-in-Chief and staff. This duty was performed with credit to all participating therein.

The review was held at 4 P. M., as ordered, there being some delay on account of difficulty in clearing parade grounds, which were almost entirely occupied by visitors. After the review was concluded an exhibition drill, both by battalion and companies, was given at the request of the Commander-in-Chief, following which the reviewing party made inspection of grounds, quarters and guard tents. This same day at dress parade, Governor Boies presented to each sharp-shooter and marksman a badge appropriate to the grades of each.

The number called to the front during this award indicates the interest taken by the command in Small Arms Practice. Thursday and Friday the

command was mustered by Major J. T. Hume, Assistant Inspector-General, First brigade. This was done by company and at such times as not to interfere with the routine of camp duties.

The condition of camp, the manner in which it was conducted in general and particular, the drills and everything pertaining thereto, will appear in the report of Major Hume.

In accordance with section 10, General Orders No. 13, Adjutant General's Office, Orders No. 4 was issued from these headquarters, a copy of which accompanies this report, appointing a Military Commission, consisting of First Lieutenant E. K. Webster, Second regiment, infantry, United States Army, First Lieutenant G. W. Read, Fifth regiment, cavalry, United States Army and Second Lieutenant F. M. Parmele, Second regiment, Iowa National Guard.

Lieutenant Read, whose stay at camp was limited to a few hours, was unable to serve. Captain James Miller, Second regiment infantry, United States Army, Instructor in Small Arms Practice being with the command, kindly consented to act with the commission in place of Lieutenant Read. The amount of work necessary to be done Thursday and the change in the membership of the commission delayed action until Friday morning.

The officers of the regiment were directed to report in a body immediately after battalion drill, Friday morning, to the commission.

After some preliminary conversation in regard to examination the commission requested me to state to the officers assembled that, inasmuch as it was the intention of the commander-in-chief, through the Adjutant-General's office to require a certain course of study to be pursued, not only in tactics but also in all matters pertaining to military duties, and a thorough examination required therein at camp of 1892, it was thought best to omit examination this year.

In compliance with Camp Orders No. 10, from these headquarters, a copy of which accompanies this report, tents were struck at 3:30 P. M., Friday. Company baggage, and State property were loaded and ready for shipment at 6:00 P. M.

Battalion line was formed at 5:30 to march to armory of Company B to await trains upon which the various companies should leave the city.

In summing up the work of this year's camp I am glad to say that improvement is evident. The readiness with which all calls were answered in formations; the work done in company and battalion drill; the interest shown by all officers in military work and their desire for information and instruction in all matters not understood by them, shows that there is an intention to still further improve, so that the regiment may compare favorably with others in and out of the State. Although the camp was of but four day's duration, there were seven company and nine battalion drills during this time. The weather was excellent except Wednesday evening when rain prevented dress parade, the only duty omitted during the week.

In conclusion, I desire to express the thanks of the regiment and myself to Captain James Miller and Lieutenant E. K. Webster, Second regiment, infantry, United States Army, for advice and instruction given us during the week. They were at all times ready and anxious to assist us, correct errors and give us the benefit of their experience and observation. To Lieutenants Read and Ely, United States Army, we were also under obligations for many timely suggestion and words of commendation.

To the Davenport Water Company for the generous donation of pure water for the week; to the officials of the C. R. I. & P. and B. C. R. & N. railways for locating cars in close proximity to camp for loading and unloading material, and for other favors; to the people of Davenport for their generous support and words of praise; to the people of the regiment are due and are hereby tendered. To the officers, field staff and line, I wish to express my appreciation of their support at all times and on all occasions; all duties, both general and detail, were performed cheerfully and with painstaking effort.

Upon the Adjutant's office and the Quartermaster's department depend much of the success of camps.

Adjutant Wilkinson and Quartermaster McCullough are deserving of much credit for the manner and correctness in the performance of their duties.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

P. W. McMANUS, Colonel.

CAMP ORDERS.

No. 4.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND REGIMENT, I. N. G.,
CAMP WENTZ,
DAVENPORT, IOWA, August 26, 1891.

I. In compliance with section X, General Orders No. 13, Adjutant General's Office, a military commission, consisting of Lieutenant E. K. Webster, Second regiment infantry, United States Army; Lieutenant G. W. Read, Fifth regiment cavalry, United States Army, and Lieutenant F. M. Parmele, Company B, Second regiment Iowa National Guard, is hereby appointed.

II. This commission may select time for holding examinations and make such regulations as may seem advisable to them.

III. All officers of the regiment are required to appear before this commission immediately upon notification.

By order of

P. W. McMANUS, Colonel.

T. L. WILKINSON, First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

CAMP ORDERS.

No. 10.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND REGIMENT, I. N. G.,
CAMP WENTZ,
DAVENPORT, IOWA, August 28, 1891.

Tents will be struck at 3:30 P. M.

Tents and flies will be compactly folded and securely tied. They will be so folded as to leave the number on side exposed. Poles will be tied in sets for which twine will be furnished by Quartermaster.

Lumber will be piled at head of Company street.

Tent pins which are whole will be placed in bed-sacks one hundred in each sack as near as possible.

Line will form for battalion drill this afternoon at two o'clock. Supper at five o'clock. Line will be formed to leave camp at 5:30.

By order of

P. W. McMANUS, Colonel.

T. L. WILKINSON, First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

REGIMENTAL ORDER,
No. 1.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND REGIMENT,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,
DAVENPORT, IOWA, August 4, 1891.

I. In compliance with general orders Nos. 12 and 13, Adjutant-General's office, the Second regiment, Iowa National Guard, will go into annual encampment at Davenport, August 25, 1891, to remain four days. Field, staff and non-commissioned staff will travel on transportation of home companies.

II. This camp will be designated as Camp Wentz, in honor of Lieutenant-Colonel August Wentz, of the Seventh Iowa Infantry, the first officer, from Davenport, killed in the rebellion.

III. Especial attention is called to general orders, mentioned in section I, of this order.

IV. Captain C. F. Garlock, Company C, Acting Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice, will make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of general orders No. 14, Adjutant-General's office, and circulars Nos. 1 and 2, from office of Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, First brigade. Captain Garlock will, as soon as possible, publish such rules and regulations for the information and guidance of the command. It is expected that all officers and men will take interest in this practice.

V. Company officers will instruct their respective companies on all matters pertaining to guard duties, so that good work may be done from the opening of camp.

VI. First Sergeants will make reports of their respective companies to the Adjutant upon arrival at camp.

VII. Tour of service will be as follows:

Reveille.....	5:30 A. M.
Drum service.....	6:00 "
Breakfast.....	6:15 "
Sick call.....	6:45 "
First Sergeants' call.....	7:15 "
Guard mount.....	8:00 "
Company drill.....	9:00 "
Recall.....	9:45 "
Battalion drill.....	10:15 "
Recall.....	11:15 "
Dinner.....	12:00 M.
Officers' school.....	1:00 P. M.
Company drill.....	2:30 "
Recall.....	3:15 "
Battalion drill.....	3:45 "
Recall.....	4:45 "
Supper.....	6:00 "
Dress parade, retreat.....	6:45 "
Tattoo.....	9:30 "
Taps.....	10:30 "

VIII. The order of companies in line will be:

1 5 7 3 4 8 6 2
C G E B F D A H

By order of

T. L. WILKINSON,
First Lieutenant and Adjutant.

P. W. McMANUS,
Colonel.

FORT OMAHA, NEBRASKA, September 9, 1890.

To the Adjutant, Second Battalion Second Infantry.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report relating chiefly to the transportation by the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad Company of the Second Battalion, Second Infantry from Fort Omaha, Nebraska, to Spirit Lake, Iowa; thence to Des Moines, Iowa, and from the later point back to Fort Omaha, enroute to, and returning from camps of the Iowa National Guard from August 15th to September 3d, 1890.

For the transportation of this battalion of four companies and the baggage the railroad company furnished four passenger coaches and two baggage cars for the round trip, and at their instance a Pullman sleeping car was also furnished for the round trip from Council Bluffs, Iowa, for the accommodation of the officers of the command, all the travel being performed at night.

This sleeping car was readily furnished, although only nine double berths were used and receipted for.

On the departure of the battalion from Spirit Lake, a freight car especially fitted with air brakes for the purpose, was, through the courtesy of the Division Freight Agent, attached to our train for the transportation of the horses and cannon, and the same was done on leaving Des Moines, through the courtesy of Mr. Gliven, the Superintendent of the Rock Island Road at that point.

The four passenger coaches for the use of the enlisted men were of the regulation size, clean and comfortable in every respect and containing enough seats to enable the men to make comfortable arrangements for sleep at night.

As it was decided very shortly before the return of the battalions from Des Moines to leave that place at night after the street parade, which did not begin until 8 p. m., it was found very desirable to load the baggage and the troops of the second battalion of a track on the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, near camp where the baggage and troops of the first battalion were loaded. This was accomplished by contracting with this road to switch the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific cars from the transfer track of the latter road to the point referred to and back again at the very moderate rate of \$3 per car.

The only incident that in any way marred the perfect arrangements of the railroad company for our comfortable transportation occurred at Council Bluffs on the return trip at about 5 o'clock a. m., when, probably through an oversight of the conductor, the sleeper was detached from the train containing the troops and the latter dispatched across the bridge without giving the officers an opportunity to dress and join their companies. The

officers followed almost immediately on another train and the troops were overtaken at the Union Depot in Omaha.

Having as quartermaster on this trip had occasion to frequently confer and transact business with officials of the Rock Island road and leased lines I desire to bear emphatic testimony to the courtesy and liberal spirit of accommodation with which the command was treated by every one connected with the company with whom we came into contact.

To Mr. Dent, the Agent at Omaha, to Mr. Goodell the Division Freight Agent at Spirit Lake, and to Mr. Given the Superintendent at Des Moines, the thanks of every officer and man in the command are specially due.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

JOHN S. MALLORY,

(signed)

First Lieutenant, Second Infantry, A. A. Q. M., Second Battalion Second Infantry.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 23, 1891.

To the Adjutant-General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to report that, in compliance with section No. 7, general orders No. 13, A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, July 9, 1891. I attended the encampments of the First, Fourth and Sixth regiments infantry, Iowa National Guard, and remained during the four days of the tour of each regiment in camp. The purpose of the presence of inspecting officers in the camps during the entire time, as indicated by the order, was, that close observation might be had by them of all drills and ceremonies and their criticisms furnished the regiments each day, that correction could be made in conformity thereto, on each succeeding day, thus giving the officers and men the advantage of immediate opportunity to correct whatever errors might be pointed out and gain a knowledge of proper methods by immediate practice.

I reported to Colonel C. W. Boutin, commanding Sixth regiment infantry, Iowa National Guard, Tuesday, July 21st, at Webster City, Iowa, and found the regiment in a very pleasant and well laid out camp in the outskirts of the town. The companies were present in good force, except Company G, which reported at camp with only fourteen men in command of a non-commissioned officer. The routine work of camp and field was at once entered upon with interest and zeal. In company with First Lieutenant H. H. Benham, Second U. S. Infantry, who, by order of the War Department, was assigned to duty with the regiments of the Second brigade, Iowa National Guard, as instructor, I attended the drills and ceremonies of the regiment during the week, and, with his assistance, made such criticisms and observations on the work of the command as occasion called for; these were submitted in writing, to the Colonel commanding, each day, and was by him, called to the attention of his company officers. This system proved beneficial, as was evidenced by the rapid improvement of the command from day to day, in both ceremonies and field work.

The police of the camp was very good, except the ground around the quarters of the field and staff, which was not well policed the first day or

two, and gave that part of the camp a rather slovenly appearance. Owing to the watchful care and prompt action, when necessary of the experienced chief medical officer, Major Bergen, the sanitary condition of the camp was very good and but little sickness was reported.

The work of the command was somewhat interfered with by rain, a matter of serious import when the limited time in camp is considered.

On Thursday, July 23d, I mustered the regiment for pay and uniform allowance, and found present three hundred and one officers and men, out of a total strength of three hundred and eighty-eight. No formal inspection preceded the muster, as has been the custom heretofore, but, with one or two exceptions, I observed a general improvement in the appearance of the uniforms and equipments of the companies, and this was especially noticeable in the regimental band which, for the first time, appeared at camp in regulation full dress uniform, which gave it a much more soldierly appearance than heretofore. The rations issued the command were sufficient in quantity and of excellent quality. The Commissary and Quartermaster departments were, as usual, efficiently administered.

Five companies of this regiment are still armed with the old pattern fifty calibre rifle, and it is very desirable that these should be replaced with the improved forty-five calibre as soon as possible. A good degree of interest in small arms practice is manifested by the command, and providing them with the improved rifle would certainly tend to excite and stimulate that interest.

The command completed its four days' tour of duty and broke camp Friday, July 24th.

On Tuesday, August 4th, I reported to Colonel F. W. Mahin, commanding First Regiment Infantry, Iowa National Guard, in camp near Waterloo, Iowa.

I found the regiment located in a very pleasant camp on the bank of the Cedar river, with ample shade for regimental headquarter tents, and for the men to lounge under during the heat of the day, and a fair sized field immediately adjoining, for drill purposes. All the companies were present in good strength.

In company with First Lieutenant Benham, I attended the drills and ceremonies of the regiment and made daily written reports of our criticisms and suggestions to the Colonel commanding. These were, by him, called to the attention of his company officers each following day at officers' school, thus giving all the officers of the regiment an opportunity to acquire practical information that enabled them not alone to correct previous errors, but to avoid making new ones, and proved to be a method that resulted in the rapid and marked improvement of the work of the command.

On Thursday, August 6th, I mustered the regiment for pay and uniform allowance, and found present three hundred and fifteen officers and men, out of a total strength of four hundred and eleven.

The officers and men were soldierly in appearance, well instructed and most of the companies well equipped with a good quality regulation dress uniform. The exceptions were Company A, and the regimental band, neither of which were properly uniformed.

The camp was fairly well policed, and its sanitary condition was very good, the health of the command being carefully looked after by its chief

medical officer, Major Whitney. An abundance of good rations was regularly issued to the troops and their necessities promptly supplied by the efficient commissary and quartermaster of the regiment.

The command completed its four days' tour and broke camp Friday, August 7th.

Tuesday August 11. I reported to Colonel A. G. Stewart, commanding Fourth Regiment Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

This regiment occupied the same camp and used the same tentage as Colonel Mahin's First Regiment.

The companies were all present in good force and work was immediately taken up by officers and men with an interest that increased to the end of the camp.

The same course was pursued with this, as with the preceding regiments. First Lieutenant Benham and myself were in attendance on the drills and ceremonies, and made to the Colonel commanding, daily reports of our criticism and corrections, which were read and discussed at officers' school. The regiment exhibited marked improvement in its work each day. A large share of the time, the battalion on drill was in command of Lieutenant Colonel Orr, a most efficient and competent field officer. Lieutenant Benham commanded the regiment on one occasion, and under the command of this trained soldier the regiment exhibited some very fine work, giving one an intimation of what can be accomplished with such troops in a very short time, under such circumstances.

Thursday August 13. I mustered the regiment for pay and uniform allowance, and found present three hundred and twenty four, officers and men, out of a total strength of four hundred and ten.

All the companies appeared in good form, well instructed and equipped with regulation dress uniform.

The sanitary condition of the camp was carefully supervised by Major Crawford, the chief medical officer of the regiment, and the camp was very well policed. Rations of good quality and abundant in quantity were regularly issued, and the comfort and necessities of the command were carefully looked after and supplied by the regimental commissary and quartermaster departments.

The regiment completed its four day tour of camp duty and broke camp Friday August 14th.

There are certain matters, wholly in the power of the officers of the regiments to correct, to which I desire to call attention.

First—Military courtesies are not, as a rule, well observed by either officers or men. This is a especially true touching the proper recognition of, and salute to the colors. The neglect of careful instruction in, and constant practice of this important military duty, results in the loss of that *esprit de corps* so peculiarly essential to a military organization. A jealous regard for, and enthusiastic devotion to the national and regimental colors, should possess every officer and soldier of the command. We should not then see the colors lying on the ground, as I observed them in one instance, during a brief rest of a regiment on battalion drill.

Second—Neither officers nor men are well "set up" and do not have that erect, soldierly bearing that should characterize well drilled troops. This defect I have a reason to believe arises from a lack of proper appreciation

of, and correct instructions in the setting up exercises. I am satisfied that in many companies this drill, when had at all, is of the most perfunctory sort, and fails entirely to accomplish the purpose for which it is intended.

Third—There is an inexcusable lack of neatness in the personal appearance and dress of many of the officers and men, indicating a degree of carelessness that is beyond reason, or a want of pride in the uniform and service, that calls for criticism and correction. There are, of course, companies and individual officers and men in all the regiments of the Second Brigade, to whom the foregoing criticisms do not properly apply, as they are careful and prompt in the observance of military courtesies, neat in dress and personal appearance and soldierly of bearing, and they afford striking examples of the degree of excellence that may be attained by proper instructions and careful painstaking attention to details. None of the regiments of the second brigade have complete records and the proper books and rosters that should be kept at every regimental headquarters. This is a matter that should receive the immediate attention of the several regimental commanders and the Adjutant General's Department.

Captain James Miller Second United States Infantry, having been assigned to duty with the Iowa National Guard, as instructor in small arms practice, was present at the camps of all the regiments of the Second brigade, and rendered valuable service to the troops in many ways besides the particular duty to which he was assigned. He was ever ready to impart information when desired, and exhibited a friendly interest in the service that was of great benefit to and highly appreciated by all the officers of the commands.

To first Lieutenant H. H. Benham Second United States Infantry, I am under great obligation for his many courtesies, valuable assistance and kind service rendered me in the discharge of my duties. From all the officers of the regiments I received that kind and courteous treatment that has always been extended to me on former occasions of service with them, and every assistance and facility was afforded me for the proper discharge of my duties.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

JNO. R. PRIME.

Major and Asst. Insp. Gen.
Second Brigade I. N. G.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 30, 1891.

GEN. GEO. GREENE, Adjutant-General of Iowa:

GENERAL.—I have the honor to submit the following report as required by the provisions of General Orders No. 13, 1891:

On the morning of August 11th, accompanied by Lieutenant E. K. Webster, Second United States Infantry, I arrived at the camp of the Fifth regiment at Shenandoah. The camp was located at the northeastern limits of the city in the fair grounds. It was known as "Camp Ballingall," so named in respect to the memory of the late Hon. P. G. Ballingall. The tents were set as prescribed in tactics with a few necessary alterations. The work of setting up the tents was performed by labor furnished without cost to the State by citizens of Shenandoah. The parade ground was

within the race track and was ample in size, the only objection being that the grass was too long for easy marching. The water supply was obtained from drive wells on the grounds, and set convenient to kitchens. The Commissary and Quartermasters' department was established in one of the permanent buildings.

The companies of the regiment all arrived on the 10th inst., and routine work was taken up promptly on the morning of the 11th.

Observation of the companies indicated that they had not been thoroughly drilled in company and platoon movements. It was therefore deemed unwise to at once take up battalion drill, and the Colonel ordered company drills from 9 to 11 A. M. and 3 to 5 P. M.

At the officers' school at 1 P. M., conducted by Lieutenant Webster, the school of the company was carefully reviewed. When drill hour arrived the inspecting officers were invited to assist the field officers as instructors. All errors committed in drill were at once corrected and rapid advancement was made. This system was continued during the remainder of the camp. The companies worked hard and accomplished good results. On Wednesday morning the battalion was formed after company drill and a practice review and a few battalion movements were executed. The afternoon was devoted to company skirmish drill. Thursday forenoon, after the usual drill, the battalion was formed and proceeded to the city to receive and escort the Commander-in-Chief and staff to camp.

The annual inspection and review by the Governor took place during the afternoon. The review was performed with credit to the command. The line was correctly formed, the ceremony throughout was well done. The companies presented very good lines as they passed the reviewing stand. When the companies wheeled into line it was observed that proper distances had been preserved with one or two exceptions.

After the review the qualified sharpshooters and marksmen of the regiment received their decorations from the hands of the governor. The number of men called to the front indicates that the regiment takes a lively interest in small arms practice.

Companies of the regiment were required to drill for a short time and the exercises of Governor's day were concluded.

Friday morning was devoted to company and battalion skirmish drill and firings, in which blank ammunition was used.

The guard mounts of this command were not what they should have been; there was an evident lack of practice and instruction that was discouraging. The formations were slow and labored; details were tardy; many errors were committed. Corrections were made from time to time, as they occurred, and some improvement was made each day and the guard mount on Friday morning was fairly well done. The officers usually did their work very well but the men were either uninstructed or confused. The march off after review was always poorly done. The guard duty was performed with much improvement over previous years. However men were placed on post who had but little knowledge of their duties and privileges. Officers of the Guard tried to correct this as much as possible and worked faithfully, and secured very satisfactory improvement. There is much to be learned to bring this work up to the proper standard.

Dress parade was held on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings the worst feature being the slow formation. Companies were not ready to move out promptly at Adjutant's call. Even the color company was tardy on one occasion. The appearance of the command was marred by difference in uniform; two companies have not complete regulation dress. There were a few men who appeared without gloves. Others moved hands and heads, detracting much from the military appearance. The adjutant and sergeants did their work intelligently and, with the exception of defects noted, the parades were good, each being in some respect, an improvement over the one previous.

The trumpeters of the regiment need more instruction and practice. Some of them are well instructed while others have attained but little knowledge of their duties.

The medical officers of this regiment take care to look after all the details of their department. The health of the camp was good. Daily inspections were made of the entire camp and cooks were given timely instructions concerning refuse and slops.

Policing of camp was given careful attention and was excellent during the entire week. Good order was prevalent at all times and camp was very quiet at night, the only exception being that the barbarous custom of "blanketing" was attempted on one occasion; the willing victim of this received a very severe shock and required the attention of the surgeon for several hours. Men who participate in blanketing should be severely punished. It is always dangerous.

There was much complaint that the advance details of the various companies failed to perform the work expected of them. These men arrive at camp and consider that they are under no orders and do as they please. I would suggest that this might be prevented by a requirement that all details be reported to an officer on arrival at camp, and be under his immediate command until their companies arrive.

The regiment was formed on the parade ground about an hour before dress parade Thursday evening and mustered for pay and clothing allowance. The clothing was found to be in good condition. One company appeared in fatigue uniform, another without helmets wearing the farage cap instead. It is suggested that each regiment be required to uniform alike throughout, both fatigue and dress.

The regiment struck tents at one o'clock Friday. The tents were folded, bedsacks emptied, lumber piled in a short time. This was not done with the neatness that should be acquired but the command has had limited practice in the work.

The companies departed for their stations during the afternoon and evening.

The camp equipage was loaded and shipped to Indianola during the afternoon, arriving at destination on the following morning.

Colonel Mount is to be congratulated on the work accomplished under the circumstances. He received his commission but a short time previous to going into camp. The major of the regiment was absent on leave. The offices of adjutant and quartermaster vacant; also several vacancies in the non-commissioned staff to be filled by appointment or detail.

Lieutenant Young, of company "E" was detailed acting adjutant, and Lieutenant Evans, of company "K" as quartermaster, and performed their duties with a regularity and ability that entitles them to special commendation. Their services were satisfactory to the entire command.

The third regiment went into camp at Indianola on Monday, August 17th, arriving about 4.00 p. m. The tents had been set up by advance details from the several companies, superintended by the Colonel in the absence of the Quartermaster. Not enough care was exercised in selecting poles for the different sizes of tents; this caused some annoyance, but changes were made and all the tents were finally put in good shape. The signal corps being in camp with the regiment, and the number of visiting officers caused some slight inconvenience, the supply of tents being rather limited.

The camp was laid out in the usual form, complying as nearly as possible to tactics. The grounds were very well drained, and with sufficient shade. The sinks were not sufficient in size and not very well constructed. The water supply obtained from pumps on the grounds gave out on the first day, and for the remainder of camp water was hauled from the city. The parade grounds were within the race track and at a short distance from the quarters. The size of the ground was sufficient, but was too rough in some places for easy marching.

I arrived in camp on Monday evening and found the regiment forming for dress parade. A guard had been mounted and everything was progressing as though the command had been in camp a much longer period than three hours.

On the following morning the daily routine was taken up and carried out during the camp as nearly as the weather would permit, one dress parade being omitted, and an undress guard mount being held on account of rain. The calls were sounded promptly by the trumpeters. The trumpeters of the companies are very well instructed and their work reflects credit upon the chief trumpeter who takes much interest and pains in their instruction.

The church service was held daily and was well attended, proving to be a very interesting part of camp life.

The daily guard mount of this regiment deserves much commendation for the success attained in its performance. On Tuesday morning there were a few minor errors committed. They were corrected and the subsequent guard mounts were almost beyond criticism. The work of the Adjutant and officers in this connection was almost perfect.

When this regiment goes into camp it is understood that only battalion drill will be authorized; the daily routine provided for, two hours' drill, morning and afternoon. This was carried out, except on Thursday afternoon, when a portion of the time was devoted to review by the Governor.

The work accomplished covered nearly the entire school of the battalion. The first day's work developed many errors, which were noted and submitted to the commanding officer, as required in orders.

The guides committed numerous errors. The work of the officers was more or less faulty. The drills were very good, and would have been better and movements more expeditious if some of the companies had been more thoroughly instructed in company movements.

Two drills were devoted to instruction in skirmish, by battalion. The regiment did not attain the efficiency that might have been expected in this work. To be valuable, nothing should be taught that is not practical. It was quite evident from the way in which many of the movements were executed, that the officers of the command had failed to carefully review that portion of tactics before going on the field.

There are companies in the regiment that fail to bring the required number of men on drill. They appeared at times with an inexcusably small number of men in their ranks. I am of the opinion that the commanding officer should give this matter attention and take prompt action. In one company it has been practiced to quite an extent in more than one camp.

The dress parades of the regiment were most excellent. If all the duties of camp were performed as well as this ceremony there would be but little cause to criticize.

The Commander-in-chief, accompanied by several members of his staff, arrived in camp on Thursday.

In the afternoon a review was tendered and received. This ceremony was followed by a battalion drill.

The review was excellent throughout. The companies presented very good lines as they passed the reviewing stand. The regulation dress of the regiment adds much to its appearance.

The medical officers of the regiment have taken much interest in the instruction of a hospital corps made up of details from the companies. The corps is drilled in litter bearing and the principles of the first aid that may be rendered in emergencies.

The sanitary condition of the camp received daily attention.

The water supply was carefully watched, and the rations inspected. The police of the camp might have been improved.

There was no hour fixed for inspection of quarters and the tents were found in various conditions. Some very neat, others might have been improved.

The camp was not as quiet as it should have been after taps. Officers of the day did not always do their duty in the enforcement of the regulations in this respect. On one or two occasions some one was much at fault in this respect, and one officer was known to allow blanketing without any effort to stop it.

The affairs of the quartermaster's department were, in the absence of Lieutenant Whitman, administered to in a very satisfactory manner by Lieutenant Ellyson.

The muster of the regiment for pay and clothing allowance was made on Thursday evening after parade, in the company streets. Not enough time was allowed for this work to be performed with the care that it should be.

The clothing was found to be in good condition throughout the regiment. Some of the companies were present with a smaller per cent of their membership than should be required. The band was mustered on the morning following.

Friday morning was given up to breaking camp and packing wagons with equipment to be taken on practice march. The regiment left camp about 1 o'clock. I accompanied the first three hours, witnessed the first skirmish, I also had opportunity to observe them on their arrival at Des Moines, and

was highly impressed with the soldierly qualities displayed. The members of the regiment have reason to feel proud of their attainments during the past encampment season and I am of the opinion that they will undertake with pleasure a much greater task, than a twenty-five mile march, whenever opportunity offers.

The signal corps was present with this regiment and under the skillful instruction of Lieutenant-Colonel Canfield made rapid advancement and on march to Des Moines did some practical work in their army of service.

The Second regiment arrived at camp Wentz at Davenport on the afternoon of the 24th of August.

The tents had been set up by laborers employed for that purpose. They had been taken down while wet and it was deemed advisable to set them up at once to prevent mildew.

I arrived in camp on the morning of the 25th and found the regiment comfortably settled and following the routine prescribed in Orders.

The camp was in an open field in the southwestern portion of the city. The ground was well adapted to the purpose and the parade ground was all that could be desired; water was supplied from the city water works, pipes were laid along the rear of the camp with faucets placed for each company's use. The camp was so arranged that each company had its own street and half the tents being on either side. This plan met with general approval and was conducive to good discipline and order in quarters. Headquarters' tents were placed along the right of the parade ground at a convenient distance for the company quarters and commanded a view of the entire camp.

The color line was established in rear of officers' tents, and was favorable to rapid formations and the opportunity was improved.

The field work laid out was two company drills and two battalion drills daily, the company drills preceded those of the regiment with a short intermission.

Companies were required to appear with sixteen men, guides and officers for battalion, and all men except those on detached duty appeared at company drill.

The battalion drills were good from the start, the formations were made quickly. The men moved with energy and officers were unusually well informed as to their work. There was some misunderstanding on part of guides as to their work, to which attention was directed, to errors and duties explained, and the good results were at once noticeable.

The school of the battalion was thoroughly gone over and at the close of the camp the regiment was capable of maneuvering with an ease and exactness that was pleasing to all observers, and reflected much credit upon the able commander, who is thoroughly competent to instruct and has ability to impart knowledge to his men that is rarely equaled.

Skirmish drill was not attempted except by some of the companies, the reason being that if companies did not know the drill it was useless waste of time to attempt battalion skirmish work.

The guard mounts of this regiment were not what might have been expected. There was a lack of that thorough instruction in the work that should be corrected. I am of the opinion that this regiment practices placing too many recruits on guard details. In this regiment as in others

the officers had a better knowledge of their duties than the men. At inspection many dirty rifles were found.

The daily dress parades were almost perfect; the ceremony was performed in a manner that indicated that each member of the regiment desired to do his part well.

The Governor and staff arrived at camp on Thursday, the 27th inst., and in the afternoon received a review of the command, witnessed a battalion drill and dress parade, inspected the quarters, presented decorations to the sharpshooters and marksmen of the regiment.

From the large number of officers and men called to the front, it is evident that the Second Regiment can shoot as well as drill.

The discipline of this command is most excellent; the camp was at all times quiet and orderly, and no cases of absence without leave were brought to my notice. The camp was well policed and quarters kept in very fair condition.

The command goes about its work with regularity and system. Reports are made promptly. The staff officers seem to fully understand their duties and assist their commander in every way possible.

Major Robertson, the efficient surgeon, reported very little sickness, the surroundings all being conducive to good health.

The work of Adjutant Wilkinson was such that it is above criticism.

The quartermaster's department is conducted to the entire satisfaction of the regiment, by Lieutenant McCullough, and he is assisted by sergeants that have had much experience in their work.

The trumpeters of the regiment were carefully instructed during the camp and improved rapidly.

The regiment was mustered for pay on Thursday forenoon, in company streets. The clothing and equipments were found to be in good condition. The fatigue suit with summer helmet is worn and is very suitable for camp service.

The Second Regiment carried out its routine as nearly as possible during the week and worked hard to get all the good possible from their four days' field work. I am sure that none could have accomplished more in the short time allowed.

The regiment broke camp during Friday afternoon packed the camp equipment and companies departed for their stations during the evening.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The ceremony of guard mount and guard duty are perhaps given less attention in the armories than any other part of the soldiers' duty. I am of the opinion that but little attention devoted to this work would show an increased efficiency that would be very beneficial to the service.

The performance of guard duty all through the Brigade showed an advance over the last year's work. Posts were walked in a more soldierly manner, salutes were rendered more correctly, and a more general instruction was apparent.

There is yet some criticism to be made of the time spent in forming for drills and parades. There are companies that are almost invariably slow, it is their habit. Regimental Commanders should insist on Company Commanders being prompt, and they in turn should demand it on part of the

men. I am of the opinion that First Sergeants are not always supported as they should be by their officers, and to this may be traced much of the delay in forming.

MILITARY COURTESY.

There is a general desire on part of the guardsmen to be courteous to their officers.

Great improvement has been accomplished but there is yet much to learn in this part of the soldier's education. They do not seem to understand that the position of a soldier should be assumed before saluting. They are sometimes too familiar with their officers, especially when other officers are present with whom they may not be acquainted. A little judgment exercised in this respect would materially improve.

The men are not taught to stand at attention when officers pass through company streets. This was not done generally at inspection of quarters, except in the Second regiment.

In this connection I desire to suggest that it might be advisable to appoint an hour for inspection of quarters and prescribe rules for arrangement of tents that there may be a uniformity in the entire State and that companies be graded on this as well as other duties.

ADVANCE DETAILS.

If the custom of sending advance details is to be continued, there should be some regulations prescribed. They go to camp and assume they are under command of no one. The results in some cases were very unsatisfactory, the details did as much or little of the work assigned to them as they chose and the consequence was that when the regiments arrived many of the companies found their tents unprepared for occupancy. Had they been ordered to report to the quartermaster or some other officer they would have been required to perform work laid out for them.

CAMP EQUIPAGE.

The camp equipage furnished for the camps was in good condition except a few of the old 10x12 tents, which were invariably assigned for use of officers. These tents if provided with flies might be used for some time but their present condition is such that they should be condemned; they afford but little protection from rain. Better care was taken of the tents generally than in the past. At close of camp they were folded and tied, the neatness and care with which this was done depended upon the interest taken in the matter by company commanders. In some cases the work was done so poorly that refolding was required before being received by quartermaster department. Other companies put them up in a most creditable manner. Companies A, B, D and G of Third regiment deserve special mention for neatly folded tents.

After tents were struck many pins were left in the ground and the Quartermaster's department was put to much extra labor on this account. In this connection I would suggest for your consideration the advisability of furnishing at least one stake-puller for each company, for use in camp. Also that a gun-rack for four rifles be issued with each tent, and lumber be

provided for a swinging shelf. These are inexpensive items, and the necessity for a place to put away the rifles and equipments, clothing and blankets when not in use will be supplied and abolish the apparent necessity for driving nails in poles, and I am of the opinion that the certificates showing property lost in camp will become less frequent. The saving of wear on the rifle and equipments I am sure will justify the small expenditures required. It is also suggested that mess tents should be furnished each company, in place of the tent flies now used.

CARE OF ARMS AND EQUIPMENTS.

This is a question that requires attention on the part of company commanders.

The excuse that the rifles were old has been given out so often that it is considered as a paragraph of the regulations, but when a rifle of the latest pattern and in use less than a year is presented for inspection at guard mount so dirty and clogged with rust as to be unfit for service, I am of the opinion that very prompt action should be taken. The officers of the guard found some of the improved rifles in a very dirty condition at their inspection.

The old calibre rifles have been receiving better care in many instances than the new rifles. I am still of the opinion that a soldier that will not properly care for an old rifle will not do so if supplied with the best the government can produce.

Officers should teach recruits the importance of a clean rifle, and if this is impressed upon all the new material in the guard it will be but a few years until we will have no cause for complaint in this respect. It is worthy of note, also, that non-commissioned officers have been found to be more neglectful than private soldiers. I am of the opinion that a man who will not care for his arms and equipments should be reduced to the ranks. They should not be considered as suitable examples.

The equipments of the brigade are somewhat worn, from long service. Some of the bayonet scabbards have been in service a long term of years, and it is impossible to put them in good condition.

The waist belts are serviceable, and there are but few of them that cannot be made presentable by intelligent application of polishing materials.

The cartridge boxes are serviceable, but their appearance shows that they are not cared for as they should be in many companies.

In the Fifth regiment little attention has been given to equipments in general, and at muster of the regiment it was observed that the boxes and belts that were thoroughly polished were very notable exceptions.

The Third and Second regiments were an improvement in this respect, but there are not many companies in these regiments that cannot make improvement in this part of their work.

Blanket bags and straps are in serviceable condition.

The guardsman does not naturally wish to misuse his arms and equipments, but is sometimes thoughtless as to where he puts them when not actually in use. He is also hampered to some extent by lack of the means to properly care for the property in his hands, especially when in camp.

In closing I desire to acknowledge the kind assistance rendered by Lieutenant E. K. Webster, Second Infantry, United States Army. His services

proved to be indispensable to myself and the regiment whose camp he attended. Much of the improvement in the camp work is due to his kind efforts. His presence at every drill and ceremony gave him an opportunity to observe and correct many errors and defects.

In each of the regiments he (by request) took charge of non-commissioned officer's schools, where his services were also highly appreciated. The presence of many other officers of the army was productive of good results. We cannot associate with these gentlemen without obtaining some good results. It is to be hoped that we shall again be favored with their presence.

To the officers of the regiments of the First Brigade I am indebted for many courtesies. I was kindly received by all of them. I have the honor to be

Very respectfully,

JOHN T. HUME,

Assistant Inspector-General First Brigade.

FORT OMAHA, NEB., September 17, 1891.

The Adjutant-General of the Army, Washington, D. C.:

(Through military channels.)

SIR:—Immediately upon receipt of your communication of June 20, 1891, I wrote to the Adjutant-General of Iowa informing him of the detail and stating that I would report as directed as soon as I could transfer my company, property, etc.

In return I was informed, by General Greene, that it would not be necessary for me to report before the 15th or 16th of July, but recommending a previous interview with Colonel C. E. Foster, General Inspector Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, (enclosure No. 1).

Complying with General Greene's suggestion I proceeded to Sioux City, Iowa, on July 12th, and thence to Des Moines, on the 15th, reporting at that place to Governor Boies, on the 16th.

Under the provisions of General Orders No. 14 (C. S.), Adjutant-General's office, State of Iowa, (enclosure No. 2), I attended the camp of the Sixth regiment, Iowa National Guard, Colonel Boutin, at Webster City, Iowa, July 21st to 24th; that of the First, Colonel Mahin, and Fourth, Colonel Stewart at Waterloo, Iowa, from August 4th to 13th; that of the Fifth, Colonel Mount at Shenandoah, Iowa, from August 11th to 14th; that of the Third, Colonel Gilchrist at Indianola, from August 18th to 21st, and that of the Second, Colonel McManus, August 25th to 28th, at Davenport, Iowa. At all of the camps competitive Small Arms Practice was held for the selection of contestants for place on the State rifle team, except at Davenport. The candidates of the Second regiment shot at Muscatine, an hour distant by rail, where there was a good range and all means and appliances, such as it was impossible to obtain near Davenport.

Monday, August 31st, I proceeded to Muscatine, Iowa, and was present at the contest for places on the State team, held September 2d, 3d, 4th and 5th.

From Muscatine I accompanied the Iowa team to Springfield, Illinois, where I remained during the inter-State contest, September 8th to 11th, inclusive. At its termination I returned to this post, reporting for duty September 14th.

My instructions do not, apparently, contemplate any detailed report as to the methods or results of Small Arms Practice in the Iowa National Guard, I will, therefore, confine myself to stating that in general, due allowance being made for the recent inauguration of the movement (it was commenced but one year ago), and in many places lack of proper facilities, the progress is gratifying. Proof of this may be found in the fact that the Iowa team in this year's competition made a total of 2,538 points, as against 2,296 in 1890, a gain of 242 points, and 154 points above the winning score of last year.

I would earnestly recommend that the War Department endeavor to secure, in addition to present allowance, to every member of the National Guard following the prescribed course of practice, or such modification thereof as may be found necessary by the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the same allowance of ammunition as is made to members of the regular service.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

JAMES MILLER, *Captain, Second Infantry.*

FORT OMAHA, NEB., September 17, 1891.

Major General GEORGE GREENE, Adjutant-General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR—At the conclusion of my tour of duty with the Iowa National Guard I have the honor to submit the following report:

As you and many other officers of the Guard were good enough to say, that any remarks looking to the improvement of the State troops, would be received as prompted by a friendly desire for their improvement, I have not confined myself strictly to a criticism of the specialty for which I was detailed, but have taken in, more or less, the whole subject of drill, discipline and instruction.

In making my remarks I have purposely refrained from blame or commendation of individuals or particular organizations. I hold such to be the proper course in all cases, wherein clear official duty, and the interests of the service, do not demand the contrary.

I have not deemed it proper or expedient to enter into any details in my report to the Adjutant General of the Army, a copy of which is inclosed.

In regard to the target practice, it may be said that wherever it has been held, the proper course of procedure seems to have been followed, and progress to have been satisfactory. In some cases, however, where no practice, or next to none has been held, I doubt if the excuse of no range, or no sufficient range, quite covers all deficiencies. I thought in several instances I discovered a coincidence between a low estimate on the part of officers, particularly field officers, of the importance of target practice and the difficulty of finding ranges.

For my own part I consider target practice the most important of a soldier's exercises in time of peace. A regiment may form but a ragged line,

wheels may be badly executed, in fact all the details so dear to the heart of the military critic may be bad, and yet if they have courage and know how to shoot, they will probably give a good account of themselves in action.

Looking at the matter in this light I would recommend that every possible effort be made, first, to provide *every* company with a range. If one admitting of practice up to eight hundred or one thousand yards can be secured by all means let that be done, but if two hundred or even one hundred yards be the extreme limit obtainable, take that and insist that the most be made of it.

Paradoxical as it may seem, it is nevertheless a fact that a part, and a very material part, of the instruction in the use of the rifle may *best* be imparted without firing a shot. Such instruction, it is evident, may be given irrespective of range facilities. Estimating distance practice may be held with the skirmish targets as objects. Practice at one hundred yards will accustom the soldier to the shock of the full charge, and finally he can practice at targets reduced in proper ratio to the range.

Finally, the company commander should remember that although a lack of range may prevent his securing places on the regimental or State teams, it by no means follows that he will deserve or receive from competent critics any less credit for his efforts. Victory in these contests is not an end, but a means. A means to keep alive emulation and interest in the practice, the end of which is, not to turn out a small number of phenomenal shots, but to give every Guardsman a competent knowledge of his weapon, a good degree of skill in its use, and the effectiveness in the time of action which these will surely produce.

It is highly desirable that every company should be supplied with *bench* re-loading tools. The cost of these cannot be very high, and a set would last indefinitely, and it is indisputably due the members of the Guard that in carrying out their military instruction no unnecessary labor should be imposed upon them.

A concerted effort should be made to secure the necessary legislation to empower the War Department to issue to the National Guard the same allowance of ammunition as is issued to members of the regular service.

If the Adjutant-Generals of the several States would communicate with their Representatives and Senators and have a bill, *simply for this purpose*, brought up and supported by all well-wishers of the National Guard, I fancy it would pass, practically without opposition. The trouble with otherwise meritorious bills looking to the encouragement of the National Guard has been that they attempted too much at once.

An abridgement and re-arrangement of "Blunt" should be made for the National Guard. I am *not* in favor of such abridgment being furnished to all the men. One for each commissioned officer and sergeant would be ample. Overmuch "bookishness" is the vice of the age. What a man does not know without referring to a book he does not know at all, and where in actual practice he is debarred from reference to his books, the only adequate proof of proper instruction is his ability to dispense with them.

A course of study for officers should be prescribed. Sufficient time should be given for all to make themselves acquainted with the subject, and all found deficient should be excluded from the service. Officers, I understand, are elected for a term of years. There might be some difficulty in getting

rid of unsuitable men now in service, but it would seem the change might be gradually made by the Governor refusing to commission or re-commission officers failing to pass a suitable examination.

Company commanders should, in every case, understand everything which can be taught their companies at their home stations, *must* be taught them there. Regimental or larger camps are and must always be brief. To consume any part of their time in learning or practicing what might be as well or better taught at home is a manifest absurdity.

To particularize would carry me far beyond the limit of this report. The National Guard is not lacking in officers who will need no assistance in making an occasion may demand the special application of the general principle.

The conditions of modern warfare demand readiness in commanders, in forming, fighting and maneuvering troops in open order. It follows that the skirmish drill demands a considerable part of the time of all troops, whether in companies or larger bodies. The men may be taught their share in the school of the company, but experience in the school of the battalion is necessary for officers.

Having thus very briefly and generally outlined the points most demanding future attention, I would conclude by tendering to you and all the officers of the guard with whom I was brought in contact, my thanks for your unsurpassed courtesy and kindness.

I am, General, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES MILLER,

Captain United States Infantry.

FORT OMAHA, NEB., September 20, 1891.

To the Adjutant-General U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.:

SIR—I have the honor to report that, in accordance with Special Orders, No. 165, current series, Headquarters of the Army, Adjutant-General's Office, Washington, D. C., I visited the following camps of the Iowa National Guard, viz.:

Fifth Regiment, Shenandoah, Iowa.

Third Regiment, Indianola, Iowa.

Second Regiment, Davenport, Iowa.

I found them all in an excellent state of discipline; officers and men willing and desirous to learn, and in all cases every facility was given me for instruction and correction. In every case any criticism I might have to make was met in the best spirit. In all the regiments there was a neglect of skirmish drill, due probably to the restricted drill grounds of the companies at their home stations. In one regiment I held all the schools for officers and non-commissioned officers; in the others the schools were held by the colonels, but I attended them all. No examination of officers was held, as it was decided that it would be best to postpone them as the officers had had no warning that they would be expected to stand an examination. Most of them, however, were well up in the school of the company and battalion, with the exception of skirmish drill. I would recommend that some scheme of examination be drawn up by the Adju-

tant-General of the State, giving in general the subjects in which officers would be examined, say tactics, target practice (to a limited extent), the preparation of such papers as pertain to the company, and such portions of regulations as might be useful to the National Guard. This plan should be drawn up as soon as possible, and at the next annual encampment all officers should be examined by a board and any failing to pass should be discharged. I think the officers would take kindly to such a plan, and I am certain that it would work for the interests of the guard.

While the regiments were supposed to have a full four days' camp and instruction, they really only have about two days and a half, owing to the time taken in making and breaking camp and the day given to a review for the Governor. Notwithstanding this short time the work done was excellent. The drilling of the regiments would be a credit to any organization. The interest and care displayed throughout was very creditable to both officers and men. One regiment had very few battalion drills, as it was deemed best to confine it mostly to company work, as many of the officers were new and they were looking forward to receiving the new drill regulations.

I wish particularly to mention the practice march of the Third Regiment. They broke camp at Indianola at 1 o'clock on Friday, and on Saturday reached Des Moines, marching some twenty-two miles. During the march they engaged in different maneuvers, capturing a village, forcing the crossing of a stream, etc. Their making and breaking camp was done promptly and well. The men all stood the march and work well and took great interest in it. Altogether the march was of great benefit to the regiment in every way.

The books of this regiment were also in very good shape.

As a rule all the uniforms were good.

Some of the companies in the different regiments still have the old .50-caliber rifle. These should be changed as soon as possible. All of them had very good field music.

The main faults were:

First. Lack of knowledge of skirmish drill.

Second. Faulty guard mountings and instruction of sentinels. This came from lack of practice, however, and was corrected after the first day or two.

Third. Want of proper instruction to guides, particularly in platoon and battalion movements. This was also corrected after the first day or two.

Taking the guard altogether I cannot speak too highly in its praise. There was an earnest effort on the part of every one to improve, and to correct any slight faults that might be pointed out. The improvement was very marked despite the limited time.

I wish to express my thanks to all the members of the guard for the uniformly courteous manner in which I was treated. Without exception the duty was made as pleasant as possible for me, and every facility was freely and gladly given me for carrying out my instructions.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. K. WEBSTER,

First Lieutenant, Second Infantry.

FORT LEAVENWORTH, Kas., November 15, 1891.

The Adjutant-General U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.:

GENERAL—I have the honor to report that in accordance with Orders No. 165, dated July 20, 1891, from your office, I reported to Col. C. W. Boutin, commanding Sixth Regiment of Infantry, Iowa National Guard, at Webster City, Iowa, July 21, 1891.

I attended the drills, ceremonies, officers' school, and muster of this regiment during the four days it was in camp, and was impressed by the rapid improvement made in that short time. The regiment appears in better condition in every way than I thought when I had been camped near and observed it the year previous, the arms excepted which did not show proper care and attention, and in all but three companies were of obsolete pattern and caliber; nor did the belts, boxes, and bayonet scabbards show proper care, being generally unfit for service.

The uniforms were fair.

The men were not well instructed in military courtesy.

The police of the camp was at all times excellent, despite the fact that the entrance to the camp was surrounded by booths, stands and the usual concomitants of county fair.

On July 24, 1891, an informal examination of the officers of the regiment in tactics, rifle firing and military correspondence was held by a board appointed by the regimental commander, composed of Lieutenant-Colonel Weeks, assistant adjutant-general Iowa National Guard, Captain James Miller, Second U. S. Infantry, and First Lieutenant H. H. Benham, Second U. S. Infantry.

I examined the officers in tactics. Without entering into the details of a report made at the time to the colonel commanding, I may state in general terms that the result was poor, with a notable exception in favor of the officers of Company H, from Sioux City, who were well instructed, the result of which was shown by the company at every formation.

The general improvement of the work in the time allowed was especially marked, and was largely due to the zeal and attention of the colonel commanding.

The strength of the regiment was:

Present	301
Absent	87
Total	388

On August 3d I reported to Col. F. W. Mahin, commanding First Regiment of Infantry, Iowa National Guard, at Waterloo, Iowa.

This regiment was in camp August 4th to 8th. I attended the drills, ceremonies, officers' school, and muster of this regiment during the camp. The officers school was especially well conducted, and the interest shown by individual officers was marked. The drills were good and the ceremonies excellent in everything but time, there being a tendency to drag at first, which was greatly improved in the few days of camp.

The men were well instructed in military courtesy.

The police of the camp was poor, owing to numerous booths placed but a few yards from the camp itself.

The arms were in fair condition, but generally of obsolete pattern and caliber.

The belts, boxes, and bayonet scabbards were in poor condition, with the exception of those of Company B, which were good.

I was especially impressed by the attention of the officers to the details of their respective duties and their desire for information in regard to them.

The strength of the regiment was:

Present.....	315
Absent.....	96
Total.....	411

On August 11th I reported to Colonel A. G. Stewart, commanding Fourth Regiment of Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

I was present at the drills, ceremonies and officers' school, and muster of this regiment during camp.

The drills and ceremonies were excellent; general appearance and attention to duty, good.

The arms were in good condition except of two companies, which were of obsolete pattern and caliber.

The belts, boxes, and bayonet scabbards were generally well kept, but worn out and unserviceable, with the exception of those of Company A, which were in especially good condition.

The uniforms were good and alike for all companies.

The police of the camp was not good from the same cause that existed with the First regiment. The officers' school was well conducted and the officers well informed in regard to their duties, as shown by an examination in tactics and State regulations, which was made by a board appointed by the regimental commander, composed of Lieutenant-Colonel Orr, Fourth regiment of infantry, Iowa National Guard, First Lieut. H. H. Benham, Second U. S. Infantry, and First Lieut. G. W. Read, Fifth U. S. Cavalry.

The courtesy, attention and readiness for work of the officers of this regiment were especially noticeable.

The strength of the regiment was:

Present.....	326
Absent.....	87
Total.....	413

If not beyond the province of the report desired, I would respectfully suggest that a detail of some eight reliable non-commissioned officers of the Army to each of these regimental camps would probably be of greater aid to these troops than could be given in any other way. The non-commissioned officers so detailed, to be assigned, one to each company of the regiment, and to instruct the men of the company in the details and customs of camp life, and to act as guides and markers at drills and ceremonies. This would obviate the necessarily slow formations so usual when these positions are filled by men unaccustomed to anything but company drill in an armory, and relieve the field officers of the constant care and supervision necessary with untrained men, to the detriment of the performance of their other functions.

To Major John Prime, Inspector-General of the Second brigade, Iowa National Guard, I am under especial obligation for his unfailing courtesy and assistance in every way. In accompanying him in his inspections, I was

enabled to gain a knowledge of the system of the National Guard of this State that I could not have derived from any other source.

To the field, staff, and company officers of the First, Fourth and Sixth regiments of infantry, Iowa National Guard, I am indebted for their universal courtesy and consideration.

Very respectfully, your most obedient servant,

H. H. BENHAM,

First Lieutenant, Second United States Infantry.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, Sept. 17, 1891.

MAJOR-GENERAL GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant-General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.*

DEAR SIR—In compliance with your request I shall attempt to embody in the form of a letter my impressions of the Iowa National Guard, acquired by a brief social visit to the encampments of the First, Second, Third and Fourth regiments, commanded respectively by Colonels Mahin, McManus, Gilchrist and Stewart. As my visit to each camp was of less than twenty-four hours duration, and was entirely unofficial in character, I shall confine myself mainly to generalities.

By personal observation, as well as by conversation with all the leading officers of the four regiments visited, I am convinced that both officers and men are anxious for the Guard to reach the highest state of proficiency admitted of by the conditions that necessarily limit the degree attainable by State organizations.

Although all was accomplished that was possible in the five days of the encampment, it is readily seen that three or four days extension of time would give more than double the time for actual instruction and improvement. Under the five day system, doubtless enforced on the Guard by the meagre appropriations, one day is consumed in arriving and making camp and another in breaking camp and departure, leaving but three days for theoretical and practical instruction; whereas, if the entire encampment could be extended to nine days, six days could be devoted entirely to theoretical and practical instruction with Sunday intervening as a day of informal inspection and rest.

The maintenance of State military organizations is admitted to be of paramount importance. The object of a general assembly of the State troops in encampments is for education and improvement in the art and science of the profession. The effectiveness of a battalion lies in its proficiency as a body and not in the length of its muster rolls.

It is my experience that the members of your Guard show an eagerness to learn the duties, the performances, of which is the object of its existence, and to prepare themselves for any sudden emergency. It would therefore seem to be the duty of the State to make due appropriations for the necessary expenses for an annual encampment (School of Instruction) of from, at least, seven to ten days. There are many arguments in favor of, and the best of reasons for a longer encampment, but I know of no reason or argument in favor of the short time now allotted, except the ancient one that governed Hobson in his choice.

In my judgment the personnel of the Guard, young men ranging in age from eighteen to twenty-five, educated, intelligent, active, energetic and ambitious, is all that could be desired. Discipline is good where understood. In many cases under my immediate notice, when the rules of discipline were violated, the breach was unintentional, and plainly due to lack of knowledge. In such cases, however, we must judge by the intention.

Experienced officers may differ as to the details of the best and quickest method of bringing the State troops to a high state of proficiency in organization, drill, discipline, route-marching, camping, bivouacking, outpost, picket, grand guard, advance and rear guard, patrol and scouting duties. In view of the fact that your regiments are assembled only at the annual encampments, and that the first object is to perfect the *regiments* in the above named duties, regimental encampments would seem to be advisable. I do not mean, however, that regimental camps should be held on different dates and at separate points, but rather at the same time and in close proximity, in order that the brigade commanders, under the direction of the Adjutant-General (who is the commanding general), could exercise a careful supervision and established uniformity, when necessary, in the several battalions composing their respective brigades. The hours of service calls and police regulations should at first be regulated by battalion commanders, who should be held strictly responsible for the efficiency of their respective battalions.

Brigade and battalion commanders, while held responsible for the rapid advancement of their commands, should be careful in their supervision and criticisms to avoid the role and appearance of task-masters.

As ceremonies are generally onerous and irksome duties, they should not be performed oftener than necessary. More time should be devoted to theoretical instruction of officers and sergeants. Blackboard illustrations are of great aid in theoretical instruction.

The last two days of an encampment for nine or ten days duration might well be devoted to brigade and division ceremonies, field maneuvers, practice marches, etc., etc.

Taking into consideration the surrounding conditions, your State force so far as my observation extended, is a credit to the State, a condition which I am informed is largely due to your personal energy and ability. The State should feel a just pride in her military force, which with its meagre opportunities has attained a proficiency of about seventy in a maximum of one hundred.

The following criticisms are submitted:

Lack of uniformity in the camps; I did not observe a single camp pitched and arranged in accordance with the recognized and prescribed custom. The camps were too contracted, the company parades too small.

Lack of uniformity in the clothing; many officers wore dress belts with fatigue uniforms.

I am indebted to Colonels McManus, Gilchrist, Stewart, and Mahin for their cordial hospitality during my visit to their camps, and I assure you, General, of my appreciation of your consideration and kindness in inviting me, and furnishing the facilities to visit your encampments.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. B. M. YOUNG,
Major Third Cavalry,
Bvt. Col. U. S. A., Bvt. Brig.-Gen. Vols.

September 21, 1891.

GENERAL GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa.*

DEAR GENERAL—I herewith submit report of the meeting of "the Association of Military Surgeons of the National Guard of the United States, which I recently attended at Chicago.

The meeting was called to order at 8 P. M. of September 17th, in the parlors of the Leland Hotel, by Major C. M. Woodward, Acting Surgeon-General of Michigan, who was made temporary chairman.

The permanent officers elected were Gen. U. Senn, of Chicago, President; Major Nelson H. Henry, of New York, First Vice-president; Colonel E. Chancellor, of St. Louis, Second Vice-president; Colonel F. L. Mathews, Surgeon-General of Illinois, Secretary; Lieutenant Ralph Chandler, Milwaukee, Corresponding Secretary, and Colonel Francis E. Cram, Surgeon-General, Colorado, Treasurer. The Executive Committee appointed are Surgeon-General Bryant, of New York; Colonel Woodward, of Michigan; Major Meyers, of New Jersey; Captain Mann, of Wisconsin; and myself of Iowa.

I presented the Association your communication assuring the organization of the hearty support of the Iowa National Guard, also the roster of the Guard to date. The thanks of the Association were tendered our State for these tokens of support. Iowa was the only State that presented a communication from its Adjutant-General, and the roster of its Guard, and was heartily applauded for this act.

On Thursday evening the Association was given a banquet at the Leland, which passed off grandly. Friday forenoon was spent at Rush Medical College, where Prof. Senn held a clinic for the benefit of the members of the Association. At 1 P. M. Friday the Association was the guest of the faculty of the Chicago Polyclinic, who gave us a banquet at the Union Club. This was a grand affair, and was heartily enjoyed by all present.

There met with us four United States Army surgeons, detailed by the War Department. They were all very enthusiastic over the aims and objects of the Association, assuring us of the support of the Surgeon-General and all connected with the medical corps of the army. These medical officers, at their request, were made honorary members of the Association.

We had with us, also, Mr. Howard Marsh, lecturer on surgery in St. Bartholemews Hospital, London, England; and Mr. Richard Haynes, who occupies a similar position in Guy's Hospital, London. These gentlemen were, at their own request, made honorary members of the Association. Both made speeches congratulating the organization on its formation, and upon being the first country in the world to form such an association.

Herewith I hand you a copy of the constitution that I had copied for you. It was adopted just as it now is.

I would send you a list of those present, but was unable to obtain an accurate one. One of the papers I sent you has as good a one as is at present obtainable. When you receive a copy of the transactions which are to be published, they will have a list of those present.

This, I think, comprises about all there is to report upon. I predict for this Association a bright future, and think much good will come from it. Of course, it is as yet somewhat crude, and very young, but considering the time spent, I think the amount of work accomplished was wonderful. It is bound

to raise the standard of National Guard Surgeons, and have no doubt it will soon lead to competitive examination of candidates for positions in the medical department of the Guard.

If there is anything I have overlooked in the report, kindly advise me.

I will say in conclusion, that I enjoyed the meeting very much, and feel myself well repaid for the outlay of time and money.

I think it would be well for all States to follow the example of Wisconsin, who gave her surgeons transportation, and every medical officer in the State was there but one.

Next year we meet in St. Louis, the first week in October.

Yours, very truly,

F. H. LITTLE,
Surgeon-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 1. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, February 18, 1890.

WHEREAS, at a meeting of the Adjutants-General of Michigan, Minnesota, Illinois, Indiana and Iowa, held at Chicago, Illinois, January 14, 1890, with a view to the adoption of a uniform course of instruction in rifle and revolver firing, harmonizing as nearly as possible with each other in the States named, and with systems pursued by the United States Army:

I. One result of the conference was the organization of the Military Rifle Association of the National Guard of the Northwest. President, Gen. J. W. Vance, Adjutant-General of Illinois, Springfield, Illinois; Vice-President, Gen. G. W. Burchard, Adjutant-General of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin; Secretary, Col. T. W. Golden, Gen. I. S. A. P. of Wisconsin N. G., Janesville, Wisconsin. The foregoing also constitute the executive committee of the association. Members of the association are the following: The Adjutants-General of the States of Illinois, of Wisconsin, of Minnesota, of Indiana, of Iowa, of Michigan, and the Inspector-General of Michigan. The following are also members: The General Inspector of small arms, or rifle practice, of each of the six States named, and the Inspector of Small-arms Practice, Division of the Missouri.

II. After discussion, on motion of Adjutant-General Vance, the association decided to have an annual inter-State rifle competition between teams of ten men each—four alternates—the competitors to be *bona fide* members of the National Guard of one of the States of the Military Rifle Association of the Northwest. Springfield rifle and original service ammunition only to be used.

III. It was decided that the first annual inter-State rifle competition should take place at the Wisconsin Rifle Range, next September, the same to be upon the general basis of teams competing as units against each other, and not individual firing. The executive committee of the association was invested with authority to settle all details concerning the competition, but the association decided that each competitor should fire ten shots, off hand, target A, at 200 yards; ten shots, kneeling or sitting, target A, at 300 yards; ten shots, prone position, target B, at 500 yards; ten shots, target B, any position void of artificial rest, at 600 yards. Further, that each competitor should be allowed forty cartridges with which to make two equal skirmish runs, 600 to 200 yards and back, ten halts, each of thirty seconds duration, five advancing, five retreating, as skirmishers, group targets D, E and F—quick and double time.

It was decided that not more than two shots should be fired by any skirmisher at any halt, and that the competition should be of two days' duration. In other respects, the association decided to be governed by the requirements of paragraphs 594-5, Firing Regulations for Small Arms, and that the team of ten competitors making the highest aggregate scores in these two classes of firing should be declared the winners of the match.

A resolution was adopted to the effect that the Adjutants-General of the several States of the Military Rifle Association, shall forward to the officer in charge of the inter-State competition, a duly certified service record of the members of their respective State teams, certifying that the men therein enumerated are *bona fide* members of the National Guard of the States from which they may come, and that they have been duly enlisted, or commissioned, in the military service of the State for a term not less than that prescribed by the association—six months.

Therefore, that the above resolution may be complied with, it is hereby ordered:

I. That at the encampment of the Iowa National Guard for the year 1890, the commanding officer of each of the different regiments shall select a rifle team of eight, officers, non-commissioned officers, or privates (one from each company), who shall be under instructions, at least six hours in each day, of an officer or enlisted man selected for that purpose by the Adjutant-General of the State.

II. That from the report of such instructor at the close of the encampment, the Colonel shall detail two of the said rifle team, according to the rules of the association, to represent his regiment in the team to go from Iowa.

III. The brigade commanders shall each detail one from the same list as that used by the Colonels.

IV. The team selected shall attend the meeting referred to for the purposes therein named, and shall go and return under command of the senior officer in the team who will, on arrival, report with his command to the officer in charge of the contest referred to, and on his return to Iowa make a full and detailed report of their doings, in writing, to this office, while gone.

V. The State is to furnish arms, ammunition, transportation to and from, and subsistence while there, also \$1.50 per day to each man in the team for a period of not more than five days.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR WILLIAM LARRABEE.

BYRON A. BEESON,
Adjutant-General

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 2.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, April 10, 1891.

The following staff appointment is announced, to take effect May 1, 1890: Colonel George Greene, of Cedar Rapids, to be Adjutant-General, with the rank of Major-General.

He will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

BYRON A. BEESON,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 3.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, May 1, 1890.

The following appointments on the staff of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief are hereby announced, and the officers named will be obeyed and respected accordingly:

Brigadier-General E. E. Hasner, of Independence, Inspector-General.

Brigadier-General M. M. Marshall, of Council Bluffs, Commissary-General.

Brigadier-General F. H. Little, of Muscatine, Surgeon-General.

Brigadier-General W. H. C. Jaques, of Ottumwa, Judge Advocate-General.

Colonel C. E. Foster, of Sioux City, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Colonel J. R. Lincoln, of Ames, Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. M. Martin, of Des Moines, Aid-de-Camp.

Lieutenant-Colonel Hiram Neill, of Sibley, Aid-de-Camp.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 4.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, May 1, 1890.

The following changes have occurred from October 1, 1889, to May 1, 1890, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard.

COMMISSIONED, SECOND BRIGADE.

Wm. L. Davis, Brigadier-General, with rank from November 23, 1890, vice Beeson, promoted.

Jas. R. Lincoln, Aid-de-Camp to Governor, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, with rank from January 29, 1890, and assigned to duty as Engineer officer, Second Brigade.

James F. Peavey, Aid-de-Camp to Governor, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, with rank from January 29, 1890, and assigned to duty as Inspector Small Arms practice Second Brigade.

B. F. Cummings, Judge-Advocate, with rank of Major, with rank from January 29, 1890, vice Libby.

Clement D. Hayden, Commissary of Subsistence, with rank of Captain, with rank from January 29, 1890, vice Hale.

Engene S. Hubbard, Aid-de-Camp, with rank of First Lieutenant, with rank from January 29, 1890, vice Brotherlin.

James H. Rothrock, Jr., Aid-de-Camp, with rank of First Lieutenant, with rank from January 29, 1890, vice Peavey, promoted.

FIRST REGIMENT.

George Greene, Colonel, with rank from December 26, 1889, vice Davis, promoted.

Byron A. Beeson, Colonel, with rank from May 1, 1890, vice Greene.

Jay P. Whitney, Surgeon, with rank of Major, with rank from January 6, 1890, vice Pine.

Richard A. Peters, Assistant Surgeon, with rank of Captain, with rank from January 6, 1890, vice Getz.

Thomas E. Green, Chaplain, with rank of Captain, with rank from January 6, 1890.

William Greene Dows, Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant, with rank from January 6, 1890, vice Douglas.

Ed. H. Smith, Captain, Company C., with rank from January 13, 1890, vice Greene, promoted.

Carl E. Given, First Lieutenant, Company C., with rank from January 20, 1890, vice Dows, promoted.

John A. Reed, Second Lieutenant, Company C., with rank from January 20, 1890, vice Smith, promoted.

Frank Withrow, Second Lieutenant, Company G., to rank from January 7, 1890, vice Hubbard, promoted.

Luther E. Baker, First Lieutenant, Company H, with rank from March 22, 1890, vice Wright, resigned.

Samuel E. Clapp, Second Lieutenant, Company H, with rank from March 31, 1890, vice Baker, promoted.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Henry A. Heaslip, Captain, Company A, with rank from March 31, 1890.
J. A. Dunlap, First Lieutenant, Company A, with rank from March 31, 1890.
Frank M. Fuller, Second Lieutenant, Company A, with rank from March 31, 1890.

John Wright Spooner, Second Lieutenant, Company E, with rank from December 16, 1889, vice Reddig promoted.

Daniel A. Emery, Captain, Company G, with rank from March 31, 1890, vice Wheelock, resigned.

Albert N. Barnes, First Lieutenant, Company G, with rank from March 31, 1890, vice Emery promoted.

D. T. Miller, Second Lieutenant, Company G, with rank from March 31, 1890, vice Harper, resigned.

Company A, Second Regiment, stationed at Keokuk, Capt. Heaslip, commanding, enlisted and mustered into the service March 31, 1890.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Chas. F. Downs, First Lieutenant, Company B, with rank from December 6, 1889, vice Cowgill, resigned.

Walter Peterson, Second Lieutenant, Company B, with rank from January 10, 1890, vice Brown, resigned.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Clifford D. Ham, Captain Company A, with rank from February 19, 1890, vice Hayden, promoted.

Glenn Brown, First Lieutenant, Company A, with rank from February 19, 1890, vice Ham, promoted.

C. W. Chapman, Second Lieutenant, Company A, with rank from February 19, 1890, vice Brown, promoted.

Harvey R. Fuller, Captain Company F, with rank from December 7, 1889, vice Ross, resigned.

Walter H. Butler, Second Lieutenant, Company G, with rank from April 25, 1890, vice Dorland, resigned.

P. Anthony Sutkamp, Captain, Company H, with rank from February 8, 1890, vice Cummings, term expired.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Dennis B. Dailey, Captain Company A, with rank from May 3rd, 1890, vice Cowles, resigned.

Nathan G. Harvey, First Lieutenant, Company H, with rank from March 5, 1890, vice Harvey, resigned.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED.

Oct. 1, 1889, Nelson B. Ross, Captain Company F, Fourth Regiment, resigned.

Oct. 1, 1889, Chas. P. Sippel, Captain Company A, Second Regiment, resigned.

November 21, 1889, R. A. Cowgill, First Lieutenant, Company B, Third Regiment, resigned.

Dec. 17, 1889, J. W. Rudy, Second Lieutenant Company H, Sixth Regiment, resigned.

January 4, 1890, Lee E. Brown, Company B, Third Regiment, resigned.

January 6, 1890, L. E. Cummings, Company H, Fourth Regiment, term of service expired.

January 22, 1890, R. C. Harvey, Company H, Fifth Regiment resigned.

February 25, 1890, Chas. B. Wright, First Lieutenant Company H, First Regiment, resigned.

February 25, 1890, Will T. Harper, Second Lieutenant Company G, Second Regiment.

March 11, 1890, James E. Reddig, Captain Company E, Second Regiment, resigned.

James M. Dunn, Captain Company G, Sixth Regiment, resigned.

John H. King, First Lieutenant, Company G, Sixth Regiment, term of service expired.

March 17, 1890, George H. Wheelock, Captain Company G, Second Regiment, resigned.

March 24, 1890, W. E. Aitchison, First Lieutenant, Company A, Fifth Regiment, resigned.

March 26, 1890, George D. Clarke, First Lieutenant, Company A, Second Regiment, discharged.

David Hapkirk, Second Lieutenant, Company A, Second Regiment, discharged.

Members of Company A, Second Regiment, stationed at Fairfield, honorably discharged and mustered out of the State service.

May 1, 1890, Charles H. Morse, Second Lieutenant, Company B, Sixth Regiment, resigned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS. }

No. 5. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, May 23, 1890.

I. The encampment of the Iowa National Guard for 1890 will be for the period of five days, and will be held as follows:

First Brigade, Gen. H. H. Wright commanding, commencing on Monday, August 25th.

First Regiment, Col. B. A. Beeson commanding, commencing on Monday, August 4th.

Fourth Regiment, Col. A. G. Stewart commanding, commencing on Monday, August 11th.

Sixth Regiment, Col. C. W. Boutin commanding, commencing on Monday, August 18th.

II. The places at which these camps will be held will be announced in subsequent orders.

III. No substitutes will be taken to camp, and recruits who enlist within the thirty days immediately preceding the date fixed for the encampment of their respective commands, will not be eligible for duty, and must not be included in any musters or reports; but this restriction will not extend to cases of re-enlistment. In this connection special attention is called to the requirement that to complete an enlistment, a duplicate of the enlistment paper must be filed in this office.

IV. The necessary orders for the establishment of tours of service in these encampments will be issued by their respective commandants, who are charged with the enforcement of all regulations and customs relative to the same, to the end that the greatest possible benefit to the Guard may be derived therefrom.

V. Within thirty days after encampment, brigade and regimental commanders will forward, for publication in the biennial report of this office, a detailed report, setting forth each day's proceedings, and such a record of the part taken by each regiment or company as to give it and its officers their full measure of credit.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS. }

No. 6. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, May 23, 1890.

The Manual of Guard Duty, prepared by Lieutenant L. W. V. Kennon, of the United States Army, and published by the authority of the War Department, is adopted for the government of the Iowa National Guard in the performance of guard duty.

Paragraphs 74, 89, 105, 115, 122, 125, 133, 143, 163, 177, 183, 196, 199, of the Manual, which contain provisions from new drill regulations, will be executed in accordance with the tactics in use at present, until the former are officially prescribed.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS. }

No. 7. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, May 27, 1890.

I. Permission is granted to Company C, Second Regiment, Captain C. F. Garlock commanding, to be absent from its post from May 31st to June 10th, 1890, and to leave the State fully equipped for the purpose of attending the Inter-State Drill and Encampment at Kansas City, Missouri.

II. Permission to enter and pass through the State of Iowa, fully armed and equipped, during the month of May and June, 1890, for the purpose of attending the Inter-State Drill and Encampment at Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby granted the National Guard of all the States.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 8.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 14, 1890.

Pursuant to the provisions published in General Orders No. 1, from this office, dated February 18, 1890, and for the purpose of establishing a uniform system of rifle practice in the Iowa National Guard, the following regulations are adopted and promulgated for the information and guidance of all concerned.

I. In order to conform to the nomenclature adopted in the United States Army, the title, "Rifle Practice," is dropped and "Small Arms Practice," is substituted therefor. The Inspector on the General Staff will hereafter be designated and known as General Inspector of Small Arms Practice and all others as Inspectors of Small Arms Practice.

II. Colonel C. E. Foster, of Sioux City, having been duly appointed and commissioned General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, will have supervision over this department of the State Service and under the direction of the Commander-in-Chief shall prescribe the manner in which it shall be performed.

III. Each Brigade and Regimental Commander will recommend for appointment an Inspector of Small Arms Practice in their respective commands, whose duties will be the same that customarily appertain to those offices, except as modified by orders from this office.

IV. To enable all concerned to comply with the provisions of these orders, an issue of five Springfield Rifles, Caliber 45, model of 1884, with Buffington sights, will be made to every company of the Iowa National Guard, not already supplied, upon requisition of commanding officers, provided official reports now on file show proper care and use of arms issued in the past.

V. Two thousand rounds of ball cartridges will be furnished for regular practice during the current season to all companies that will make proper and judicious use of their ammunition, provided all such companies have not drawn their annual allowance each year since their organization.

For companies desiring additional ammunition for extra practice, provision will be made whereby the same can be purchased through this office.

VI. The prescribed record books, blanks, score sheets and reports will be furnished from the office of the Adjutant-General.

VII. The manual of "Firing Regulations for Small Arms," third edition, prepared by Captain Stanhope E. Blunt, for the U. S. Army, is adopted as the standard authority in Iowa upon all questions relative to instruction in the firing of small arms and the directions contained in it, except as they may be modified by orders from this office, must be strictly followed.

VIII. Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the following regulations are adopted for the current year:

1. The regular practice season will commence on the first day of July, and end on the 30th day of September, and only such scores as are made within this time will be considered in making up the aggregate required to determine the class to which any soldier shall belong.

2. All firing done on local ranges, as well as that done in the several camps of instruction to be held during the season, will be considered a part of the regular work of the practice season and the scores so made must be

carefully kept and reported by the several company commanders as herein-after specified.

3. Practice will be required the current season of every line officer and all enlisted men, musicians alone excepted.

The General, Commissioned and Non-commissioned staff will be encouraged but not required to practice.

4. Any company (not excused for good and sufficient cause) failing to practice during the regular practice season, with at least one fourth of the number of its members, will be rated as "delinquent in target practice," and will have its allowance of ammunition reduced or withheld.

5. Firing on local ranges must be under charge of company officers the same as drill or other duty, but company commanders may, in their discretion, divide the company into squads, placing each squad under the immediate supervision of a competent non-commissioned officer, provided, however, that all scores regularly fired for record during the practice season, must be fired in the presence of a commissioned officer of the company, or some officer of the field or staff of the regiment to which the company belongs.

6. The regular practice for the season will be held in scores of five shots each at 200, 300 and 500 yards, and company commanders may, in their discretion permit additional firing at longer ranges by such men as succeed in making 75 per cent of the possible score at all the ranges above named, and those men making scores entitling them to be classed as sharpshooters and marksmen under the provision of Blunt's Firing Regulations, will be entitled to wear the sharpshooter's badge and marksman's buttons. These insignia will be substantially the same as those adopted and used by the U. S. Army, modified to show the source from which they come, and may be worn and held only under the same regulations that obtain in the Army.

7. Company commanders may require beginners to practice at 50 or 100 yards if necessary, but no man will be allowed to practice at a longer range until he is able to make 40 per cent of the possible score at 200 yards.

8. As soon as possible after each day's firing, company commanders will examine the score sheets, and if found correct, certify to same and have entered an exact copy in the company score book, making the entry official by official signature.

At the close of the practice season, each company commander will at once make up his report from the company record book (on blank form embodied in quarterly report), giving the best score made during the year by each man, the highest aggregate score first. Two copies of the quarterly reports will hereafter be forwarded to the regimental headquarters, one of which will be for the use of the Regimental Inspector of S. A. P., who will consolidate company score reports of the regiment and forward one copy to the General Inspector of S. A. P., who will compile from the several reports a synopsis of the work done by companies, and add thereto a list of the names of those who have qualified as marksmen or sharpshooters, together with their respective aggregate scores, for publication in the biennial report of the Adjutant-General. Upon the receipt of the foregoing synopsis and list the Adjutant-General will cause to be prepared and forwarded to each person reported as having qualified, the insignia of the class to which he may belong.

9. In order to comply more intelligently with the provisions of the foregoing order, officers are urged to provide themselves at once with copies of Blunt's Firing regulations and in accordance therewith to commence thorough and systematic preliminary instruction in their respective commands.

Attention is invited to the fact that more than average proficiency with the rifle is attainable without the expenditure of a single cartridge. The range is more to test what has been taught in the drill room than a place of instruction.

All further information desired in matters of instruction or explanation will be furnished upon application to the General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

IX. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of this order, which will be posted conspicuously in the armories for reference.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 9.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 21, 1890.

I. Regimental Commanders will hereafter endorse on Quarterly Reports the day and hour of their receipt at their headquarters, and will cause the same to be consolidated not later than the 10th day of each month in which they become due, omitting the reports of all companies not received on or before that date.

II. Not later than the 15th day of each month in which Quarterly Reports become due, there will be published by General Orders from this office, a statement compiled from the Consolidated Regimental Reports showing the relative standing of all companies in attendance at drills and punctuality of reports.

III. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of this order.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 10.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, July 1, 1890.

I. The following named persons, having been duly appointed and commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard, on the staff of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, with the rank and in the positions named, are assigned to duty as such and will report without delay, by letter, to the Adjutant-General at Des Moines:

Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. Dodge, of Burlington, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. McConlogue, of Mason City, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. Waud, of Waterloo, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Getz, of Marshalltown, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel N. W. Melvor, of Cedar Rapids, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Wylie, of Davenport, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel Cato Sells, of Vinton, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel James H. Hulbert, of Fontanelle, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. W. Saunders, of Dubuque, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Dougherty, of Muscatine, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel Patrick Brennan, of Creston, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. Pine, of Tipton, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Bolter, of Logan, Aid-de-Camp.
Lieutenant-Colonel L. J. Moss, of Osage, Aid-de-Camp.
Captain C. D. Ham, of Dubuque, Military Secretary.
They will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 11.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, July 1, 1890.

The following changes have occurred from May 1st to June 30th, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED, FIRST BRIGADE.

Charles D. Jameson, Engineer and Signal Officer, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, to rank from June 14, 1890.

John T. Hume, Assistant Inspector General, with rank of Major, to rank from May 24, 1890, vice McGrew.

William H. Goodrell, Judge-Advocate, with rank of Major, to rank from June 19, 1890, vice Anderson.

William E. Aitchison, Commissary of Subsistence, with rank of Captain, to rank from May 24, 1890, vice Marshall, promoted.

SECOND BRIGADE.

H. H. Canfield, Engineer and Signal Officer, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, to rank from June 27, 1890, vice Lincoln, promoted.

John M. Parker, Quartermaster, with rank of Captain, to rank from May 24, 1890, vice McNaughton, resigned.

FIRST REGIMENT.

R. J. Woollett, Captain, Company D, to rank from June 24, 1890, vice Cummings, promoted.

SECOND REGIMENT.

John Rix, Major, to rank from June 9, 1890, vice Connor, resigned.

J. Russell Biddle, Captain, Company E, to rank from June 14, 1890, vice Reddig, resigned.

William E. Law, First Lieutenant, Company E, to rank from June 14, 1890, vice Easton, resigned.

John W. Spooner, Second Lieutenant, Company E, to rank from June 14, 1890, re-elected.

John Riefnach, Second Lieutenant, Company F, to rank from June 9, 1890, vice Barr, resigned.

THIRD REGIMENT.

David L. Loughran, Captain, Company A, to rank from June 10, 1890, vice Hume, promoted.

Geo. S. Mahana, First Lieutenant, Company A, to rank from June 10, 1890, vice Loughran, promoted.

John L. Tilton, Second Lieutenant, Company D, to rank from May 17, 1890, vice Hursh, resigned.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

William H. Thrift, Captain, Company A, to rank from June 11, 1890, vice Ham, resigned.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Dennis B. Dailey, Captain, Company A, to rank from May 3, 1890, vice Cowles.

John W. Dixon, First Lieutenant, Company A, to rank from May 26, 1890, vice Aitchison, resigned.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

A. L. Burnell, Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of Captain, to rank from June 25, 1890.

A. W. Creed, First Lieutenant, Company F, to rank from June 24, 1890, vice Haggard, resigned.

J. O. Reaver, Second Lieutenant, Company F, to rank from June 24, 1890, vice Creed, promoted.

William B. Humphrey, Captain, Company H, to rank from June 2, 1890, vice Foster, promoted.

L. F. Gray, Second Lieutenant, Company H, to rank from June 23, 1890, vice Humphrey, promoted.

H. C. Curtis, Captain, Company G, to rank from May 19, 1890, vice Dunn, resigned.

J. U. Sammis, First Lieutenant, Company G, to rank from May 19, 1890, vice J. H. King, term expired.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED.

May 22, 1890, C. D. Ham, Captain, Company A, Fourth Regiment.

May 27, 1890, J. T. Connor, Major, Second Regiment.

R. H. Easton, First Lieutenant, Company E, Second Regiment.

J. W. Spooner, Second Lieutenant, Company E, Second Regiment.

R. J. Barr, Second Lieutenant, Company F, Second Regiment.

June 10, 1890, B. W. Haggard, First Lieutenant, Company F, Sixth Regiment.

Geo. W. Frame, Second Lieutenant, Company C, Sixth Regiment.

June 14, 1890, Geo. E. Fernald, Captain, Company B, Fourth Regiment.

June 21, 1890, Wm. A. McNaughton, Captain and Quartermaster, Second Brigade.

June 27, 1890, George R. Logan, Captain, Company K, Fifth Regiment.

June 30, 1890, William H. Simcox, Second Lieutenant, Company D, Fourth Regiment.

June 6, 1890, Ira J. Stoddard, Captain, Company F, Third Regiment, commission revoked.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, JULY 17, 1890.

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 12.

Pursuant to the provisions of General Orders No. 9, C. S., the following statement is published, announcing the relative standing of companies and regiments of the Iowa National Guard, in attendance at drills and punctuality of reports, during the quarter ending June 30, 1890:

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 17th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 4th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Memberships.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Memberships.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	Not reported...	55	30	21	38.20	A.....	June 30, 9 A. M.	42	22	28	66.67
B.....	Not reported...	51	8	20	39.21	B.....	June 30, 4.45 P. M.	60	12	16	26.67
C.....	Not reported...	52	13	26	50.00	C.....	June 30, 9 A. M.	52	32	42	80.77
D.....	Not reported...	39	11	28	71.79	D.....	June 30, 9 A. M.	47	13	13	38.30
E.....	Not reported...	57	15	21	36.84	E.....	July 2, 9 A. M.	35	4	28	80.00
F.....	Not reported...	53	14	20	37.74	F.....	July 1, 9 A. M.	57	12	20	35.09
G.....	Not reported...	43	11	20	46.51	G.....	July 2, 9 A. M.	48	14	21	42.85
H.....	Not reported...	46	14	20	65.21	H.....	June 30, 9 A. M.	66	14	27	40.91
Total..		396	116	23	48.19	Total..		407	113	25	51.41
THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 5th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 12th.					
A.....	July 3.....	48	13	30	71.43	A.....	Not reported...	54	14	23	42.59
B.....	July 2.....	48	10	27	55.42	B.....	Not reported...	46	16	12	26.09
C.....	July 1.....	53	11	13	24.53	C.....	Not reported...	44	12	21	47.73
D.....	July 1.....	48	5	22	45.83	D.....	Not reported...	44	5	9	20.45
E.....	July 1.....	40	12	21	52.50	E.....	Not reported...	52	20	25	48.08
F.....	July 2.....	48	6	10	20.83	F.....	Not reported...	49	11	20	40.71
G.....	June 30.....	43	8	28	65.12	G.....	Not reported...	49	18	20	40.82
H.....	June 26.....	47	13	39	82.98	H.....	Not reported...	50	8	24	40.68
Total..		375	78	24	52.33	Total..		307	104	19	38.30
FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 15th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 12th.					
A.....	Not reported...	50	8	20	40.00	A.....	June 30.....	Not reported.			
B.....	July 3.....	46	14	16	34.77	B.....	July 2.....	44	12	20	45.45
C.....	July 7.....	46	14	16	34.77	C.....	June 27.....	48	11	28	50.83
D.....	June 30.....	52	14	22	42.31	D.....	July 2.....	44	12	17	38.63
E.....	June 30.....	49	21	20	40.82	E.....	June 28.....	43	9	25	58.11
F.....	July 2.....	39	21	20	51.28	F.....	July 2.....	47	14	22	47.23
G.....	July 3.....	49	16	20	40.82	G.....	July 9.....	41	18	22	50.00
H.....	July 10.....	40	12	10	25.00	H.....	July 6.....	45	14	25	77.78
Total..	7 companies.	325	106	18	39.29	Total..	7 companies.	345	90	24	52.52

* Six men detached for duty with band.

Attention is directed to the low percentage of attendance attained by companies of the Iowa National Guard in many instances, as indicated by the foregoing report. To the end that future reports may indicate the attendance of officers and enlisted men available for duty, company commanders are directed to discharge from their commands all members habitually absent from drills, or who have ceased to be useful or dutiful members of the Guard. Company commanders are charged with thorough instruction of their commands in all that pertains to the duty of soldiers and that every facility may be afforded for imparting such instruction, they have the authority to demand from the members of their commands reasonable regularity in attendance upon company drills; a disposition to shirk duty upon trivial excuses must not be tolerated.

Hereafter when the average percentage of attendance of any company of the Iowa National Guard falls below 50 per cent, regimental commanders are directed to investigate the causes and report the facts to general headquarters. All companies whose average percentage falls below 35 per cent will be liable for special inspection with a view to disbandment.

In future reports of the annual tour of camp duty will be counted as one drill in computing the number of drills held during that quarter.

Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of this order to every member of their respective commands.

By command of GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 13.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, July 19, 1890.

Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice the following explanations and supplementary regulations governing Small Arms Practice are published for the information of all concerned:

I. To complete the course in Small Arms Practice for the current season, each officer and enlisted man will be required to fire three scores of five shots each, at 200, 300 and 500 yards.

II. The aggregate of these scores will determine the class to which each belongs, and will form a basis upon which the figure of merit of each company will be determined.

III. Company Commanders will allow their commands as much preliminary practice as time and supply of ammunition not furnished by the State will permit, but each shot fired with State service cartridges must be carefully recorded in the company score book.

IV. To qualify as sharpshooter an aggregate of 170 points is required; marksmen, 135; first class, 115; second class, 90. The third class will include all who do not complete the prescribed course, or who do not practice.

V. In determining the figure of merit of a company each member qualifying as a sharpshooter under the rules of Blunt's Regulations will be counted

as two in the company list of sharpshooters, and the quotient of the sum of the uncompleted scores divided by nine may be added to the company list of second class men, and the same number deducted from the third class.

VI. General Orders No. 8 is modified as follows: In the last line of page 2 omit the word "best."

VII. In the future all cartridge shells will be preserved for re-loading.

VIII. Company Commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 14. }

For the purpose of inaugurating thorough and systematic instruction in the Signal and Engineering branch of the state service the following regulations are adopted for the current year and are published for the information of all concerned:

I. Colonel J. R. Lincoln of Ames, having been appointed and commissioned Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer of the Iowa National Guard will have supervision over that branch of the state service and under the direction of the Commander-in-Chief shall prescribe the manner in which it shall be conducted and shall recommend the course of instruction to be followed by officers and enlisted men detailed for Signal or Engineering duty.

II. Officers detailed as Brigade Engineer and Signal Officers will have supervision over that duty in their respective Brigades under the direction of the Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

III. Regimental Commanders are directed to detail one Corporal and two Privates for signal duty during the current year, each Brigade detail to be under the immediate charge of a Sergeant to be selected by the respective Brigade Commanders.

IV. Officers and enlisted men detailed for Signal duty will report for instruction and practice at the following State camps:

First Brigade detail, at camp of 1st Brigade, Des Moines, August 23rd.
Second Brigade detail, at camp of 6th Regiment, Spirit Lake, August 16th.

Upon arrival in camp each Brigade detail will report to the Signal Officer of their respective Brigades for orders and to the proper officer for assignment to quarters, and they will be subject to the regulations governing the camp to which they are assigned.

V. Members of the Signal Corps will be required to wear the present state uniform with the exception of the cap, which will conform in pattern to the cap now worn by the Signal Corps of the U. S. Army with the proper device of crossed flags and torch.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, July 19th, 1890.

VI. The Chief Engineers is charged with the duty of laying out the state camps under the advisory direction of the Quarter-Master General and with such employed or detailed assistance as the Commander-in-Chief may authorize. He will also prepare a map of each camp and surroundings indicating the location of railroads and depots and will prepare an itinerary of the most suitable line of march and marching order to be adopted by the troops in proceeding from depots to camp.

VII. For supplementary or specific instructions under the foregoing orders the officers and enlisted men concerned will report to proper headquarters through regular channels.

By command of Governor Horace Boies:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 15. }

I. The Secretary of War, having kindly granted the request of the Governor of Iowa for a detail of troops from the U. S. Army, to participate in the annual tour of camp duty of the Iowa National Guard for 1890, the following extract from orders relating to the selection and movement of troops detailed for that purpose, and issued by command of Brigadier-General Brooke from the Headquarters Department of the Platte, Omaha, Nebraska, July 5, 1890, is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard:

Extract.

* * * * *

3. In accordance with instructions from the Major General Commanding the Army, dated June 19th, 1890, the commanding officer 2d Infantry, Fort Omaha, Neb., will select eight companies of the 2d Infantry, with a proper complement of officers, for duty at the encampments of the Iowa National Guard; he will also see that these companies are properly organized into two battalions and completely armed, equipped and outfitted with camp equipage, etc. Two wagons will be allowed for transportation for each battalion at its camp (to be hired at the camp). The troops will take not only their field equipment, but also their full dress, with 40 rounds of service and also of blank cartridges per man.

The Headquarters, Band and four companies composing the first battalion, will proceed to Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and encamp with the 1st Regiment, Iowa National Guard, from August 2d to August 9th next, and with the 4th Regiment from August 9th to August 16th; at the breaking up of that camp the battalion will proceed to Des Moines, Iowa, and encamp with the 1st Brigade, Iowa National Guard, from August 23d to August 30th.

The Major and the four companies, composing the second battalion, will proceed to Spirit Lake, Iowa, and encamp with the 6th Regiment, Iowa National Guard, from August 16th to August 23d next; upon breaking up of that camp the battalion will proceed to and encamp with the Headquarters

Band and the other four companies of the Regiment encamped with the 1st Brigade, Iowa National Guard, at Des Moines, Iowa, from August 23d to August 30th.

Upon completion of the duties assigned them, the Headquarters, Band and eight companies 2d Infantry, will return to Fort Omaha, Neb., after which battalion commanders will render reports of each encampment.

4. Major *Albert Hartstuff*, Surgeon, U. S. Army, and Acting Hospital Steward *W. H. Lyon*, Hospital Corp, U. S. Army, are assigned to duty with the Headquarters, Band and four companies of the 2d Infantry under orders to encamp at Cedar Rapids and Des Moines, Iowa, during the encampment of Iowa National Guard at those points, and will report to the commanding officer 2d Infantry for this duty August 1st, next.

5. 1st Lieutenant *Freeman V. Walker*, Ass't Surgeon, U. S. Army, Fort D. A. Russell, Wyo., with one private of the Hospital Corps, to be designated by the commanding officer Fort Omaha, are assigned to duty with the battalion of the 2d Infantry under orders to encamp at Spirit Lake and Des Moines, Iowa, during the encampment of the Iowa National Guard at those points, and will report to the commanding officer 2d battalion for this duty August 14th, next.

So much of the travel as directs Ass't Surgeon *Walker* to proceed from Fort D. A. Russell, Wyo., to Fort Omaha, Neb., is necessary for the public service.

6. The necessary medical supplies for the two battalions of the 2d Infantry, referred to in paragraph 3 of this order, will be furnished from Fort Omaha, Nebraska.

II. In conformity with the provisions of the foregoing orders, the Quartermaster-General of the state is charged with the assignment of the necessary camping grounds for the battalions of the 2d Infantry U. S. A. and will extend suitable co-operation to the proper officers in arranging the details of their tour of duty while within the borders of this state.

III. The Commanding officers of the state camps are directed to arrange their daily routine of camp duty in a manner that will insure the highest possible benefit from the presence and association of the Regular Army troops and they will see that facilities for instruction and observation are extended to officers of the army detailed for that purpose.

IV. The courteous action of the War Department in authorizing the detail of so excellent and satisfactory an organization for duty in this state, increases the obligation of every officer and enlisted man of the Iowa National Guard and it becomes the duty of all to exercise the utmost diligence that the highest profit may result from the approaching tour of duty.

By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

NUMBER 16. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, JULY 24, 1890. }

The encampments of the Iowa National Guard for 1890 will be for the period of five days, and will be held as follows:

First Brigade, Gen. H. H. Wright commanding, commencing on Monday, Aug. 25th, at Des Moines.

First Regiment, Col. B. A. Beeson commanding, commencing on Monday, Aug. 4th, at Cedar Rapids.

Fourth Regiment, Col. A. G. Stewart commanding, commencing on Monday, Aug. 11th, at Cedar Rapids.

Sixth Regiment, Col. C. W. Boutin commanding, commencing on Monday, Aug. 18th, at Spirit Lake.

II. In order to receive full benefit of the five days drill and instruction authorized by the State Military Code, as far as possible the troops will be ordered to report in camp on the Saturday preceding the first day of regular camp duty. Per diem will be allowed for five days duty, but through the liberality of public spirited citizens arrangements have been made whereby rations will be issued for one additional day. Subsequent orders will designate the routes and trains by which transportation will be furnished and will be accompanied by requisitions for same. Transportation will be furnished for two cooks for each company, band and non-commissioned staff, and four for each regimental and brigade headquarters.

Aside from cooks no persons can be included on requisition for transportation except members of the Guard in uniform.

III. The Quartermaster-General will have general supervision over the arrangement and establishment of the various State camps.

IV. Regimental Quartermasters and Quartermaster Sergeants will report for duty at the quarters selected as early as possible on the day preceding the arrival of their respective regiments, for duty to be designated in subsequent orders.

V. An advanced camping detail consisting of one non-commissioned officer, three privates, and the company cooks, will be detailed from each company, who will report for duty to their Regimental Quartermasters as early as possible on the day preceding the arrival of their companies. Mess chests and as far as possible other company baggage will be sent with advance camping details.

VI. Greater care of the state property is enjoined. The loss by marking and defacing tents and the destruction of tent poles by driving nails into them, will be charged on the pay rolls against the soldiers guilty of these practices.

Commanding officers of companies will be charged with the number of tents and other state property issued to their commands, and a special inspection will be made of the same on the first and last day of each encampment, in order to locate the responsibility for loss or damage.

Certificates of loss, "lost," or "stolen at camp," are too often forwarded,

and hereafter will not be allowed. Each company commander will at once notify his regimental commander of any loss of State property that may occur while in camp in his company, and search will be made at once to trace the lost property, even if it requires a regimental inspection to accomplish it. Any soldier who is charged with taking state property from his own company or others, should be tried by court-martial at once. Company quarters should always have a guard or patrol.

All officers of guards will see that all members of their guards when relieved from guard tour have all uniforms, equipments and arms belonging to them, and any losses of state property on guard will be reported at once.

VII. The time for annual inspection and muster for pay and clothing allowance will be arranged by regimental commanders and the inspecting officers. The necessary rolls will be sent direct to company commanders from this office. The pay rolls in triplicate will be prepared before going into camp by entering on them the name of each officer and enlisted man of the organization, with date of rank of officers and date of enlistment of the men. In their preparation it must be remembered that in no case can the allowance for uniforms be for greater number than the number of arms in possession of the company. The extra issue of target rifles will not be computed in making allowance for uniforms.

Greater care should be taken in the preparation of rolls. If they are correct, so that the inspector can at once pass upon them, immediate payment can be made. If the inspector must return them for correction, the necessary correspondence that follows involves tedious delays.

Inspecting officers will see that requisitions for transportation, morning reports, and muster and pay rolls correspond. These officers will do this before leaving camp, thus avoiding the trouble and delay of doing it afterward.

VIII. No substitutes will be taken to camp and commanding officers of companies who issue clothing, arms, and equipment to any man not regularly enlisted in the Iowa National Guard, and permit him to go into camp will subject themselves to trial by court-martial.

IX. All State troops will report in camp in heavy marching order; blankets will be packed within and overcoats rolled on top of blanket bags.

X. Encampments of the National Guard are held by authority of law, and therefore commanding officers are directed to see that enlisted men, absent without leave or satisfactory excuse to them, are legally notified of fines incurred and that the fines are collected. Excuses for imperative reasons only may be granted.

XI. Officers will be held accountable for their knowledge of the duties of their positions. Unexcusable ignorance cannot be tolerated in any officer, and each Brigade and Regimental commander is authorized to appoint a military commission in accordance with the State Military Code, to examine the capacity, qualifications, propriety of conduct and efficiency of any commissioned officer in his command who may be properly reported.

XII. Any company that fails to show, on entering camp, reasonable proficiency in company drill, and in the manual of arms and is uninstructed in

military courtesies and guard duty or grossly deficient in uniform will be liable for special inspection with a view to disbandment.

By Command of GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 17. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, Aug. 2, 1890.

I. In obedience to orders from the Headquarters of the Army, Captain H. H. Ketchum, 22d Infantry U. S. A., having reported to the Commander-in-Chief for duty in connection with the Iowa National Guard, and having conducted and completed a series of schools of instruction in the several regiments of the State will be designated as Instructor of Small Arms Practice during the annual encampments of the Iowa National Guard, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1, General Orders No. 1, current series.

II. As Instructor of Small Arms Practice, Captain Ketchum will have general supervision over the practice and instruction of the members of the Regimental and State teams, and will be obeyed and respected accordingly, and commanding officers of camps will see that he is afforded proper facilities for the performance of his duty.

III. In view of the fact that many companies of the Iowa National Guard have not yet been provided with facilities for small arms practice, and in order that the State team may represent as far as possible the most expert riflemen, paragraph 1, General Orders No. 1, is modified by striking out the words "one from each company."

IV. Circular No. 2, issued by the Military Rifle Association of the National Guard of the Northwest, containing provisions and regulations governing the inter-state rifle contest, to take place at Camp Douglas, Wis., September 8th to 13th, inclusive, is hereby promulgated for the information of the Iowa National Guard, and all concerned will inform themselves of its provisions and be governed accordingly.

By command of GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 18. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, August 28, 1890. }

I. Paragraphs II and III of General Orders No. 1, C. S., are hereby revoked.

II. Upon recommendation of Col. C. E. Foster, General Inspector of small arms practice, based upon the report of Capt. H. H. Ketchum, U. S.

A., instructor in small arms practice, the following named officers and enlisted men are hereby designated as officers, members, and alternates of the State rifle team, selected in accordance with G. O. No. 1, C. S., to represent the Iowa National Guard at the competition to be held at Camp Douglas, Wisconsin, September 8 to 13, inclusive:

Col. C. E. Foster, General Inspector Small Arms Practice.
 Capt. C. F. Garlock, Company C, Second Regiment.
 Corporal Charles Kemble, Company C, Second Regiment.
 Private John Tillie, Company C, Second Regiment.
 Capt. D. A. Emery, Company G, Second Regiment.
 Sergt. Ed. Walton, Company G, Second Regiment.
 Lieut. J. D. Glasgow, Company D, Second Regiment.
 Sergt. Fisher, Company B, Fourth Regiment.
 Sergt. Schukey, Company I, Fourth Regiment.
 Capt. F. B. West, Company B, Fifth Regiment.
 Capt. C. V. Mount, Company E, Fifth Regiment.
 Sergt. Walters, Company E, Fifth Regiment.
 Sergt. A. H. McRoberts, Company E, Fifth Regiment.
 Private E. S. Sickie, Company I, Fifth Regiment.
 Captain D. D. Upson, Company D, Sixth Regiment.
 Capt. T. F. Cooke, Company F, Sixth Regiment.

3. All members and alternates of the State team designated above will report at Camp Douglas not later than September 2, for instruction and preliminary practice.

4. Capt. H. H. Ketchum, U. S. A., is designated as instructor of the State team and will be obeyed and instructed accordingly.

5. Col. C. E. Foster, General Inspector of small arms practice is charged with the arrangement of the details for the service herein ordered. He will designate the members of the state team who are to act as principals, alternates, range officers, markers, scorers or trumpeters, and upon return to his post will make in writing a full and detailed report of their tour of duty.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS,
 No. 19.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 Des Moines, September 26, 1890.

1. Upon recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the regular practice season for the current year is extended to October 31st.

2. In lieu of the form embodied with quarterly reports, a special blank form of report will be issued to company commanders with which to compile and forward the records of regular scores made in accordance with Paragraphs I and II, General Orders No. 13.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }
 No. 20.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 Des Moines, Oct. 15, 1890. }

I. Pursuant to the provisions of General Orders No. 9, C. S., the following statement is published, announcing the relative standing of companies and regiments of the Iowa National Guard, in attendance at drills, and punctuality of reports, during the quarter ending September 30, 1890.

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 14th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 6th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	October 2.....	50	16	32	64.00	A.....	Sept. 30, 8 A. M.	43	36	26	60.46
B.....	October 1.....	49	12	20	40.82	B.....	Oct. 1, 10 A. M.	54	21	28	51.85
C.....	October 1.....	50	4	21	42.00	C.....	Oct. 3, 9 A. M.	53	24	40	75.47
D.....	October 10.....	47	33	32	68.09	D.....	Sept. 10, 8 A. M.	50	25	27	54.00
E.....	October 8.....	62	11	22	35.48	E.....	Sept. 30, 9 A. M.	35	29	22	62.86
F.....	September 30.....	46	18	26	56.52	F.....	Oct. 2, 2 P. M.	54	20	24	44.44
G.....	October 8.....	42	12	19	45.24	G.....	Sept. 29, 9 A. M.	55	13	20	52.73
H.....	September 30.....	47	13	25	53.32	H.....	Sept. 30, 9 A. M.	53	13	26	49.07
Total..		393	119	25	50.93	Total..		397	181	28	56.36
THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 4th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 14th.					
A.....	October 2.....	44	13	26	68.42	A.....	Oct. 1, 8 A. M.	45	20	33	73.33
B.....	September 30.....	48	9	24	50.00	B.....	Oct. 3, 8 A. M.	51	12	20	39.21
C.....	September 30.....	51	13	21	41.18	C.....	Oct. 2, 5 P. M.	44	24	24	54.55
D.....	September 30.....	46	10	20	43.48	D.....	Oct. 4, 8 A. M.	41	16	16	39.02
E.....	October 1.....	46	13	24	52.17	E.....	Oct. 2, 8 A. M.	53	9	35	66.04
F.....	October 1.....	59	26	21	35.59	G.....	Oct. 2, 8 A. M.	51	13	26	50.98
G.....	October 2.....	44	13	30	68.18	H.....	Oct. 2, 8 P. M.	47	12	20	42.55
H.....	October 2.....	44	13	31	70.45	I.....	Oct. 1, 8 A. M.	49	16	28	57.14
Total..		382	110	25	53.68	Total..		381	122	25	52.57
FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 15th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters October 15th.					
A.....	No report.....	56	20	26	46.43	A.....	October 1.....	67	11	27	40.36
B.....	Oct. 5, 8.30 A. M.	41	21	23	56.00	B.....	October 4.....	47	11	35	74.47
C.....	Oct. 10, 7.00 P. M.	41	21	23	56.00	C.....	September 30.....	42	10	27	64.28
D.....	Oct. 10, 8.30 A. M.	41	17	24	56.54	D.....	October 1.....	40	11	23	57.56
E.....	Sep. 30, 5.00 P. M.	50	25	26	52.00	E.....	September 29.....	38	12	31	81.58
F.....	Oct. 2, 8.30 A. M.	39	48	27	69.23	F.....	September 30.....	46	16	27	58.71
G.....	Oct. 5, 5.45 P. M.	48	30	30	62.50	G.....	No report.....				
H.....	Oct. 9, 8.30 A. M.	46	21	31	67.39	H.....	October 3.....	48	9	36	75.00
Total..	Seven Comp'ns.	321	182	27	58.88	Total..	Seven Comp'ns.	328	83	29	64.52
* Six men detached for duty with band.											

* Six men detached for duty with band.

II. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending September 30th among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED, FIRST BRIGADE.

Henry H. Wright, Brigadier-General, to rank from September 3, 1885, re-elected.

FIRST REGIMENT.

John T. Moffit, Captain Company B, to rank from August 13, 1890, vice Kelly resigned.

Walter Jeffers, First Lieutenant Company B, to rank from August 13, 1890, vice Casad, resigned.

William T. Gilmore, Second Lieutenant Company B, to rank from August 13, 1890, vice Moffit, promoted.

Chester C. McCollom, First Lieutenant Company E, to rank from August 21, 1890, vice Burgh, resigned.

Lester F. Sutton, Second Lieutenant Company E, to rank from September 8, 1890, vice McCollom promoted.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Charles M. Robertson, Surgeon, with rank of Major to rank from July 2, 1890, vice Little, promoted.

Lewis J. Baker, Assistant Surgeon with rank of Captain to date from July 2, 1890, vice Parker.

Myron Alfred Johnson, Chaplain, with rank of Captain to rank from July 2, 1890, vice Stilson, resigned.

Thomas L. Wilkinson, Adjutant with rank of First Lieutenant, to rank from July 2, 1890, vice Rix promoted.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Alexander M. Linn, Assistant Surgeon, with rank of Captain, to rank from August 14, 1890, vice Huxley resigned.

John C. Fisk, Captain Company F, to rank from July 28, 1890, vice Stoddard.

Charles C. Craig, First Lieutenant Company F, to rank from July 28, 1890, vice Fisk, promoted.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

George F. Holt, Chaplain, with rank of Captain, to rank from July 16, 1890, vice Brown.

Glenn Brown, Adjutant with rank of First Lieutenant, to rank from July 5, 1890, vice Gibbs, resigned.

Benjamin F. Blocklinger, First Lieutenant Company A, to rank from July 30, 1890, vice Brown, promoted.

A. M. Jaeggi, Second Lieutenant Company A to rank from July 11, 1890, vice Chapman, resigned.

John McBirney Captain Company D, to rank from July 1, 1890, vice Stahl, resigned.

Frederick B. Roziene, Second Lieutenant Company D, to rank from July 1, 1890, vice Simcox, resigned.

George McGinness, First Lieutenant Company F, to rank from July 7, 1890, vice Fuller, promoted.

John Perry Brown, Second Lieutenant to rank from July 7, 1890, vice McGinness, promoted.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

John T. Poston, First Lieutenant Company B, to rank from August 9, 1889.

Matt Leach, Captain Company K, to rank from July 4, 1890, vice Leach.

William H. Evans, First Lieutenant Company K, to rank from July 18, 1890, vice Leach, promoted.

Joseph E. Whelan, Second Lieutenant Company K, to rank from July 18, 1890, vice Evans, promoted.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

John W. Geiger, Chaplain, with rank of Captain, to rank from July 4, 1890, vice Sanderson, term expired.

James F. Peavey, Adjutant with rank of First Lieutenant, to date from July 4, 1890, vice Moss, promoted.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED.

III. July 5, 1890, Charles O. Brown, Chaplain Fourth Regiment, Edwin B. Gibbs, Adjutant Fourth Regiment.

C. W. Chapman, Second Lieutenant Company A, Fourth Regiment.

July 15, Wm. M. Wilson, Lieutenant Colonel, Fifth Regiment.

James F. Peavey, A. D. C. and Inspector Small Arms Practice, Second Brigade.

July 19, W. A. Stahl, Captain Company D, Fourth Regiment.

July 22, S. D. Casad, First Lieutenant, Company B, First Regiment.

August 2, W. A. McGrew, Assistant Inspector General First Brigade to date from March 24, 1890.

A. T. Huxley, Assistant Surgeon, Third Regiment.

August 12, William Kelley, Captain Company B, First Regiment.

George W. Grover, First Lieutenant Company B, Sixth Regiment.

Wm. E. Law, First Lieutenant Company E, Second Regiment.

August 16, Irving D. Burgh, First Lieutenant Company E, First Regiment.

September 16, E. C. Keith, First Lieutenant Company D, Fifth Regiment.

H. C. Stevenson, Second Lieutenant Company D, Fifth Regiment.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }
No. 21.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, December 12, 1890.

The following appointment upon the staff of the Commander-in-Chief is announced, commission having been issued accordingly to date from November 26, 1890:

Lieutenant-Colonel FREDERICK W. BLEES, of Davenport, Aid-de-Camp. He will be obeyed and respected accordingly.
By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS. }
No. 1.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, January 15, 1891.

The following is a roster of the officers of the Iowa National Guard at this date.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

[Roster omitted.]

GENERAL ORDERS }
No. 2.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, JAN. 23, 1891.

I. The following record of attendance at drills, during the quarter ending December 31, 1890, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters January 22d.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters January 5th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	January 19.....	49	10	23	46.94	A.....	Dec. 31, 2 P. M.	45	13	31	68.89
B.....	January 1.....	52	13	26	50.00	B.....	Dec. 31, 4 P. M.	54	13	26	48.15
C.....	January 2.....	43	11	21	48.84	C.....	Dec. 31, 9 A. M.	55	12	28	50.91
D.....	January 5.....	47	23	28	59.57	D.....	Dec. 31, 9 A. M.	50	13	20	40.00
E.....	January 4.....	52	13	21	40.38	E.....	Jan. 1, 9 A. M.	36	7	26	72.22
F.....	January 1.....	47	14	21	44.68	F.....	Jan. 1, 9 A. M.	45	9	23	51.11
G.....	January 3.....	41	11	18	43.90	G.....	Dec. 31, 9 A. M.	46	11	24	52.17
H.....	January 1.....	45	8	25	65.55	H.....	Jan. 2, 9 A. M.	48	11	23	47.92
Total..		376	93	23	48.73	Total..		379	89	25	53.92

THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, January 8th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, January 10th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	January 6.....	*46	13	28	70.00	A.....	Dec. 30, 12 M.	52	20	26	50.00
B.....	January 1.....	55	10	24	43.64	B.....	Jan. 2, 8 A. M.	53	8	21	39.62
C.....	January 3.....	49	10	20	40.82	C.....	Dec. 30, 8 A. M.	44	8	21	47.73
D.....	January 1.....	46	6	26	59.52	D.....	Dec. 31, 8 A. M.	39	13	18	46.15
E.....	January 1.....	40	10	19	47.50	E.....	Dec. 31, 8 A. M.	54	7	37	68.52
F.....	January 2.....	47	6	22	46.81	F.....	Dec. 31, 8 A. M.	50	3	26	52.00
G.....	January 1.....	46	7	24	52.18	G.....	Jan. 4, 9 A. M.	51	15	30	58.82
H.....	January 1.....	45	10	24	53.33	H.....	Jan. 1, 8 A. M.	49	2	26	53.06
Total..		374	72	23	51.35	Total..		392	76	26%	51.99

FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, January 13th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, January 14th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	Jan. 6, 9 A. M.	64	14	23	35.94	A.....	December 30....	68	3	34	50.00
B.....	Jan. 5, 9 A. M.	41	6	28	68.29	B.....	December 31....	43	12	21	48.84
C.....	Jan. 10, 9 A. M.	41	9	23	56.10	C.....	December 30....	42	7	27	64.29
D.....	Jan. 6, 9 A. M.	44	8	19	43.19	D.....	January 2.....	40	11	10	25.00
E.....	Jan. 1, 10 A. M.	49	12	21	42.85	E.....	January 2.....	41	7	20	48.78
F.....	Dec. 29, 9 A. M.	39	12	16	41.03	F.....	December 27....	39	11	18	45.15
G.....	Jan. 2, 8:40 A. M.	48	13	25	52.08	G.....	January 14....	42	25	18	42.86
H.....	Jan. 2, 8:30 A. M.	46	10	16	34.78	H.....	January 5.....	47	10	39	82.98
Total..		372	84	21	46.78	Total..		362	86	23	51.11

* Six men detached for duty with band.

II. The following corrections are announced in the record of attendance at drills for the quarter ending September 30, 1890, as published in G. O. No. 20, series of 1890:

1. Company D, 4th Regiment, percentage 39.02 instead of 30.02.
2. Company I, 4th Regiment, aggregate 49 instead of 66; average attendance 28 instead of 20; percentage 57.14 instead of 30.30.
3. Fourth Regiment, aggregate 381 instead of 398; average attendance 25 instead of 24; percentage 52.57 instead of 49.21.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 3. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, February 14, 1891.

It is hereby ordered out of respect to the memory of General William T. Sherman.

I. That the officers of the Iowa National Guard will, when on duty wear the usual badge of mourning on the left arm and sword hilt, and drape the flags of their commands in mourning for thirty days.

II. The armories will be appropriately draped in mourning the first day after the receipt of this order, and so remain for a period of thirty days.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 4. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, Feb. 16, 1891.

I. Colonel Byron A. Beeson, First Regiment, I. N. G., having tendered his resignation, the same is hereby accepted and he is honorably discharged from the military service of the State.

In accepting this resignation the Commander-in-Chief desires to express his appreciation of the long and excellent service which Colonel Beeson has rendered in the several official positions which he has been called upon to fill in the military service of the State.

His record as preserved in the Adjutant-General's Office, and presented herewith, displays the fact that he has at different times served in nearly

every grade known to our military organization from private to Major-General.

Enlisted as a private in Company B, Second Iowa Cavalry, August 13, 1861; Corporal, October 13, 1861; Sergeant, July 15, 1862; re-enlisted as a veteran March 31, 1864; Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant May 1, 1864; First Lieutenant Company B, November 27, 1864; mustered out September 19, 1865.

Commissioned Adjutant First Independent Battalion, I. N. G., July, 1878; Captain Company C, First Battalion, August 7, 1878; Lieutenant-Colonel Seventh Regiment, September 23, 1879; Colonel, May 22, 1880; transferred to First Regiment; re-elected Colonel May 26, 1885; Brigadier-General Second Brigade, September 3, 1885; Adjutant-General of Iowa, October 16, 1889; Colonel First Regiment, May 1, 1890; resigned February 1, 1891.

II. Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. Mahin will at once assume command of the First Regiment pending further orders.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 5. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, Feb. 16, 1891.

The following corrections of General Orders No. 1, C. S., is announced for the information of all concerned:

On pages 3 and 19, entry of the name of Colonel C. E. Foster, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, should precede that of Colonel James R. Lincoln, Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

On page 7, the date of rank of Captain Lyle F. Sutton should read January 15, 1891.

On page 19, the names of Lieutenant-Colonel G. Watson French, A. A. G. First Brigade, July 6, 1882, and Lieutenant-Colonel Geo. W. Weeks, A. A. G. Second Brigade, September 28, 1885, should precede the name of Lieutenant-Colonel Darius Orr.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }
No. 6. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, APRIL 27, 1891. }

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters April 27th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters April 14th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....		49	11	22	44.39	A.....	April 1, 10 A. M.	47	16	32	68.08
B.....		53	15	30	56.60	B.....	April 4, 10 A. M.	53	12	29	54.71
C.....		42	12	24	54.75	C.....	Mar. 29, 10 A. M.	55	12	33	60.00
D.....		54	13	28	70.37	D.....	April 4, 10 A. M.	49	13	20	40.81
E.....		54	13	23	42.59	E.....	April 1, 10 A. M.	39	13	23	56.41
F.....		47	4	27	57.45	F.....	April 2, 10 A. M.	45	8	23	55.55
G.....		43	12	20	46.50	G.....	April 1, 10 A. M.	45	7	20	44.44
H.....		45	13	31	68.88	H.....	April 1, 10 A. M.	53	11	25	47.18
Total..		421	93	26	55.25	Total..		416	92	26	53.40

THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, April 6th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, April 7th.					
A.....	April 3.....	*42	13	22	52.28	A.....	Mar. 31, 2 P. M.	45	13	38	84.44
B.....	April 1.....	45	13	37	82.22	B.....	April 4, 8 A. M.	41	9	21	51.22
C.....	April 2.....	54	8	16	29.63	C.....	Mar. 31, 12 M.	44	7	26	59.09
D.....	April 1.....	48	12	26	64.17	D.....	Mar. 31, 8 A. M.	41	8	22	53.65
E.....	April 2.....	43	10	23	53.49	F.....	April 2, 8 A. M.	50	10	25	50.00
F.....	April 2.....	45	7	31	68.89	G.....	Mar. 31, 8 A. M.	50	4	27	54.00
G.....	April 1.....	47	7	26	55.32	H.....	April 4, 8 A. M.	50	12	25	50.00
H.....	April 2.....	46	10	21	45.65	I.....	April 2, 8 A. M.	48	5	25	52.08
Total..		370	80	25	55.22	Total ..		401	68	26	50.12

FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, April 14th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, April 17th.					
A.....	April 2, 10 A. M.	64	12	20	31.25	A.....	April 1.....	58	4	32	55.17
B.....	April 2, 9 A. M.	42	10	25	59.52	B.....	April 1.....	41	18	24	58.53
C.....	April 13	41	6	22	53.65	C.....	April 1.....	39	3	24	61.53
D.....	April 3, 9 A. M.	43	10	15	34.88	D.....	April 1.....	40	4	24	60.00
E.....	April 1, 7 P. M.	49	5	10	20.40	E.....	April 1.....	42	10	24	57.14
F.....	Mar. 31, 9 A. M.	40	12	17	42.50	F.....	April 1.....	41	16	21	51.21
G.....	April 2, 9 A. M.	48	15	24	50.00	G.....	April 14.....	41	12	21	51.21
H.....	April 6, 9 A. M.	54	13	30	55.55	H.....	April 14.....	47	12	38	80.83
Total..		412	83	20	43.46	Total..		386	79	26	50.45

* Six men detached for duty with band.

II. The following correction is announced in the record of attendance at drills for the quarter ending December 31, 1890, as published in G. O. No. 2, series of 1891:

Company F, Sixth regiment, percentage 46.15 instead of 42.15.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending March 31st, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED, FIRST REGIMENT.

Frank W. Mahin, Colonel, with rank from March 17, 1891, vice Beeson resigned.

Lyle F. Sutton, Captain Company E, with rank from January 15, 1891.
William Henry Howes, Second Lieutenant Company E, with rank from January 19, 1891.

SECOND REGIMENT.

James D. Glasgow, Captain Company D, with rank from March 30, 1891, vice Bell resigned.

THIRD REGIMENT.

James G. Gilchrist, Colonel, with rank from March 22, 1886, re-elected, March 19, 1891.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

James P. McLaughlin, Captain Company B, with rank from March 9, 1891, vice Munger, resigned.

E. S. Miller, First Lieutenant Company B, with rank from March 9, 1891 vice McLaughlin, promoted.

Warren F. Miller, Captain Company H, with rank from March 19, 1891, vice Sutkamp, resigned.

Harley N. Baker, First Lieutenant Company H, with rank from March 19, 1891, vice Miller.

Robert A. Campbell, Second Lieutenant Company H, with rank from March 19, 1891, vice Baker.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Jesse W. Lee, Second Lieutenant Company C, with rank from March 16, 1891, vice Cook, resigned.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

January 6, 1891. Ed. G. Beeson, First Lieutenant Company D, First Regiment.

January 31. Isaac E. Munger, Captain Company B, Fourth Regiment.

February 16. Byron A. Beeson, Colonel First Regiment.

February 20. Aug. A. Cook, Second Lieutenant Company C, Sixth Regiment.

February 20. J. O. Reaver, Second Lieutenant Company F, Sixth Regiment.

March 4. P. A. Sutkamp, Captain Company H, Fourth Regiment.

March 6. George P. Wilson, Captain Company D, Fifth Regiment.

March 16. Harry Bell, Captain Company D, Second Regiment.

March 25. E. C. Gnahn, First Lieutenant Company A, Second Regiment.

March 25. E. M. Wesner, Second Lieutenant Company H, Second Regiment.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,

Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 7. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
DES MOINES, May 20 1891. }

The following report of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice for the season 1890, is published for the information of all concerned.
By command of Governor Horace Boies.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant General.

SIOUX CITY, March, 5, 1891.

MAJOR GENERAL, GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant General Iowa, Des Moines:*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of Small Arms Practice in this State for the season of 1890.

As this is the first year for this department the report has been delayed for the purpose of getting the fullest representation possible, and the data necessary to enable the inspectors to determine the actual figure of merit of the various regiments.

The interest in rifle firing is general, the exceptions usually being those commands not yet armed with the new 45 cal. rifle, or not having a few of those rifles on hand for target use. Some companies, however, have had practice with the cal. 50 rifles and made the best of the situation. Others have not tried to do any work, feeling perhaps that it would be a useless waste of time and money to endeavor to make a respectable showing under the circumstances.

Company commanders should, however, remember that a report is expected from them whether they do any firing or not.

It is generally conceded that the best way to keep up the interest in rifle practice and develop good shots is to encourage a system of competitions between the different commands. I am of the opinion that if this plan was adopted in a judicious manner, it would result in much good to the service, that it would fit the men to better serve the State, increase their interest and attendance at drills and camp, and attract to our ranks a class of young men that the Guard will always be proud of.

When it is considered that work in this department was not commenced until late in the season and the many difficulties in the way of every undertaking, the result is more than satisfactory.

Under General Orders No. 13 we have graduated 32 sharpshooters and 82 marksmen. About one-third of the entire force of the State (774 men) completed the prescribed course, and at least 500 more received some instruction in the use of their weapons.

Under the very severe rules adopted by the United States Army (see Blunt's Small Arms Firing regulations par. 502 subsequent season course) two commissioned officers and four non-commissioned officers graduated as sharpshooters with scores that will compare favorably with those made by some of the distinguished marksmen of the army.

When we consider that these scores were made over unfavorable ranges and at no little personal sacrifice of time and money to each man, we must concede that these men are entitled to more than the honor ordinarily accorded a sharp-shooter in the regular establishment.

I would therefore recommend that each of the following named officers and soldiers of the Iowa National Guard be issued a badge as described in par. 510 Blunt's Firing Regulations (appropriately engraved to show the source from which it came) and be permitted, in orders, to wear this decoration under the conditions named in said paragraph.

SHARP-SHOOTERS.

Subsequent seasons course, par. 502 Blunt's Firing Regulation for Small Arms Practice.

Captain C. F. Garlock, Company C, Second Regiment.....	537
Corporal C. W. Kemble, Company C, Second Regiment	525
Captain C. V. Mount, Company E, Fifth Regiment.....	521
Sergeant W. W. Walters, Company E, Fifth Regiment.....	518
Musician John Tillie, Company C, Second Regiment	504
Sergeant A. H. McRoberts, Company E, Fifth Regiment	503

The following is a list of sharp-shooters qualifying under General Order No. 13:

SECOND REGIMENT.

Captain C. F. Garlock, Company C.....	200
Musician Tillie, Company C.....	190
Corporal Kemble, Company C.....	190
Private Seofiel, Company D.....	184
Private Sproull, Company D.....	184
Lieutenant Glasgow, Company D.....	183
Sergeant Emerson, Company G.....	181
Sergeant Hoover, Company C.....	181
Private Austin, Company C.....	178
Lieutenant Miller, Company G.....	175
Private Lambert, Company C.....	173
Private Walton, Company G.....	173
Private Fulton, Company D.....	172
Private McCartney, Company D.....	172
Private Howe, Company C.....	171
Lieutenant Blakeney, Company C.....	171
Corporal Keyhoe, Company G.....	170
Private Clemens, Company B.....	170

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Private Thrift, Company A.....	183
Sergeant Schukey, Company I.....	171

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Sergeant Walters, Company E.....	194
Captain Mount, Company E.....	193

Sergeant Davies, Company K.....	191
Sergeant McRoberts, Company E.....	189
Captain West, Company B.....	187
Lieutenant Harris, Company B.....	180
Sergeant Wilson, Company K.....	179
Sergeant Windsor, Company K.....	179
Sergeant Overman, Company B.....	171
Private Moon, Company B.....	171
Lieutenant Mace, Company E.....	171

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Captain Humphrey, Company H.....	171
----------------------------------	-----

MARKSMEN—SEASON, 1890.

F. S. AND B.—FIRST BRIGADE.

Major John T. Hume, A. I. G.....	136
----------------------------------	-----

SECOND REGIMENT.

Sergeant L. Hollingsworth, Company D.....	168
Sergeant J. N. Soule, Company G.....	165
Corporal C. S. Tindill, Company G.....	165
Private Ray Hoover, Company C.....	163
Captain D. A. Emery, Company G.....	162
Private W. D. VanGent, Company C.....	161
Private George E. Diehel, Company D.....	159
Private G. B. Stone, Company C.....	157
Private Samuel Fox, Company C.....	155
Private T. W. Fitzgerald, Company C.....	152
Corporal J. W. Kemble, Company C.....	148
Private F. B. Smith, Company C.....	148
Private L. Hewitt, Company C.....	146
Sergeant A. Reuling, Company C.....	146
Private R. Durkee, Company C.....	145
Private Carl Barnard, Company C.....	145
Private E. C. Stocker, Company C.....	143
Private W. D. Burk, Company C.....	143
Private E. F. Gobble, Company C.....	143
Sergeant C. A. Mull, Company C.....	143
Private C. L. Washburn, Company C.....	143
Lieutenant D. V. Jackson, Company C.....	141
Corporal B. F. Boydson, Company C.....	140
Private W. McCabe, Company C.....	139
Private Robert McNutt, Company C.....	138
Private T. Horton, Company C.....	138
Private F. Dolson, Company C.....	138

Private E. G. Hoopes, Company C.....	138
Private C. H. Bartlett, Company C.....	137
Private Charles Richman, Company C.....	137
Captain H. W. Gilbert, Company B.....	137
Private F. B. Munroe, Company C.....	136
Private C. F. Gray, Company C.....	136
Private F. H. Kincaid, Company C.....	135
Private J. E. Murphy, Company C.....	135
Sergeant W. H. Hott, Company D.....	135

THIRD REGIMENT.

Private E. L. Sabin, Company H.....	163
Corporal J. D. Liggett, Company A.....	154
Private W. Tallen, Company A.....	152
Private S. A. Perkins, Company A.....	148
Private B. Fuller, Company A.....	148

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Private George Lyon, Company A.....	162
Captain W. H. Thrift, Company A.....	147
Private Fred Irish, Company A.....	140
Lieutenant B. F. Blocklinger, Company A.....	139
Sergeant Edward Healey, Company A.....	139
Private A. H. Blocklinger, Company A.....	137
Private Al Morugg, Company A.....	136
Corporal Frank Fisher, Company A.....	135
Private Tom Langton, Company A.....	135

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Private J. B. Bevens, Company B.....	166
Sergeant William McRoberts, Company E.....	166
Private W. W. Boardman, Company E.....	163
Private Luke Mace, Company E.....	161
Private G. B. Johnson, Company K.....	153
Sergeant J. B. Mortin, Company E.....	151
Private Harvey Davey, Company E.....	150
Lieutenant W. H. Evans, Company K.....	150
Private Ross Jones, Company E.....	148
Private J. W. Baker, Company B.....	147
Private Nelson Hummel, Company E.....	146
Private Robert Thomas, Company E.....	144
Musician A. D. Poston, Company B.....	144
Private E. S. Campony, Company E.....	143
Private C. E. Harris, Company E.....	142
Sergeant O. Shaffer, Company E.....	140
Private Samuel Clem, Company E.....	140
Private W. C. Smith, Company E.....	139
Private C. S. Johnson, Company K.....	138
Lieutenant J. T. Poston, Company B.....	135
Lieutenant J. E. Whelan, Company K.....	135

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Musician E. B. Stevens, Company H.	168
Musician A. L. Beach, Company H.	163
Corporal J. W. Lake, Company H.	163
First Lieutenant J. A. Haley, Company H.	159
Captain Thomas F. Cooke, Company F.	158
Private J. H. McGibbons, Company H.	156
Private H. P. Mann, Company F.	151
Corporal C. E. Lozier, Company H.	138
Private Guy F. Taylor, Company F.	136
First Sergeant O. C. Servis, Company H.	135

I take great pleasure in handing you a tabulated statement of the work accomplished during the past season by company, regiment, and brigade, and would recommend that no material change be made in the season's course the coming year.

I would also recommend the issuance to such companies as can make good use of them, target frames, Laidley pattern, Silhouette frames, canvas, and paper covers, swedged and lubricated 500 grain 45 cal. bullets, round balls for gallery practice and the woven service belt with loops for cartridges.

In conclusion I wish to express my appreciation of the valuable assistance rendered by Captain H. H. Ketchum, U. S. A., who, by his untiring efforts, constant devotion to his work, never failing patience and pleasant manner during his tour of duty with our troops as instructor of small arms practice, succeeded in awakening an interest in rifle firing in one season that ordinary methods would have taken two or three years to develop.

Permit me in behalf of the riflemen of the Guard to thank you for the genuine interest you have shown in this branch of the soldiers instruction, and believe me, very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

C. E. FOSTER,

Col. and Gen. Inspector S. A. P.

REPORT OF TARGET FIRING, SEASON 1890.

*FIRST REGIMENT—COL. MAHIN.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksmen.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.								
B.								
C.								
D.								
E.								
F.								
G.								
H.								
Total	0	0	0	39	117	144	156	7.8

*The company reports of First Regiment, being incomplete, will be published to subsequent orders when perfected.

SECOND REGIMENT—COL. McMANUS.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksmen.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0
B.	1	1	2	0	0	39	4	9.77
*C.	8	29	2	1	0	10	40	105.0
D.	5	3	1	1	9	14	19	46.06
E.	0	0	0	0	20	12	20	9.38
F.	0	0	3	4	8	20	15	13.14
G.	4	3	2	2	12	21	23	33.64
H.	0	0	0	0	0	37	0	0
Total	18	36	10	8	49	193	121	27.16

*Three men qualified as sharp shooters under Gen. Orders No. 13, 7-19-90.

THIRD REGIMENT—COL. GILCHRIST.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksman.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.....	0	4	1	7	11	12	45	19.02
B.....	0	0	0	0	6	12	18	6.25
C.....	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0
D.....	0	0	0	0	20	21	25	7.60
E.....	0	0	0	0	5	17	22	8.26
F.....	0	0	0	0	31	25	21	4.56
G.....	0	0	0	0	14	25	19	6.59
H.....	0	1	1	2	19	23	23	7.77
Total.....	0	5	2	32	114	204	153	7.4

FOURTH REGIMENT—COL. STEWART.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksman.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.....	1	9	2	2	7	8	27	45.71
B.....	0	0	0	0	11	35	16	5.09
C.....	0	0	0	0	4	32	12	4.54
D.....	0	0	0	0	19	16	25	9.02
E.....	0	0	0	0	23	24	27	6.86
F.....	0	0	0	0	7	18	26	7.64
G.....	0	0	0	0	4	10	33	4.68
H.....	1	0	0	8	20	20	29	10.61
Total.....	2	9	2	46	116	194	175	10.70

FIFTH REGIMENT—COL. CASTLE.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksman.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.....								
B.....	4	4	5	1	0	*40	42	14
C.....						*40		27.32
D.....						*40		
E.....	**2	18	2	1	0	25	17	59.37
F.....						*40		
G.....						*40		
H.....						*40		
I.....						*40		
K.....	3	5	4	3	0	31	15	31.08
Total.....	14	22	11	5	0	298	**46	16.88

*In computing the figure of Merit of the Regiment, Companies not reporting are figured on a basis of 40 men each.

**Three men qualifying under Gen. Orders 13, 7-10-00, as Sharpshooters.

SIXTH REGIMENT—COL. BOUTIN.

COMPANY.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksman.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
A.....								
B.....	0	0	0	9	28	*40	10	37
C.....						*40		11.70
D.....						*40		
E.....	0	0	0	7	13	22	20	11.33
F.....	0	3	2	11	16	7	37	27.50
G.....						*40		
H.....	1	7	2	11	8	19	29	29.79
Total.....	1	10	9	38	85	218	123	10.85

*In computing the figure of merit for the Regiment, Companies not reporting are figured on a basis of 40 men each.

FIRST BRIGADE—GEN. H. H. WRIGHT.

REGIMENT.	Sharp Shooter.	Marksmen.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
Second.....	18	86	10	8	49	193	131	27.16
Third.....	0	5	2	23	114	204	153	7.40
Fifth.....	14	12	11	5	0	298	46	16.88
Total.....	22	63	23	45	163	695	330	16.76

SECOND BRIGADE—GEN. W. L. DAVIS.

REGIMENT.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksmen.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
First.....	0	0	0	39	117	144	156	7.80
Fourth.....	12	9	2	46	116	194	175	10.70
Sixth.....	1	10	9	58	65	218	123	10.35
Total.....	3	19	11	123	298	556	454	9.73

FIRST DIVISION—MAJ. GEN. GEO. GREENE.

BRIGADE.	Sharp Shooters.	Marksmen.	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.	Fourth Class.	Total Firing.	Figure of Merit.
First.....	22	63	23	45	163	695	330	16.76
Second.....	2	19	11	123	298	556	454	9.73
Total.....	35	82	34	168	461	1251	774	13.20

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 8.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, May 30, 1891.

Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the following regulations, adopted for the practice season of the current year, are announced for the information of the Iowa National Guard:

1. The regular practice season will commence on the first day of June and end on the 30th day of September, and only such scores as are made within this time will be considered in making up the aggregate required to determine the class to which any soldier shall belong.

2. To complete the course each officer and enlisted man will be required to fire three scores of five shots each, at 200, 300 and 500 yards.

The aggregate of these scores will determine the class to which each belongs and will form a basis upon which the figure of merit of each company will be determined.

3. Company commanders may, in their discretion, permit additional firing at longer ranges by such men as succeed in making 75 per cent of the possible score at all the ranges above named, and those men making scores entitling them to be classed as sharpshooters and marksmen under the provisions of Blunt's Firing Regulations, will be entitled to wear the sharpshooter's badge and marksman's buttons. These insignia will be substantially the same as those adopted and used by the U. S. Army, modified to show the source from which they come, and may be worn and held only under the same regulations that obtain in the army.

4. Company commanders will allow their commands as much preliminary practice as time and supply of ammunition will permit, but each shot fired with State service cartridges must be carefully recorded in the company score book.

Scores for record practice will be kept separate and distinct from those fired in preliminary practice.

5. As soon as the soldier completes his preliminary practice at any range, his record practice at that range may be commenced, or it may be delayed while his preliminary practice is prosecuted at one or more different ranges. But whenever his regular practice is commenced at any particular range he will be permitted no other firing at that distance until it is completed and all shots there fired up to the prescribed number will be included in the record, and in the determination of his classification.

6. Firing on local ranges must be under charge of company officers the same as drill or other duty, but company commanders may, in their discretion, divide the company into squads, placing each squad under the immediate supervision of a competent non-commissioned officer, provided, however, that all scores regularly fired for record during the practice season, must be fired in the presence of a commissioned officer of the company or some officer of the field or staff of the regiment to which the company belongs.

7. Company commanders may require beginners to practice at 50 or 100 yards if necessary, but no man will be allowed to practice at a longer range until he is able to make 40 per cent of the possible score at 200 yards.

8. Any company (not excused for good and sufficient cause) failing to practice during the regular practice season, with at least one-fourth of the

number of members, will be rated as "delinquent in target practice" and will have its allowance of ammunition reduced or withheld.

9. The regular allowance of ammunition for the season 1891, will be 2,000 rounds, which will be issued to companies entitled thereto, upon requisition of company commanders. Companies which failed to practice during the season 1890, with at least 25 per cent of the number of their members will have their allowance reduced in proportion. Companies which practiced with 75 per cent of their members, or over, will be entitled to 1,000 rounds additional.

10. Great care should always be taken by the soldier, both in loading and in handling a loaded rifle, that all possibility of accident may be avoided. The rifle should never be loaded except at the firing point, and then only when it is the soldier's turn to fire; in loading, the muzzle should be directed toward the ground or targets. The piece should not be brought to the full cock, especially when firing lying, until the position has been assumed. If the firing is delayed either by the display at the targets of the danger signal, or from other causes, the chamber should be opened, and if the delay is at all prolonged the cartridge should be withdrawn. Under no circumstances should the soldier leave the firing point with his rifle loaded, or permit it when loaded to pass out of his hands.

11. The degree of success attained in rifle firing depends greatly upon the extent and thoroughness of the preliminary drills. This is especially true for firing from the standing and kneeling positions, from which, if the preliminary drills have been assiduously followed and carefully studied, excellent results can be expected at even the earlier practices with full charges on the target ground. These drills, besides teaching the best method of holding the rifle, of aiming and of pulling the trigger, which are the elements constituting the very alphabet of rifle firing, also afford the soldier the opportunity for selecting the variety of position for the different ranges which, while sound in theory, is best adapted to his individual peculiarities.

12. At the close of the season each company commander will at once make up his reports from the company record book (in duplicate) giving the record scores made during the year at each range by each man, the highest aggregate score first. One copy must be forwarded not later than October 10, to the Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice, who will forward his report not later than October 20, to the Brigade Inspector, who in turn will forward the consolidated report to the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice not later than October 30. All reports will be accompanied by a list giving name, company and regiment of every sharpshooter and marksman.

II. The manual of "Firing Regulations for Small Arms," third edition, prepared by Captain Stanhope E. Blunt, for the U. S. Army, is adopted as the standard authority upon all questions relative to instruction in the firing of small arms and the directions contained in it, except as they may be modified by orders from this office, must be strictly followed. All officers are urged to provide themselves with copies of the same, which may be secured from Major J. T. Hume, Secretary of the National Guard Association of Iowa, Des Moines, at \$1.65 per copy.

III. The rules governing the selection of the State rifle team will be made the subject of subsequent orders,

IV. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 9. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, May 26, 1891. }

The following report of the tour of duty of the Iowa Rifle Team at Camp Douglas, Wisconsin, during the season 1890, submitted by the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, is published for the information of all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

SIOUX CITY, October 23, 1890.

MAJOR-GENERAL GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant-General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa:*

SIR: In obedience of General Orders No. 18, U. S. A. G. O., August 28, 1890, I have the honor to submit the following report:

I arrived at Camp Douglas, Rifle Range, Juneau county, Wisconsin, with six members of the Iowa State Rifle Team, on Saturday, August 30th, and immediately reported by wire to Colonel Goldin, General Inspector S. A. P. W. N. G. I was advised by him to consult with Lieutenant-Colonel Sumner, 8th U. S. cavalry (who was conducting the army rifle and carbine competition being held on this range) and select such ranges and targets for practice as were not needed by the regular troops, and to apply to Major George, custodian of the range, for such supplies in the way of target frames, disks, etc., as might be necessary.

These supplies were promptly furnished by Major George, and practice at known distances was begun on Monday. The balance of the team arrived during the next two days, together with Captain Ketchum, U. S. A. Practice at known distance and skirmish was continued during the week. This practice resulted in the selection of the following team, names being given in order of firing:

THE TEAM.

Col. C. E. Foster.....	Team Captain.
Sergeant Emil Schukey.....	Company I, 4th Regiment.
Sergeant Fischer.....	Company B, 4th Regiment.
Sergeant McRoberts.....	Company E, 5th Regiment.
Captain Garlock.....	Company C, 2nd Regiment.
Private Van Sickle.....	Company I, 5th Regiment.

Captain West	Company B, 5th Regiment.
Captain Cooke	Company F, 6th Regiment.
Sergeant Walters	Company E, 5th Regiment.
Corporal Kemble	Company C, 2nd Regiment.
Captain Mount	Company E, 5th Regiment.

ALTERNATES.

Sergeant Walton	Company G, 5th Regiment.
Captain Upson	Company D, 6th Regiment.
Captain Emery	Company G, 2nd Regiment.
Private Tillie	Company C, 2nd Regiment.

TRUMPETER.

Musician, E. B. Stevens	Company H, 6th Regiment.
-------------------------------	--------------------------

THE PRELIMINARY PRACTICE.

This was begun on September 9th, and occupied two days, each competitor firing each day five shots at each of the ranges, 200, 300, 500 and 600 yards, making one skirmish run of 20 shots 600 to 200 yards and back, 10 halts, 5 advancing and 5 retiring, 30 seconds firing interval at each halt, 2 shots being fired at each halt. The result of this preliminary competition was as follows:

RANGE, CAMP DOUGLAS, WIS., DATE, SEPT. 9, 1890; RIFLE, SPRINGFIELD; CALIBRE, 45.

First Day Preliminary.

NAME.	Rank.	Skirmish	YARDS.				Total.	Order.
			200	300	500	600		
Schukey	Sergeant.	23	19	18	19	23	101	10
Fisher	Sergeant.	26	17	21	22	16	103	9
McRoberts	Sergeant.	28	20	21	19	18	106	7
Garlock	Captain.	50	21	20	22	22	135	1
Van Sickle	Private.	44	21	19	16	22	122	3
West	Captain.	60	18	21	17	16	132	2
Cooke	Captain.	49	19	11	20	19	118	5
Walters	Sergeant.	32	20	21	20	20	113	6
Kemble	Corporal.	32	21	17	17	16	203	8
Mount	Captain.	44	18	20	21	19	122	4
							1,154	

Second Day Preliminary.

NAME.	Rank.	Skirmish	YARDS.				Total.	Order.
			200	300	500	600		
Schukey	Sergeant.	44	20	20	18	17	119	5
Fisher	Sergeant.	35	20	21	17	10	103	10
McRoberts	Sergeant.	51	21	21	17	18	128	4
Garlock	Captain.	46	19	20	22	21	128	3
Van Sickle	Private.	52	22	21	21	22	138	1
West	Captain.	68	19	18	14	17	136	2
Cooke	Captain.	39	16	20	20	21	116	6
Walters	Sergeant.	33	19	20	21	18	111	7
Kemble	Corporal.	44	21	18	18	19	110	8
Mount	Captain.	27	19	22	21	19	108	9
							1,197	

TOTALS AND ORDER OF MERIT FOR THE TWO DAYS PRELIMINARY FIRING.

NAME	Rank.	First day.	Second day.	Total.	Order.
Schukey	Sergeant.	101	119	220	8
Fisher	Sergeant.	102	103	205	10
McRoberts	Sergeant.	106	128	234	5
Garlock	Captain.	135	128	263	2
Van Sickle	Private.	122	138	260	3
West	Captain.	132	136	268	1
Cooke	Captain.	118	116	234	4
Walters	Sergeant.	113	111	224	7
Kemble	Corporal.	103	110	213	9
Mount	Captain.	122	108	230	6
				2,351	

THE REGULAR COMPETITION.

The regular competition was held on September 11th and 12th, and was in every particular the same as the preliminary, with the exception that no coaches were allowed on the skirmish runs:

The result of this competition was as follows:

RANGE, CAMP DOUGLAS, WIS.; DATE, SEPT. 11, 1890; RIFLE, SPRINGFIELD, CALIBRE, 45.

First Day, Regular Competition.

NAME.	RANK.	Skirmish	YARDS.				Total.	Order.
			300	300	300	600		
Schukey	Sergeant.	63	18	22	21	20	144	1
Fisher	Sergeant.	40	19	21	23	13	116	7
McRoberts	Sergeant.	46	20	15	16	21	118	4
Garlock	Captain.	32	18	21	23	17	111	10
Van Sickle	Private.	42	17	20	20	18	117	6
West	Captain.	56	20	21	20	17	134	2
Cooke	Captain.	44	15	19	21	23	122	8
Walters	Sergeant.	31	19	22	20	23	115	8
Kemble	Corporal.	36	20	21	18	18	113	9
Mount	Captain.	40	19	19	21	18	117	5
							1,207	

SEPTEMBER 12, 1890.

Second Day, Regular Competition.

NAME.	RANK.	Skirmish	YARDS.				Total.	Order.
			300	300	300	600		
Schukey	Sergeant.	48	16	22	22	17	125	1
Fisher	Sergeant.	32	19	19	21	14	105	7
McRoberts	Sergeant.	28	17	19	20	14	98	9
Garlock	Captain.	48	15	18	21	19	121	3
Van Sickle	Private.	38	17	16	21	16	109	5
West	Captain.	40	17	18	21	16	112	4
Cooke	Captain.	36	16	20	16	18	106	6
Walters	Sergeant.	24	19	21	20	19	103	8
Kemble	Corporal.	24	18	18	15	19	94	10
Mount	Captain.	40	19	20	21	15	115	3
							1,089	

TOTALS AND ORDER OF MERIT FOR THE TWO DAYS REGULAR COMPETITION.

NAME.	RANK.	First day.		Second day.		Total.	Order.
		First day.	Second day.	First day.	Second day.		
Schukey	Sergeant.	144	126	144	126	270	1
Fisher	Sergeant.	116	105	116	105	221	7
McRoberts	Sergeant.	118	98	118	98	216	9
Garlock	Captain.	111	121	111	121	232	3
Van Sickle	Private.	117	109	117	109	226	6
West	Captain.	134	112	134	112	246	2
Cooke	Captain.	122	106	122	106	228	5
Walters	Sergeant.	115	103	115	103	218	8
Kemble	Corporal.	113	94	113	94	207	10
Mount	Captain.	117	115	117	115	232	4
						2,296	

ORDER OF MERIT FOR FOUR DAYS SKIRMISH.

NAME.	RANK.	1 2 3 4				Total.	Order.
		1	2	3	4		
Schukey	Sergeant.	39	44	63	48	178	1
Fisher	Sergeant.	36	35	40	32	133	6
McRoberts	Sergeant.	28	31	46	28	133	6
Garlock	Captain.	50	46	22	48	176	4
Van Sickle	Private.	44	32	42	39	177	5
West	Captain.	60	68	56	40	224	1
Cooke	Captain.	49	39	44	36	168	2
Walters	Sergeant.	32	33	31	24	120	10
Kemble	Corporal.	32	44	36	24	136	8
Mount	Captain.	44	27	40	40	151	7
Grand total						1,616	

ORDER OF MERIT.
Four Days' (Known Distance) Firing.

NAME.	RANK.	POINTS PER DAY.				Total.	Order.
		First.	Second.	Third.	Fourth.		
Schukey	Sergeant.	78	75	81	78	312	3
Fisher	Sergeant.	76	68	76	73	293	8
McRoberts	Sergeant.	78	77	72	70	297	6
Garlock	Captain.	85	82	79	73	319	2
Van Sickle	Private.	78	86	75	70	309	5
West	Captain.	72	68	78	72	290	9
Cooke	Captain.	69	77	78	70	294	7
Walters	Sergeant.	81	78	84	79	322	1
Kemble	Corporal.	71	66	77	70	284	10
Mount	Captain.	78	81	77	75	311	4
Grand total						3031	

TEAM TOTALS AND ORDER OF MERIT.
First and Second Days' Preliminary Firing.

STATE.	1ST DAY.		2D DAY.		TWO DAYS.	
	Points.	Order.	Points.	Order.	Total.	Order.
Illinois	1,143	2	1,154	4	2,297	4
Iowa	1,154	1	1,197	1	2,351	1
Michigan	973	5	940	5	1,913	5
Minnesota	1,140	3	1,175	2	2,315	2
Wisconsin	1,136	4	1,173	3	2,309	3

STATE.	SKIRMISH FIRING.				KNOWN DISTANCE.		
	Day.	Points.	Total.	Order.	Points.	Total.	Order.
Illinois	1	396			747		
Illinois	2	436	832	1	718	1,465	4
Iowa	1	388			766		
Iowa	2	439	827	2	758	1,524	3
Michigan	1	259			714		
Michigan	2	237	496	5	703	1,417	5
Minnesota	1	370			770		
Minnesota	2	401	771	4	774	1,544	1
Wisconsin	1	362			774		
Wisconsin	2	460	822	3	713	1,487	3

TEAM TOTALS AND ORDER OF MERIT.
First and Second Days' Regular Competition.

STATE.	1ST DAY.		2D DAY.		TWO DAYS.	
	Points.	Order.	Points.	Order.	Total.	Order.
Illinois	1,193	3	1,173	2	2,366	3
Iowa	1,207	2	1,089	5	2,296	4
Michigan	1,118	5	1,107	4	2,225	5
Minnesota	1,233	1	1,151	3	2,384	1
Wisconsin	1,184	4	1,194	1	2,378	2

STATES.	SKIRMISH FIRING.				KNOWN DISTANCE.		
	Day.	Points.	Total.	Order.	Points.	Total.	Order.
Illinois	1	411			782		
Illinois	2	391	802	2	782	1,584	2
Iowa	1	430			777		
Iowa	2	359	789	4	730	1,407	5
Michigan	1	382			736		
Michigan	2	366	748	5	741	1,477	4
Minnesota	1	422			811		
Minnesota	2	378	796	3	773	1,569	1
Wisconsin	1	417			767		
Wisconsin	2	419	836	1	775	1,542	3

TOTALS AND ORDER OF MERIT FOR THE FOUR DAYS' FIRING.

NAME.	RANK.	POINTS PER DAY.				Total.	Order.
		First.	Second.	Third.	Fourth.		
Schukey	Sergeant.	101	119	144	126	490	3
Fisher	Sergeant.	102	103	116	105	426	9
McRoberts	Sergeant.	106	128	118	98	450	7
Garlock	Captain.	135	128	111	121	495	2
Van Sickle	Private.	122	138	117	109	486	4
West	Captain.	132	136	134	112	514	1
Cooke	Captain.	118	116	122	106	462	5
Walters	Sergeant.	113	111	115	103	442	8
Kemble	Corporal.	103	110	113	94	420	10
Mount	Captain.	122	108	117	115	462	6

TEAM TOTALS.

For Four Days' Firing.

STATE.	Order.	Total.
Minnesota.....	1	4,699
Wisconsin.....	2	4,687
Illinois.....	3	4,663
Iowa.....	4	4,647
Michigan.....	5	4,130

While the Iowa team came out of the competition in fourth place, Sergeant Emil Schukey, of Company I, Fourth Regiment, carried off the honors for individual merit by winning the magnificent medal offered by Governor Hoard for the best individual score for the two days. His score was 270 points. Taking into consideration the facts Sergeant Schukey was competing against forty-nine of the best amateur riflemen in the Northwest, and that he was being sacrificed for his team (he leading the firing at every range that the others might get the benefit of his windage and elevations), he is entitled to more than ordinary credit.

The very creditable position maintained by the team throughout the four days' firing was due largely to the untiring and well directed efforts of Captain H. H. Ketchum, Twenty-second infantry, United States Army, who has found a warm place in the heart of every officer and soldier in the Iowa National Guard.

The team is indebted to General Burchard, Colonel Goldin, Major George and many other officers of the Wisconsin National Guard for courtesies extended, and to Lieutenant-Colonel E. V. Sumner, Eighth Cavalry, United States Army, Officer-in-charge of United States Army Competitions; Major Davis, Commander of United States Camp, and Major Miles, Twenty-fifth Infantry United States Army Inspector Small Arms Practice, Department Dakota, for their kindly interest in our work and much valuable assistance.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. E. FOSTER.

Captain Iowa Rifle Team, Col. and Gen. Ins. S. A. P. Ia.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 10. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
DES MOINES, May 27, 1891. }

The following report of the tour of duty performed by Captain H. H. Ketchum, Twenty-Second Infantry U. S. A., as Instructor in Small Arms Practice for the Iowa National Guard, is published for the information of all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

FORT KEOGH, MONTANA, November 7, 1890.

Adjutant-General U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.:

SIR:—I have the honor to report that in compliance with special order No. 129 c. s. from headquarters of the army, dated Washington, D. C., June 3, 1890, I proceeded to Des Moines, Iowa, and reported to the governor of that State for duty in connection with the national guard. He informed me, through his adjutant-general, that he desired me to conduct a series of regimental schools, both theoretical and practical, for officers of the guard throughout the State, the instruction to be given consisting principally in small arms firing, a duty which, up to this time, had been sadly neglected in this State. The regimental commanders, six in number, were directed to have the officers of their respective regiments assemble at different convenient points where the several regiments were located, the First Regiment (Col. Beeson) at Marshalltown and Cedar Rapids, the Second Regiment (Col. McManus) at Ottumwa, the Third Regiment (Col. Gilchrist) at Des Moines, the Fourth Regiment (Col. Stewart) at Dubuque, the Fifth Regiment (Col. Castle) at Shenandoah, the Sixth Regiment (Col. Boutin) at Sioux City.

I proceeded to these various points during the month of July, and had very satisfactory schools considering the limited time allowed me in practical instruction with each regiment. Some of the officers, especially those of the Second and Fifth Regiments, had had considerable experience in target practice, and are well qualified to instruct their companies in this important branch of their duties. I found some officers in other regiments who were also competent to properly instruct their men, having had some experience, but the majority of officers of the guard knew scarcely anything concerning this duty, but this can be accounted for partly for the reason that they have had no ranges suitable or safe for practical instruction, but that is no reason why they should not have had theoretical instruction and gallery practice in their armories, a most important lesson for officers to enable them to properly instruct their companies. A very few officers of the guard had provided themselves with Blunt's firing regulations, and I informed them that nothing could be done until they procured these books. At my suggestion the adjutant-general of the State sent copies of the books to the points where the schools were to be held for sale to officers, and a great many availed themselves of the opportunity to obtain these books. Important paragraphs were referred to and explained, the various positions taken in firing at the several ranges, also in skirmishing, and one day devoted to the officers of each regiment to practical target practice at 200, 300, and where the ground would admit of it, at 500 and 600 yards. Good results were obtained from this practice and great interest taken by all. A great many of the companies of the guard are still armed with the old fifty calibre and most of them are in a wretched condition—dirty and rusty. The various companies of the State, with few exceptions, have been furnished with five Springfield rifles, latest pattern (Buffington sights) for use in target practice, and the adjutant-general informed me by another year all companies of the State will be furnished with these rifles, provided, that by their reports they show efficiency in rifle firing; this proviso is, of course, made to stimulate them in their work. This prairie State labors under the disadvantage of having very few natural points to erect

ranges and the companies therefore are placed to the expense of building large butts or bullet proofs. This is wrong. Where there are no natural advantages, such as hills and bluffs, the State should defray the expense, but the granger legislator is loathe to do this, presumably on the ground that, having no very large cities within the confines of their State, they are of the opinion that soldiers will never be required; perhaps not anticipating how soon the national authorities may require their assistance in defending the sovereignty of their State. Other western States are much more liberal in their appropriation for their national guard. With such a fine, young, patriotic, and intelligent body of men as Iowa has in her guard, she should be ever ready and willing to assist them and appropriate liberally for their maintenance as do other States. During the month of August I was ordered to visit the encampments of the guard at Cedar Rapids, Spirit Lake and Des Moines—Col. Beeson of the First Regiment, Col. Stewart of the Fourth Regiment, at the Cedar Rapids encampment, both good soldiers and fine gentlemen (the former a veteran of the war) rendered me every assistance in their power to carry out in practice the theoretical instruction given their officers at the regimental schools in July. One-half of each day during their week encampment was devoted to target practice, when all companies were required to shoot at 200 and 300 yards, and good results and great improvement was noticeable daily during the week. Many of the captains informed me that the men took great interest in this duty, and that when they returned to their homes they intended to build good ranges and continue their practice so far as the very limited allowance of ammunition would permit. The State allows them a very small supply of ammunition, compared with other States. This, of course, is another drawback to their proper advancement as proficient soldiers, for what is a soldier good for if he knows nothing of his arm or how to use it? He might as well be armed with mop handles and broomsticks. One soldier, an intelligent young fellow, while on the target range at the point of aiming asked me: "Where shall I aim, Captain, along the side of the barrel or on top?" He closed both eyes, pulled the trigger, and the old rusty, dirty, fifty calibre nearly took him from his feet. He did not want to shoot again, but I prevailed upon him, and informed him he would make an excellent shot, and by proper coaching before he finished his score of ten shots he made a fair record even with the old gun. At the encampment of the Sixth Regiment at Spirit Lake (Col. Boutin's regiment) no target practice was held or interest taken in the matter, with the exception of that taken by the regimental inspector of rifle practice. This officer worked hard to procure a range, but was not properly supported in his efforts and had to give it up. The regiment, however, is a fine one, fairly drilled, and its colonel, a veteran of the war, and a good soldier. The Sioux City company, belonging to this regiment (Capt. Humphrey's), is a fine one, and was formerly commanded by Col. Foster, a fine gentleman and excellent soldier, now serving on the governor's staff in the capacity of State Inspector of Rifle Practice. This company is armed with Springfield Rifles (Buffington sights) and are kept in excellent condition. Their armory is a model of order and neatness. The Second, Third and Fifth Regiments, encamped at Des Moines, as a brigade commanded by General Wright, a whole-souled and courteous gentleman and veteran of the war, he aided me in every

manner possible, and gave me carte blanche to his brigade in selecting a rifle team, which I was ordered to do, to represent the State at the inter-State contest to be held at Camp Douglas, Wisconsin, by the six north-western States in September. It was quite a difficult task to select this team, as a great number of men were required to shoot to enable me to select fourteen of the best shots of the guard. Had I more time I probably could have obtained a little stronger team in some respects, but as it was, they made a record at Camp Douglas that they and the State at large may well be proud of. One of its members, a young German, who two weeks previous had never fired a shot at mid ranges or skirmished, secured the beautiful badge offered by the Governor of Wisconsin to the person of the six teams who would make the largest score at all ranges, including skirmishing in the two days' contest. It was a great victory for this German soldier who was contending against some as fine shots as the country produces.

In concluding this report I desire to bear testimony to the soldierly qualities generally of the national guard of Iowa, and when taught what their arms are for and how to use them, and then if called upon they will give an account of themselves as did their fathers before them on many hard fields of battle. I desire also to thank all officers and men with whom I came in contact with during the summer, for the courteous and kind treatment received at their hands. I desire especially to extend my thanks to General Greene, the adjutant-general of the State, for the courteous manner in which he aided me at all time in the discharge of my duties. He is the right man in the right place, and under his judicious management I predict the national guard of Iowa will be placed upon a sound footing with other States, and it will then go forward and be a pride to the State and nation.

I am sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. H. KETCHUM,
Captain Twenty-Second Infantry.

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 11.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, JUNE 10, 1891.

The annexed tabulated report of the annual inspection for the year 1890, is published for the information of all concerned.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

INSPECTION REPORT 1890.

FIRST REGIMENT.

COMMAND.	STATION.	Discipline	Instruction	Military Appearance	Arms and Instruments	Accoutrements	Uniforms	Total
Field, Staff and Band	Marshalltown	90	85	95	90	90	95	90 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company A	Boone	80	75	75	70	75	70	74 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company B	Tipton	80	80	85	80	75	70	78 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company C	Cedar Rapids	85	80	85	70	75	95	81 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company D	Marshalltown	80	75	80	85	80	75	79 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company E	Clinton	80	75	70	85	80	85	80 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company F	Eldora	80	70	75	70	70	75	73 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company G	Vinton	70	80	70	80	75	75	75 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company H	Toledo	85	85	80	90	75	65	80
Regimental Average								79 $\frac{1}{2}$

SECOND REGIMENT.

Field and Staff	Davenport	90	90	95	95	95	95	93 $\frac{1}{2}$
N. C. Staff		90	85	90			85	87 $\frac{1}{2}$
Band	Davenport	85	90	85	90		75	85
Company A	Keokuk	80	75	77	80	78	85	79 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company B	Davenport	83	80	83	85	78	80	81 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company C	Muscatine	90	90	90	98	87	85	90
Company D	Washington	80	77	77	80	77	75	77 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company E	Centerville	77	73	78	75	85	77	77
Company F	St. Madison	83	80	83	77	80	80	80 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company G	Ottumwa	83	80	83	80	80	80	81
Company H	Burlington	85	85	85	75	80	78	81 $\frac{1}{2}$
Regimental Average								83 $\frac{1}{2}$

THIRD REGIMENT.

COMMAND.	STATION.	Discipline	Instruction	Military Appearance	Arms and Instruments	Accoutrements	Uniforms	Total
Field and Staff	Iowa City	90	87	90	95	95	95	92
N. C. Staff		90	85	90	95	95	95	91 $\frac{1}{2}$
Band	Des Moines	75	80	80	90	80	85	81 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company A	Des Moines	85	85	85	85	85	80	84 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company B	Newton	75	77	75	75	70	80	75 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company C	Iowa City	80	85	80	75	75	85	80
Company D	Indianola	75	75	75	77	80	70	75 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company E	Perry	77	75	75	80	80	78	77 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company F	Oskaloosa	70	70	70	70	80	65	70 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company G	Grinnell	77	75	75	75	75	85	77
Company H	Des Moines	80	80	80	85	80	90	82 $\frac{1}{2}$
Regimental Average								80 $\frac{1}{2}$

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Field, Staff and Band	Waukon	90	95	95	90	90	90	91 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company A	Dubuque	85	90	90	95	75	80	85 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company B	Waterloo	75	70	75	70	60	65	69 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company C	Manchester	70	65	75	60	60	60	65
Company D	Charles City	70	65	70	75	65	90	72 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company E	Waverly	70	75	80	85	65	75	75
Company F	West Union	75	70	75	75	60	75	74 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company G	Independence	75	70	80	70	65	85	74 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company H	Waukon	85	80	80	90	70	75	80
Regimental Average								76 $\frac{1}{2}$

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Field and Staff	Shenandoah	90	85	100	95	90	90	90
N. C. Staff		85	80	77	75	75	80	78 $\frac{1}{2}$
Band	Bedford	90	85	85	90	85	80	85 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company A	Council Bluffs	80	80	80	75	75	75	77 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company B	Villisca	50	50	50	75	60	50	55 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company C	Glenwood	80	77	78	77	75	75	77
Company D	Creston	78	75	75	77	72	85	77
Company E	Shenandoah	80	75	75	90	80	80	80
Company H	Greenfield	70	70	70	70	65	75	70
Company I	Bedford	77	75	77	72	70	80	75 $\frac{1}{2}$
Company K	Red Oak	78	75	78	75	70	75	75 $\frac{1}{2}$
Regimental Average								76 $\frac{1}{2}$

SIXTH REGIMENT.

COMMAND.	STATION.	Discipline.	Instruction.	Military Appearance.	Arms and Instruments.	Accoutrements.	Uniforms.	Total.
Field, Staff and Band.....	Hampton.....	90	90	95	90	90	95	914
Company A.....	Mason City.....	80	75	80	75	65	75	75
Company B.....	Osage.....	80	80	80	90	70	70	784
Company C.....	Webster City.....	75	70	80	75	70	80	75
Company D.....	Hampton.....	85	80	85	75	70	80	794
Company E.....	Hull.....	80	75	80	75	75	80	772
Company F.....	Algona.....	80	80	80	85	80	85	812
Company G.....	Le Mars.....	80	80	80	80	75	80	792
Company H.....	Sioux City.....	90	90	90	95	80	85	842
Regimental Average								844

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 12.

STATE OF IOWA.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, June 27, 1891.

- I. The encampment of the Iowa National Guard for 1891 will be for the period of four days each and will be held as follows:
- Sixth Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, July 21st.
Fourth Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, July 28th.
First Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, August 4th.
Fifth Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, August 11th.
Third Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, August 18th.
Second Regiment, commencing on Tuesday, August 25th.
- II. The places at which these camps will be held will be announced in subsequent orders.
- III. No substitutes will be taken to camp, and recruits who enlist within the thirty days immediately preceding the date fixed for the encampment of their respective commands, will not be eligible for duty, and must not be included in any musters or reports, but this restriction will not extend to cases of re-enlistment. In this connection special attention is called to the requirement that to complete an enlistment, a duplicate of the enlistment paper must be filed in this office.
- IV. The necessary orders for the establishment of tours of service in these encampments, will be issued by their respective commandants, who are charged with the enforcement of all regulations and customs relative to the same, to the end that the greatest possible benefit to the guard may be derived therefrom.

V. Within thirty days after encampment, brigade and regimental commanders will forward, for publication in the biennial report of this office, a detailed report, setting forth each day's proceedings, and such a record of the part taken by each regiment or company as to give it and its officers their full measure of credit.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,

Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 13.

STATE OF IOWA.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, July 9, 1891.

I. The encampments of the Iowa National Guard for 1891, will be for the period of four days each, and will be held as follows:

Sixth Regiment, Col. C. W. Boutin commanding, commencing on Tuesday, July 21st, at Webster City.

First Regiment, Col. F. W. Mahin commanding, commencing on Tuesday, August 4th, at Waterloo.

Fourth Regiment, Col. A. G. Stewart commanding, commencing on Tuesday, August 11th, at Waterloo.

Fifth Regiment, Col. C. V. Mount commanding, commencing on Tuesday, August 11th, at Shenandoah.

Third Regiment, Col. J. G. Gilchrist commanding, commencing on Tuesday, August 18th, at Indianola.

Second Regiment, Col. P. W. McManus commanding, commencing on Tuesday, August 25th, at Davenport.

II. So much of General Orders, No. 12, dated A. G. O., June 27, 1891, as conflicts with the foregoing paragraph, is hereby revoked.

III. Subsequent orders will designate the routes and trains by which transportation will be furnished, and will be accompanied by requisitions for the same. Transportation will be furnished for two cooks for each company, band and non-commissioned staff, and four for each regimental headquarters. Aside from cooks, no persons can be included on requisition for transportation except members of the Guard in uniform.

IV. Regimental commanders, quartermasters, with quartermaster and commissary-sergeants will report for duty at the quarters assigned to their respective regiments, not later than 11:00 A. M., on the Saturday preceding the commencement of their respective encampments, and will proceed with the establishment of the several camps and the execution of all details pertaining thereto, subject to such general or special directions as may emanate from this office in the meantime.

V. Governed by conditions to be announced in General Orders No. 14, C. S., an advance camping detail, consisting of one non-commissioned officer, four privates and the company cooks, may be detailed from each company, who will report to their regimental commanders, in camp, as early as possible, on Saturday preceding the commencement of their respective encampments. The men assigned to the foregoing duty will be furnished transportation and rations, commencing with the noon meal of Saturday, but no allowance will be granted for per diem or other expenses. Mess

chests, and as far as practicable, all other company baggage, will be forwarded with said details, company commanders notifying local agents of transportation companies, in advance, of trains upon which the necessary accommodations will be required.

VI. The regular annual inspection will occur at the company stations, upon dates to be announced in subsequent orders.

VII. During the period of the annual encampments, the inspecting officers will observe carefully the efficiency of each company and regiment in drill, discipline, military courtesy, guard duty, care of arms, uniforms, etc., in fine, their knowledge of all the details of the soldier's duty in camp and on the field; they will be present, as far as possible, at all drills and ceremonies, for the purpose of inspecting critically all maneuvers and exercises, locating the responsibility for all serious errors in the execution of the prescribed tactics and customs of the service. In this duty one or more officers of the army detail may be invited to assist. At the close of each day, the inspecting officer will present to the regimental commander a brief synopsis of the errors detected, a copy of which shall be posted upon the regimental bulletin board to the end that defects may be corrected and habitual errors avoided in subsequent drills.

VIII. The time of muster for pay and clothing allowance will be arranged by regimental commanders and the inspecting officers, hours being selected that will not conflict with the established routine of the camp.

The necessary rolls will be sent direct to company commanders from this office. The pay rolls in triplicate will be prepared before going into camp by entering on them the name of each officer and enlisted man of the organization, with date of rank of officers and date of enlistment of the men. In their preparation it must be remembered that in no case can the allowance for uniforms be for greater number than the number of arms in possession of the company. The extra issue of target rifles will not be computed in making allowance for uniforms.

Greater care should be taken in the preparation of rolls. If they are correct, so that the inspector can at once pass upon them, immediate payment can be made. If the inspector must return them for correction, the necessary correspondence that follows involves tedious delays.

Inspecting officers will see that requisitions for transportation, morning reports, and muster and pay rolls correspond. These officers will do this before leaving camp, thus avoiding the trouble and delay of doing it afterward.

IX. No substitutes will be taken to camp and commanding officers of companies who issue clothing, arms, and equipment to any man not regularly enlisted in the Iowa National Guard, and permit him to go into camp will subject themselves to trial by court-martial.

X. Officers will be held accountable for their knowledge of the duties of their positions. Unexcusable ignorance cannot be tolerated in any officer, and each regimental commander is directed to appoint a military commission in accordance with section 35 of the military code, to examine the qualifications, propriety of conduct and efficiency of all line officers of their respective commands. Not less than two members of such board will be officers of the United States Army. The examinations will be conducted during the period of the annual encampments at hours which will not conflict with other prescribed duties.

XI. Greater care of the State property is enjoined. The loss by marking and defacing tents and the destruction of tent poles by driving nails into them, will be charged on the pay rolls against the soldiers guilty of these practices.

Commanding officers of companies will be charged with the number of tents and other State property issued to their commands, and a special inspection will be made of the same on the first and last day of each encampment, in order to locate the responsibility for loss or damage.

Certificates of loss, "lost," or "stolen at camp," are too often forwarded, and hereafter will not be allowed. Each company commander will at once notify his regimental commander of any loss of State property that may occur while in camp in his company, and search will be made at once to trace the lost property. Any soldier who is charged with taking State property from his own company or others, should be tried by court-martial at once. Company quarters should always have a guard or patrol.

Officers of guards will see that all members of their guards when relieved from guard tour have all uniforms, equipments and arms belonging to them, and any losses of State property on guard will be reported at once.

XII. Any company that fails to show, on entering camp, reasonable proficiency in company drill, and in the manual of arms and is uninstructed in military courtesies and guard duty or grossly deficient in uniform will be liable for special inspection with a view to disbandment.

XIII. Absolute, prompt and unhesitating obedience to orders is demanded, and must be exacted of every one, high and low, officer and enlisted man, and regimental commanders are, and will be held responsible for the discipline and proper instruction of their respective commands.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 14. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, July 11, 1891.

I. In obedience to orders from the Headquarters of the Army, Captain James Miller, Second Infantry, U. S. A., having reported to the Commander-in-Chief for duty in connection with the Iowa National Guard, is designated as Instructor of Small Arms Practice, for the current season.

II. As Instructor of Small Arms Practice, Captain Miller has been requested to co-operate with the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, in general supervision over the practice and instruction in that branch of the service and in the selection and training of a rifle team to represent the Iowa National Guard in the Second Annual Inter-State Rifle Competition to be held under the auspices of the Military Rifle Association, at the Illinois Rifle Range, commencing Monday, September 7th, and closing Saturday, September 12th, 1891. Regimental commanders and the officers of the Department of Small Arms Practice, assigned to duty at the several camps will see that he is afforded proper facilities for the performance of his duties and he will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

III. For the further development of interest in target firing and to form a basis for the selection of the State team, regimental competitions between teams of five men from each company will be authorized, to be held during the two days preceding the commencement of each camp; viz., Saturday and Monday.

IV. Subject to the condition that the members of the company teams also constitute the advanced camping details, as provided in paragraph, V. G. O. No. 13, C. S., the men so detailed will be furnished transportation and rations commencing with the noon meal of Saturday.

V. As far as possible the company teams will be composed of the five members of each company making the highest aggregate at the ranges, 200, 300 and 500 yards, during the current season, at their respective company stations. The officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of each team will be provided by his company commander with a certificate, stating that the men named as composing the team have made and are capable of making the averages as required above.

VI. Targets and range supplies will be furnished from the State arsenal, but ammunition must be brought by the competitors from company stations.

VII. The proper officers of the Department of Small Arms Practice are charged with the arrangement of the details and the announcement of additional rules governing the competitions authorized herein.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 15. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, July 14, 1891.

[Extract.]

Companies going to and from the annual camps will move as follows.

* * * * *

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Going:—Monday, July 20th, 1891.

Company A, on train No. 9, M. C. & Ft. D. to Eagle Grove; thence on trains Nos. 10 and 8, C. & N. W.

Company B and band, on special train, Ill. Central, to Waterloo; thence on train No. 4, Ill. Central.

Company D, on train No. 57, Iowa Central, to Belmond; thence on train No. 9, M. C. & Ft. Dodge, to Eagle Grove; thence on trains Nos. 10 and 8, C. & N. W.

Company E, on train No. 2, C., M. & St. P., to Algona; thence on trains Nos. 10 and 8, C. & N. W.

Company F, on trains Nos. 10 and 8, C. & N. W.

Companies G and H, on train No. 3, Ill. Central.

Returning:—Friday, July 24th, 1891.

Company A, on trains Nos. 7 and 9, C. & N. W., to Eagle Grove; thence on train No. 10, M. C. & Ft. D.

Company B and band, on train Nos. 3, Ill. Central, to Waterloo; thence on special train Ill. Central.

Company D, on trains Nos. 7 and 9, C. & N. W., to Eagle Grove; thence on train No. 10, M. C. & Ft. D., to Belmond; thence on train No. 56, Iowa Central.

Company E, on trains Nos. 7 and 9, C. & N. W., to Algona; thence on train No. 3, C., M. & St. P.

Company F, on trains Nos. 7 and 9, C. & N. W.

Companies G and H, on train No. 4, Illinois Central.

FIRST REGIMENT.

Going:—Monday, August 3d, 1891.

Company A, on train No. 8, C. & N. W., to Marshalltown; thence on train No. 1, C., St. P. & K. C.

Company B, on special train, B., C. R. & N., to Elmira; thence on train No. 3, B., C. R. & N.

Company C, on train No. 3, B., C. R. & N.

Company D and band, on train No. 3, C., St. P. & K. C.

Company E, on special train, B., C. R. & N., to Elmira; thence on train No. 3, B., C. R. & N.

Company F, on train No. 9, Iowa Central, to Ackley; thence on train No. 3, Ill. Central.

Company G, on train No. 3, B., C. R. & N.

Company H, on train No. 7, C. & N. W., to Gladbrook; thence on train No. 3, C., St. P. & K. C.

Returning:—Friday, August 7th, 1891.

Company A, on train No. 4, C., St. P. & K. C., to Marshalltown; thence on train No. 3, C. & N. W.

Company B, on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N., to Elmira; thence on special train, B., C. R. & N.

Company C, on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N.

Company D and band, on train No. 4, C., St. P. & K. C.

Company E, on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N., to Elmira; thence on special train, B., C. R. & N.

Company F, on train No. 2, Ill. Central, to Ackley; thence on train No. 4, Iowa Central.

Company G, on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N.

Company H, on train No. 4, C., St. P. & K. C., to Gladbrook; thence on special train, C. & N. W.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Going:—Monday, August 10th, 1891.

Company A, on train No. 6, Ill. Central.
 Company B, will march to camp, reporting at such hour as the commanding officer of the regiment may direct.
 Company C, on train No. 6, Ill. Central.
 Company D, on train No. 13, Ill. Central.
 Company F, on train No. 13, Ill. Central.
 Company G, on train No. 52, B., C. R. & N., to Oelwein; thence on special train, C., St. P. & K. C.
 Company H, on train No. 6, Ill. Central.
 Company I, by wagons to Postville; thence on train No. 52, B., C. R. & N., to Oelwein; thence on special train, C., St. P. & K. C.

Returning:—Saturday, August 15th, 1891.

Company A, and band, on train No. 5, Ill. Central.
 Company B, march.
 Company C, on train No. 5, Ill. Central.
 Company D, on train No. 14, Ill. Central.
 Company F, on train No. 14, Ill. Central.
 Company G, on special train, C., St. P. & K. C., to Oelwein; thence on train No. 53, B., C. R. & N.
 Company H, on train No. 5, Ill. Central.
 Company I, on special train, C., St. P. & K. C., to Oelwein; thence on train No. 53, B., C. R. & N., to Postville; thence by wagons.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Going—Monday, August 10, 1891:

Company A, on train No. 8, O. & St. L.
 Company B, on train No. 3, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on special train, C., B. & Q.
 Company C, on train No. 2, C., B. & Q., to Malvern; thence on special train No. 8, O. & St. L.
 Company D, on train No. 3, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on special train, C., B. & Q.
 Company E, by marching.
 Company H, on special train, C., B. & Q., to Creston; thence on train No. 3, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on special train, C., B. & Q.
 Company I and band, on train No. 133, C., B. & Q., to Maryville; thence on train No. 97, O. & St. L.
 Company K, on special train, C., B. & Q., leaving Red Oak about 4 P. M.

Returning—Friday, August 14, 1891:

Company A, on train No. 21, O. & St. L., to leave Shenandoah at 1:45 P. M.
 Company B, on train No. 160, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on train No. 12, C., B. & Q.
 Company C, on train No. 21, O. & St. L., leaving Shenandoah at 1:45 P. M., to Malvern; thence on train No. 3, C., B. & Q.

Company D, on train No. 160, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on train No. 12, C., B. & Q.

Company E, by marching.

Company H, on train No. 160, C., B. & Q., to Red Oak; thence on train No. 12, C., B. & Q., to Creston; thence on special train, C., B. & Q.

Company I and band, on train No. 8, O. & St. L., to Maryville; thence on train No. 130, C., B. & Q.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Going—Monday, August 17, 1891:

Company A, on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company B, on train No. 3, C., R. I. & P., to Des Moines; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company C, on train No. 3, C., R. I. & P., to Des Moines; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company D, by marching.
 Company E, on train No. 206, C., R. I. & P., to Des Moines; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company F, on train No. 203, C., R. I. & P., to Des Moines; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company G, on train No. 3, C., R. I. & P., to Des Moines; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company H, on special train, C., R. I. & P.

Returning—Friday, August 21, 1891:

The regiment will break camp as soon as possible after noon and proceed to Des Moines by marching, which march will be conducted by the regimental commander in such manner that the command may receive practical instruction thereby, and shall arrive in Des Moines not later than Saturday, August 22d, at noon.

The regimental commander will direct Company D, to march with the command Friday afternoon, to point selected for bivouac; thence to march to company's station Saturday forenoon.

The remaining companies will proceed to stations from Des Moines, Saturday, August 22d, as follows:

Companies A and H will be relieved from duty upon arrival at Des Moines.

Companies B, C and G, on train No. 4, C. R. I & P.

Company E, on train No. 205, C., R. I. & P.

Company F, on train No. 204, C., R. I. & P.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Going—Monday, August 24, 1891:

Company A, on train No. 1, St. L., K. & N. W., to Burlington; thence on train No. 5, B., C. R. & N., to Columbus Junction; thence on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.

Company B, by marching.

Company C, on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.

Company D, on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.
 Company E, on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.
 Company F, on train No. 1, St. L., K. & N. W., to Burlington; thence on train No. 5, B., C. R. & N., to Columbus Junction; thence on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.
 Company G, on train No. 234, to Eldon; thence on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.
 Company H, on train No. 5, B., C. R. & N., to Columbus Junction; thence on train No. 16, C., R. I. & P.

Returning—Friday, August 28, and Saturday, August 29, 1891:

Company A, on train No. 1, C., R. I. & P., to West Liberty; thence on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N., to Burlington; thence on train No. 2, St. L., K. & N. W.
 Company B, by marching.
 Company C, on train No. 11, C., R. I. & P.
 Company E, on train No. 11, C., R. I. & P.
 Company F, on train No. 1, C., R. I. & P., to West Liberty; thence on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N., to Burlington; thence on train No. 2, St. L., K. & N. W.
 Company G, on train No. 11, to Eldon; thence on special train, C., R. I. & P.
 Company H, on train No. 1, C., R. I. & P., to West Liberty; thence on train No. 2, B., C. R. & N.

- II. No meals en route to or from camp will be paid for by the State, except in cases where a definite arrangement has been made through this office.
 III. Unless otherwise directed, field and staff officers will move with the company nearest their station.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEO. GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
 No. 16.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 DES MOINES, July 21, 1891.

1. The following corrections and additions to G. O. No. 7, A. G. O., May 20, 1891, are published for the information of all concerned:
 1. Page 3: The score of Sergeant L. Hollingsworth, Company D, Second Regiment, should read 168 instead of 165.
 Page 4: In second line read Dihel instead of Dieble.
 Page 4: In ninth line read Reuling instead of Renling.
 Page 4: In twentieth line read Horton instead of Helton.

2. The following names should be added to the list of marksmen from the Second Regiment, on page 4:

Private E. G. Hoopes, Company C.....	138
Private C. H. Bartlett, Company C.....	137
Private Charles Richman, Company C.....	137
Captain H. W. Gilbert, Company B.....	137
Private F. B. Munroe, Company C.....	136
Private C. F. Gray, Company C.....	136
Private F. H. Kincaid, Company C.....	135
Private J. E. Murphy, Company C.....	135
Sergeant W. H. Hott, Company D.....	135

3. The following names should be inserted in the list of marksmen from the Fourth Regiment, on page 4:

Sergeant Edward Healey, Company A.....139

II. In addition to the provisions contained in Sections 6 and 8, Paragraph VIII, G. O. No. 8, June 14, 1890 a distinctive sharpshooter's badge and marksman's buttons have been adopted by the State and the same will be publicly awarded during the annual encampments of the several regiments, to all members of the Iowa National Guard reported as having qualified, in G. O. No. 7, C. S. modified by the foregoing orders.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 17.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 DES MOINES, July 21, 1891.

The Commander-in-Chief will review the several regiments of the Iowa National Guard, as follows:

Sixth Regiment on Thursday afternoon, July 23rd, at Webster City;
 First Regiment on Friday afternoon, August 7th, at Waterloo;
 Fifth Regiment on Wednesday afternoon, August 12th, at Shenandoah;
 Fourth Regiment on Friday afternoon, August 14th, at Waterloo;
 Third Regiment on Thursday afternoon, August 20th, at Indianola;
 Second Regiment on Thursday afternoon, August 27th, at Davenport.
 The brigade commanders with one staff officer are authorized to attend and form a part of the reviewing party at the camps of the regiments of their respective brigades.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 18. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
DES MOINES, July 20th, 1891.

The following officers of the U. S. Army have been detailed by the Acting Secretary of War, to attend the encampments of the several regiments of the Iowa National Guard, for the purpose of inspecting and instructing the troops taking part therein:

For the Sixth, First and Fourth Regiments:

First Lieutenant *Henry H. Benham*, Second U. S. Infantry.

For the Fifth, Third and Second Regiments:

First Lieutenant *Edmund K. Webster*, Second U. S. Infantry.

The officers and men of the Guard will extend to these officers every facility for the performance of their duties.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 19. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, July 21, 1891. }

I. The following record of attendance at drills, during the quarter ending June 30, 1891, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, July 16th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, July 16th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
A.....	52	16	24	46.10		A.....	July 2, 10 A. M.	47	16	31	65.56
B.....	51	15	31	60.80		B.....	July 1, 10 A. M.	42	12	20	47.62
C.....	51	17	26	50.98		C.....	July 8, 10 A. M.	49	12	30	61.22
D.....	54	12	35	64.81		D.....	July 8, 10 A. M.	44	11	31	70.45
E.....	46	17	24	62.17		E.....	July 1, 10 A. M.	43	14	24	55.81
F.....	45	15	25	55.55		F.....	July 3, 10 A. M.	52	10	23	44.23
G.....	45	14	17	39.53		G.....	July 1, 10 A. M.	43	13	23	53.49
H.....	45	18	30	71.43		H.....	July 1, 10 A. M.	52	31	30	57.69
Total.....	384	124	27	55.17		Total.....	372	119	27	57.31	
THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, July 21st.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, July 7th.					
A.....	July 3.....	42	14	23	54.76	A.....	July 1, 2 P. M.	46	21	40	80.96
B.....	July 3.....	44	14	30	88.64	B.....	July 2, 8 A. M.	43	8	25	58.14
C.....	July 15.....	48	13	18	37.50	C.....	June 30, 8 A. M.	44	8	24	54.54
D.....	July 10.....	48	13	29	60.42	D.....	July 3, 8 A. M.	45	14	24	53.33
E.....	July 1.....	42	12	21	60.00	E.....	June 30, 8 A. M.	52	12	28	53.85
F.....	July 3.....	44	12	27	61.37	F.....	July 1, 8 A. M.	53	4	29	54.72
G.....	July 2.....	47	9	24	51.06	G.....	July 1, 8 A. M.	44	12	20	45.45
H.....	July 2.....	48	15	31	64.58	H.....	July 3, 8 A. M.	46	10	27	58.07
Total.....	363	102	27	58.54	Total.....	373	89	27	58.13		
FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters July 13th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, July 16th.					
A.....	No report.....					A.....	July 11.....	50	6	26	61.01
B.....	July 7, 10 A. M.	53	12	26	50.00	B.....	July 1.....	45	18	26	57.77
C.....	July 6, 10 A. M.	44	11	23	52.27	C.....	July 4.....	42	36	26	61.90
D.....	No report.....					D.....	July 3.....	49	10	28	57.16
E.....	July 3, 9 A. M.	50	12	24	42.86	E.....	July 1.....	43	18	28	65.12
H.....	July 9, 3 P. M.	42	12	18	42.86	F.....	July 4.....	39	17	22	50.41
I.....	July 3, 9 A. M.	58	21	27	46.56	G.....	No report.....				
K.....	July 9, 3 P. M.	59	13	31	52.54	H.....	July 4.....	56	12	41	73.21
*Total.....	311	81	25	47.85	*Total.....	333	117	27	61.80		
*Six companies.						*Seven companies.					

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending June 30th, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED, FIRST REGIMENT.

Richard M. Hyatt, re-elected Captain Company A, May 18, 1891.
William W. Woods, Captain Company D, with rank from June 26, 1891, vice Woollett resigned.
Charles P. Chase, First Lieutenant Company E, with rank from June 8, 1891, vice McCollom, promoted.

SECOND REGIMENT.

John E. Allen, First Lieutenant Company D, rank from May 7, 1891, vice Moore resigned.

Livingston Hollingsworth, Second Lieutenant Company D, with rank from May 7, 1891, vice Glasgow promoted.

H. H. Caughlan, First Lieutenant Company G, with rank from June 1, 1891, vice Barnes resigned.

Jesse W. Soule, Second Lieutenant Company G, with rank from June 1, 1891, vice Emerson resigned.

Charles A. Schlichter, First Lieutenant Company H, with rank from April 13, 1891, vice Gnahn resigned.

Cyrus C. Phillips, Second Lieutenant Company H, with rank from April 13, 1891, vice Wesner resigned.

THIRD REGIMENT.

D. Murray Galusha, Second Lieutenant Company B, with rank from June 22, 1891, vice Peterson.

J. E. Banyard, First Lieutenant Company E, with rank from May 12, 1891, vice Thornley, resigned.

James Fox, Second Lieutenant Company E, with rank from May 12, vice Banyard promoted.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

William J. Duggan, Captain Company D, with rank from April 4, 1891, vice Wilson resigned.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Herman J. Edens, Second Lieutenant Company F, with rank from April 16, 1891, vice Reaver resigned.

John H. King, Captain Company G, with rank from June 30, 1891, vice Curtis resigned.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

April 24. Jas. W. Moore, First Lieutenant Company D, Second Regiment.
April 30. S. M. Thornley, First Lieutenant Company E, Third Regiment.
May 14. W. R. Cochrane, First Lieutenant and Quartermaster Fifth Regiment.

A. N. Barnes, Second Lieutenant Company G, Second Regiment.
June 9. H. A. Chambers, First Lieutenant Company D, Fourth Regiment.
J. T. Emerson, Second Lieutenant, Company G, Second Regiment.
June 16. H. C. Curtis, Captain Company G, Sixth Regiment.
Walter Peterson, Second Lieutenant Company B, Third Regiment.
June 23. R. J. Woollett, Captain Company D, First Regiment.
R. D. Lafferty, Second Lieutenant, Company H, Fifth Regiment.
June 27. Darius D. Upson, Captain Company D, Sixth Regiment.
J. E. Switzer, Captain Company C, Third Regiment.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 20.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, July 27th, 1891.

I. Upon recommendation of the Chief Signal Officer, Lieutenant-Colonel *H. H. Canfield*, Signal Officer, Second Brigade, is charged with the proper instruction of all members of the signal corps during the current season.

II. Each regimental commander is directed to detail one corporal and two privates and each brigade commander one sergeant for signal duty, whose names will be reported to this office not later than August 5, and the men thus selected will constitute the signal corps for the current year.

III. All members of the signal corps will report for instruction and practice at the camp of the Third Regiment at Indianola, on Monday, August 17th, 1891. They will be excused from other camp duty with their respective regiments but will be carried upon the rolls of their respective companies for uniform and pay allowance.

IV. The commanding officer of the Third Regiment is directed to provide quarters and rations for the members of the signal corps, who will be subject to the regulations governing the camp to which they are assigned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }

No. 21.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, August 31, 1891.

I. Upon recommendation of Colonel C. E. Foster, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, pursuant to instructions contained in Par. II, G. O. No. 14, A. G. O., July 11, 1891, the following officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard are designated as members of the rifle team, selected to represent the State of Iowa in the Second Annual Inter-State Rifle Competition to be held under the auspices of the Military Rifle Association, at the Illinois Rifle Range, commencing Monday, September 7, and closing Saturday, September 12, 1891.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Captain C. F. Garlock, Co. C, Muscatine.
 Sergeant Charles Kemble, Co. C, Muscatine.
 Musician John Tillie, Co. C, Muscatine.
 Private Frank Lambert, Co. C, Muscatine.
 Captain J. D. Glasgow, Co. D, Washington.
 Sergeant N. B. Scofield, Co. D, Washington.
 Sergeant E. A. Walton, Co. G, Ottumwa.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Lieutenant F. R. Fisher, Co. B, Waterloo.
 Quartermaster Sergeant J. K. Henderson, Independence.
 Private G. W. Rush, Co. I, Waukon.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Colonel C. V. Mount, Shenandoah.
 Lieutenant-Colonel F. B. West, Villisca.
 Lieutenant L. M. Harris, Co. B, Villisca.
 Sergeant G. Overman, Co. B, Villisca.
 Sergeant Wm. H. Walters, Co. E, Shenandoah.
 Sergeant W. T. McRoberts, Co. E, Shenandoah.
 Sergeant Jeff Davis, Co. K, Red Oak.

SIXTH REGIMENT

Capt. C. F. Gardner, Co. B, Osage.
 Private E. E. Schultz, Co. B, Osage.
 Sergeant H. H. Raymond, Co. D, Hampton.
 Sergeant B. A. Holmes, Co. D, Hampton.
 Captain T. F. Cooke, Co. F, Algona.
 Private M. J. Walsh, Co. F, Algona.
 Sergeant J. H. Lake, Co. H, Sioux City.
 Musician E. B. Stevens, Co. H, Sioux City.
 Musician A. L. Beach, Co. H, Sioux City.
 Private J. McGibbons, Co. H, Sioux City.

II. Col. C. E. Foster is appointed Team Captain; he will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

III. All members of the State rifle team will report at Muscatine, not later than 6:00 A. M. Wednesday, September 2nd, for four days' instruction and preliminary competition, proceeding to Springfield, Ill., not later than Monday, September 7th.

IV. The team captain is charged with the arrangement of the details for the service herein ordered. He will designate the members of the team who are to act as principals, alternates, range officers, markers, scorers, and trumpeters, during the inter-State competition, and upon return to his post will submit to this office a full and detailed report of their tour of duty.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE, *Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS

Number 22.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 Des Moines, September 24, 1891.

The successful and profitable termination of the encampment season, prompts the Commander-in-Chief thus publicly to express his admiration and appreciation for the progress made by the several organizations during the current season.

Special commendation is accorded the officers and men of the Third Regiment for the soldierly and satisfactory manner in which they performed the extra duty assigned to them in the practice march from Indianola to Des Moines.

In recognition of this special service the Acting Quarter-Master-General is directed to issue to each company of the Third Regiment, not previously provided therewith, a stand of Springfield rifles, calibre 45, model of 1884, with Buffington sights.

The improved soldierly bearing, proficiency of drill, discipline and general deportment of all the organizations is most marked and comes from the undoubted patriotism of the individual guardsman.

For these the Commander-in-Chief desires to thank each officer and enlisted man. He also desires to commend to the people of the State their citizen-soldiery as worthy of their generous consideration and support.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 23.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
 Des Moines, September 26, 1891.

1. Upon recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the regular practice season for the current year is extended to October 31st.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 24.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, October 3, 1891.

The accompanying tabular statement of the scores made at the Inter-State Competition, held at Springfield, Illinois, under the auspices of the Military Rifle Association, September 10 and 11, 1891, is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard and all others whom it may concern.

This competition was conducted under the rigorous and strict rules governing Small Arms Firing in the United States Army, and its results indicate that the National Guard of the states represented have made commendable progress in this line of duty.

The thanks and congratulations of the Commander-in-Chief are extended to Col. C. E. Foster, Team Captain, and the members of the Iowa Team, for the distinction secured and honorable record made for themselves and the State in this competition.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 25.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, October 10, 1891.

Pursuant to the authority conveyed by section 43, of the Military Code of Iowa, the following named officers are hereby constituted a Board for the purpose of drafting a Code of Regulations for the guidance and government of the Iowa National Guard, under existing laws:

Major General GEORGE GREENE, Adjutant-General.
Brigadier General H. H. WRIGHT, commanding First Brigade.
Brigadier General W. L. DAVIS, commanding Second Brigade.
Colonel P. W. McMANUS, Second Regiment.
Colonel A. G. STEWART, Fourth Regiment.
Colonel J. G. GILCREST, Third Regiment.
Colonel C. W. BOUTIN, Sixth Regiment.
Colonel C. E. FOSTER, General Inspector, S. A. P.
Colonel J. R. LINCOLN, Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.
Colonel FRANK MAHIN, First Regiment.
Colonel C. V. MOUNT, Fifth Regiment.
Major GEO. W. READ, Commandant of Cadets, State University.
Captain C. D. HAM, Military Secretary.

The Board will serve without pay. Necessary transportation expenses will be allowed. The Adjutant-General is charged with the announcement of the dates upon which the Board will convene and the arrangement of all details in connection therewith.

The Board will submit a report of their action not later than January 1, 1892.

By Command of Governor HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 26.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, October 10, 1891.

I. The following regulations relative to the granting of leaves of absence, furloughs and passes, having been adopted for the government of the Iowa National Guard, are announced for the information and guidance of all concerned:

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.

1. No officer shall absent himself from his command for a period of more than ten days, without obtaining a leave of absence, which can only be granted by the Commander-in-Chief.

2. When troops are on active duty, an officer shall not absent himself from his command, for any period, without obtaining leave. Under these circumstances, leaves, not exceeding three days, may be granted by the highest commander on duty with the troops.

3. An application for leave of absence, or for an extension of the same, shall be made through proper channels, addressed to the Adjutant-General; and shall state the period for which the leave or extension is desired, and whether the applicant desires to leave the limits of this State or of the United States. Intermediate commanders will indorse their approval or disapproval on the application before transmitting the same.

4. In no case will leave of absence be granted so that a company be left without a commissioned officer; nor shall a leave of absence be granted to an officer during a season of active operations, (including annual camps of instruction) except on urgent necessity. Where compliance with this regulation is impossible, it shall be the duty of the officer to tender an immediate resignation.

5. Leave of absence commences on the day the officer is relieved from duty, and the expiration of the leave must find him at his post.

6. Leaves of absence will be granted in the form of special orders, and no officer will consider himself on leave until he shall have received a copy of the order granting the same.

7. An application for leave of absence or extension thereof, on account of sickness, must be accompanied by a certificate, in prescribed form, from a

medical officer; if possible, from one attached to the command of the applicant.

8. Officers visiting other States or foreign countries, whether on duty or leave, will avail themselves of all proper opportunities to obtain military information, especially such as pertains to their own branch of the service. They will report the result of their observations to the Adjutant-General, on their return to duty, or sooner if practicable.

9. An officer returning to duty from a leave of absence must report immediately in writing, through superior commanders, to the officer by whom his leave was granted, and forthwith make himself acquainted with all orders issued during his absence.

FURLONGHS AND PASSES.

1. A regimental commander may grant furloughs to the enlisted men of his command, in such numbers, and for so long a time, as he shall deem consistent with the good of the service. Ordinarily, however, not more than one-tenth part of a regiment should be on furlough at one time; and, except in cases of imperative necessity, no furlough should be given for more than six months. Whenever it becomes necessary for an enlisted man to absent himself from his company for a longer period than six months, it shall be his duty to apply for a discharge, the acceptance or rejection of which application shall rest with the judgment of the regimental commander.

2. A furlough commences on the day specified, and its expiration must find the soldier ready for duty with his company.

3. Furlough blanks, in the prescribed form, will be furnished from the Adjutant-General, and are to be carefully kept in the custody of regimental commanders, by whom only they are to be signed as issued. They will never be issued in blank.

4. Applications for furloughs will be made in writing, addressed to company commanders, who will endorse thereon approval or disapproval, and forward them to regimental headquarters.

5. Furloughs will be sent to soldiers through their company commanders.

6. A soldier in camp or upon other duty, desiring to absent himself for not more than twenty-four hours, will apply personally to the First Sergeant of his company for a pass. The First Sergeant will fill out the pass in the prescribed form, and hand it to the company commander for signature, after which the First Sergeant will carry it to the Adjutant for approval, in the name of the regimental commander.

7. When troops are on duty, under law or orders, the highest commander present with them will regulate the issue of furloughs and passes as they deem for the good of the service. In cases of emergency, passes may be granted for forty-eight hours, but not longer.

8. Blank forms for passes will be furnished from the Adjutant-General's office, and will be kept in custody of First Sergeants. In the absence of printed forms, passes may be written.

II. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of these regulations to each and every member of their respective commands.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

Number 27.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, October 21, 1891.

I. Pursuant to Paragraph vi, G. O. No. 13, C. S., the annual inspection and muster of all companies and bands of the Iowa National Guard, will occur at the company stations, between November 1, 1891, and February 1, 1892.

II. As a practical test of the efficiency of the several organizations in prompt and rapid assembly for active duty, orders announcing the exact dates upon which inspection will occur will be telegraphed from General Headquarters about forty-eight hours prior to the hour appointed for assembly; upon delivery of these orders, company commanders will at once acknowledge their receipt by telegraph, at the expense of this office.

III. Regimental commanders are authorized and instructed to accompany the Inspector during the inspection of the companies of their respective regiments, but they may substitute either field officer for this duty at their discretion.

IV. Inspections will be most thorough and exacting, with a view to determining to what degree the Iowa National Guard is prepared for active and immediate service. Inspectors will particularly investigate and report upon the following subjects:

1. Strength of company; number present in complete uniform; number present in partial uniform; number absent with leave; number absent without leave.

2. Manner of receiving Inspector; ceremony of inspection; condition of arms; condition of equipments; condition of uniforms; condition of blankets, etc.; condition of books and papers; condition of mess chest; condition of armory; condition of rifle range.

3. Efficiency in drill, as follows: Setting up exercise; school of soldier; manual of arms; bayonet exercise; firings; formation of company; movements by platoons; movements by company; duties of captain; duties of lieutenants; duties of guides; duties of musicians; guard mount; military courtesies; general discipline; military appearance; skirmish drill; small arms practice; riot drill.

4. The zeal and ability displayed by commanding officers; whether they possess the requisite professional knowledge for the proper exercise of their commands; whether they preserve harmony therein; and observe the system of instruction and treatment of subordinates enjoined by the regulations.

5. Whether the officers are properly instructed and efficient, special report to be made of any officer of intemperate habits, or who is unfit for service by reason of infirmity or other cause. Special mention will also be made of any officer or soldier who has distinguished himself, or who has shown special efficiency in any department of duty.

6. The condition of all public property and whether it is used for private purposes. Whether property is properly secured against fire, theft and damage. They will verify the exhibit of public property reported in last property return and make detailed record of every shortage.

VI. Companies will parade in full dress uniform for the inspection ceremony, at the conclusion of which an interval will be permitted for a change to fatigue uniform, with blanket bags, blankets, canteens and overcoats. Overcoats will be rolled on top and blankets packed within blanket bags.

VII. Muster rolls will be sent direct to company commanders, from this office. They will be prepared in triplicate by entering on them the name of each officer and enlisted man of the organization, with date of rank of officers and date of enlistment of the men. These rolls must contain all names appearing on the last previous muster roll, prepared for the encampments of the current season, following which will be entered the names of all men who have been subsequently enlisted up to and including the date of muster. Opposite the names of all men, discharged since last previous muster, must be entered in red ink, the date and reason of such discharge.

VIII. Field and staff officers, and brigade and regimental bands will report for inspection and muster with companies nearest their respective stations.

IX. Company commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders, copies of which must be posted conspicuously in each armory.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES.

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, {

No. 28. }

STATE OF IOWA, {
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, {
Des Moines, October 22, 1891. }

Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the following regulations relative to the preparation and transmittal of reports of target firing, are published for the information of all concerned:

I. To qualify as a Sharpshooter, an aggregate of 170 points is required; Marksman, 135; First Class, 115; Second Class, 90; the Third Class will include all who have not completed the prescribed course; the Fourth Class will consist of those present not firing.

II. In determining the company figures of merit, company commanders will take the number of men reported as their aggregate strength for the quarter ending September 30, 1891, and none will be exempted.

III. The company scores being entered in the company record book, the company commander will make report of the record firing in duplicate, and send both copies to the Regimental Inspector Small Arms Practice.

IV. The Regimental Inspector will prepare a consolidated report of the regiment in triplicate, giving the names and scores of all sharpshooters and marksmen. One copy to be forwarded to the Brigade Inspector, Small Arms Practice. One copy, together with one set of company reports, will be sent to the commanding officers of the regiment, and one copy and one set of company returns, retained.

V. The Brigade Inspector will prepare a consolidated report of the brigade, in triplicate, giving the names and scores of all sharpshooters and marksmen. One copy will be forwarded to the Brigade Commander, one

copy sent to the General Inspector, Small Arms Practice, and one copy retained.

VI. Scores of officers and non-commissioned officers of the field and staff, and musicians of the bands, both brigade and regimental, will be reported on separate returns from the station at which they were made. These scores will be consolidated by the Brigade and Regimental Inspectors, under the head of "F, S, and B," and counted in the aggregate figure of merit of regiments and brigades. Those qualifying as sharpshooters and marksmen, under Blunt's rules (subsequent seasons' course), will not be counted double in making up the company figure of merit.

VII. The practice season having been extended to October 31st, company reports are due November 10th, regimental reports are due November 20th, and brigade reports November 30th.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, {

No. 29. }

STATE OF IOWA, {
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE {
Des Moines, November 4, 1891. }

Recognizing the sacred debt of the Nation and State, to the heroes of our late war, the brave defenders of the loved flag of our country, and as a fitting tribute of respect from the organized citizen soldiery of the present day to their honored predecessors, it is hereby declared the duty of all company commanders of the Iowa National Guard to furnish, without compensation, funeral escorts for deceased ex-soldiers and marines of the United States service, upon proper request of Post Commanders of the Grand Army of the Republic, of the Department of Iowa, within reasonable distance of the stations of such companies.

For the further instruction of officers charged with the execution of the provisions of this order, attention is directed to paragraphs 464 to 482, inclusive, of the U. S. army regulations.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 30.

STATE OF IOWA.
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, November 3, 1891.

I. The following record of attendance at drills, during the quarter ending September 30, 1891, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.						SECOND REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, November 3d.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, October 6th.					
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.		34				F. S. & B.		30			
A.		49	13 18	36.73		A.	Oct. 4, 10 A. M.	49	13 24	48.98	
B.		55	12 24	43.63		B.	Oct. 3, 4 P. M.	42	13 23	54.76	
C.		48	15 27	56.25		C.	Oct. 3, 10 A. M.	45	20 27	60.00	
D.		51	17 31	60.78		D.	Oct. 2, 10 A. M.	45	22 27.3	60.60	
E.		49	17 25.4	51.83		E.	Oct. 1, 10 A. M.	41	21 23.5	57.31	
F.		44	10 31	70.45		F.	Oct. 3, 10 A. M.	51	14 28	54.90	
G.		44	19 21	47.73		G.	Sept. 30, 10 A. M.	42	8 26	61.90	
H.		41	21 32	78.04		H.	Sept. 30, 10 A. M.	45	18 34	75.55	
Total.		415	124 26	54.08		Total.		390	128 26.6	50.25	
THIRD REGIMENT.						FOURTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, October 8th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, October 22d.					
F. S. & B.		30				F. S. & B.		32			
A.	Oct. 6, 9 A. M.	42	13 22.5	53.57		A.	Oct. 1, 8 A. M.	40	22 35	87.50	
B.	Oct. 1, 9 A. M.	46	12 33	71.74		B.	Oct. 7, 10 A. M.	34	15 18	52.94	
C.	Oct. 1, 4 P. M.	37	16 10	51.35		C.	Oct. 20, 8 A. M.	44	24 26	59.00	
D.	Oct. 1, 9 A. M.	45	15 29	64.44		D.	Sept. 30, 8 A. M.	45	13 25	55.55	
E.	Sept. 20, 9 A. M.	45	14 29	64.44		E.	Oct. 3, 8 A. M.	52	10 35	67.30	
F.	Oct. 1, 9 A. M.	49	11 32	65.31		F.	Sept. 30, 8 A. M.	44	10 25	56.82	
G.	Oct. 1, 9 A. M.	50	10 30	60.00		G.	Oct. 15, 8 A. M.	49	15 22	44.90	
H.	Oct. 2, 9 A. M.	47	13 31	65.94		H.	Oct. 2, 8 A. M.	44	12 34	77.27	
Total.		391	104 28.2	62.10		Total.		384	121 28	62.67	
FIFTH REGIMENT.						SIXTH REGIMENT.					
Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, October 14th.						Consolidated report received at General Headquarters, October 17th.					
F. S. & B.		27				F. S. & B.		34			
A.	No report.	40	8 25	62.50		A.	Sept. 30.	59	8 29	49.15	
B.		40	18 29	65.00		B.	Oct. 5.	47	12 18	35.29	
C.		44	13 25	56.82		C.	Sept. 30.	41	8 29	70.73	
D.		38	12 18	47.37		D.	Sept. 30.	44	9 23	75.00	
E.		34	19 23	67.65		E.	Oct. 2.	38	15 14	36.84	
F.		69	36 30	50.00		F.	Oct. 10.	40			
G.						G.	No report.	51	7 43	84.31	
H.						H.	Oct. 10.				
Total.		283	106 24	58.23		Total.		397	68 27	59.25	
* 6 Companies.						* 7 Companies.					

II. Regimental commanders are authorized and directed to order before a military board, as provided by Section 35, of the Military Code, all company commanders who, hereafter, fail to comply promptly and implicitly with existing regulations governing the rendering of quarterly reports.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending September 30th, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard.

COMMISSIONED—FIRST REGIMENT.

R. M. Hyatt, Lieutenant Colonel, with rank from May 26, 1891, vice Mahin promoted.

Otto Hile, Captain Company A, with rank from July 24, 1891, vice Hyatt.
Geo. H. Weisner, Second Lieutenant Company F, with rank from July 9, 1891, vice Gilman.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Wm. A. Blakeney, First Lieutenant Company C, with rank from July 28, 1891, vice Jackson resigned.

Edgar M. Hoover, Second Lieutenant Company C, with rank from July 28, 1891, vice Blakeney.

Henry C. Haynes, First Lieutenant Company E, with rank from August 6, 1891, vice Spooner resigned.

John Rieffnach, First Lieutenant Company F, with rank from July 15, 1891, vice Anthes resigned.

Henry G. Haessig, Second Lieutenant Company F, with rank from July 15, 1891, vice Rieffnach promoted.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Geo. S. Mahana, Adjutant, July 30, 1891, vice Wales promoted.

L. Parker Sherman, First Lieutenant Company A, with rank from August 3, 1891, vice Mahana promoted.

Geo. A. Reed, Second Lieutenant Company A, with rank from August 3, 1891.

Thomas B. Wales, Jr., Captain Company C, with rank from July 29, 1891, vice Switzer resigned.

Frank E. Wetherell, Second Lieutenant Company F, July 21, 1891, vice Steward resigned.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Frank R. Fisher, Second Lieutenant Company B, with rank from July 17, 1891, vice Miller resigned.

Floyd Morse, First Lieutenant Company C, with rank from July 11, 1891, vice Thomas.

Frederick B. Roziene, First Lieutenant Company D, with rank from June 13, 1891, vice Chambers resigned.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

Charles V. Mount, Colonel, with rank from July 2, 1891, vice Castle, term expired.

E. S. Condon, Second Lieutenant Company H, with rank from July 11, 1891, vice Lafferty resigned.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

Sanford J. Parker, Captain Company D, with rank from July 8, 1891, vice Upson resigned.

C. L. Jernegan, First Lieutenant Company D, with rank from July 8, 1891, vice Parker.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

- July 1. Geo. P. Anthes, First Lieutenant Company F, Second Regiment.
 W. D. Thomas, First Lieutenant Company C, Fourth Regiment
 " 7. Colonel Geo. H. Castle, Fifth Regiment, term expired.
 " 10. Wm. W. Steward, Second Lieutenant Company F, Third Regiment.
 " 11. D. B. Dailey, Captain Company A, Fifth Regiment.
 " 11. Oscar L. Loudenslager, Second Lieutenant Company G, Sixth Regiment.
 " 11. Carl B. Miller, Second Lieutenant Company B, Fourth Regiment.
 " 16. D. V. Jackson, First Lieutenant Company C, Second Regiment.
 " 24. John W. Spooner, First Lieutenant Company E, Second Regiment.
 " 28. Frank Kinsey, Second Lieutenant Company D, First Regiment, discharged for failure to uniform.
 August 5. Ed. H. Wright, Adjutant, Fifth Regiment.
 Sept. 3. Jas. M. Emery, Major, Sixth Regiment.
 " Jas. R. Lucas, First Lieutenant Company D, Fifth Regiment
 " 15. C. E. Downs, First Lieutenant Company B, Third Regiment.
 James Fox, Second Lieutenant Company E, Third Regiment
 " 19. Glenn E. W. McCrory, Second Lieutenant Company C, Third Regiment.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR HORACE BOIES:

GEORGE GREENE,
Adjutant General

SERVICE OF COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF AND STAFF.

BOIES, HORACE, Governor and Commander-in-Chief. Inaugurated feb. 27, 1890.

GREENE, GEORGE, May 1, 1890; Adjutant-General.

Pvt. corp. sergt. first sergt. sergt.-maj. adjt. capt., Shattuck cadet corps, Faribault, Minn., 1874-79; Pvt. co. F 1 regt. I. N. G. July, 78; 1 lt. Aug. 3, 78; must. out Sept. 1, 80; Pvt. co. C 1 regt. Nov. 1, 83; capt. Nov. 17, 83; re-el. Nov. 23, 88; col. 1 regt. Dec. 26, 89; adj.-gen. May 1, 90.

HASNER, E. E., May 1, 1890; Inspector-General.

MARSHALL, MURRAY M., May 1, 1890; Commissary-General. Comsry. 1 brig. May 30, 82; com.-gen. May 1, 90.

LITTLE, FREDERICK H., May 1, 1890; Surgeon-General. Surg. 2 reg. May 14, 88; sur.-gen., May 1, 90.

JAQUES, W. H. C., May 1, 1890; Judge Advocate-General.

Pvt. co. D 19 Io. Inf. Aug. 13, 62; campaign Missouri and Ark., 62; battle of Prairie Grove, Ark. Dec. 6, 62; raid on Ft. Smith, Dec. 62; siege of Vicksburg, 63; Yazoo City and Jackson, 63; 2 lt. 56 U. S. C. T. Feb. 64; capt. U. S. C. T. Apr. 64; Helena, Duvall's Bluff and Little Rock on staff duty, 64; capt. co. G 5 reg. I. N. G. Jan. 26, 76; major, Aug. 16, 77; lieut.-col. Aug. 21, 78; judge advocate-gen., May, 1890.

FOSTER, CHAS. E., May 1, 1890; General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Served five years in cos. F and H 1 reg. Mich. state troops inf., promoted to corpl. and sergt.; capt. co. H 3 reg. I. N. G. June 22, 87; gen. ins. s. a. p. May 1, 90.

LINCOLN, JAMES R., May 1, 1890; Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

Served during entire period of war of rebellion, rank. capt.; capt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G. May 27, 76; re-elected July 19, 79; major 8 regt. Sept. 20, 79; lt. col. July 1, 80; re. signed Oct. 26, 81; capt. co. A, 1 regt. Oct. 7, 82; resigned May 29, 84; capt. co. D, 1 regt. May 29, 84; lt. col. and a. d. c. Jan. 29, 90; chief of eng. and chief sig. officer, May 1, 90.

HAM, CLIFFORD D., June 14, 90; Military Secretary.

Pvt. Dubuque Cadets, 76; corp., 77; dis. 77; Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 29, 85; 2 lt. Oct. 15, 85; 1 lt. Nov. 9, 87; capt. co. A, 4 regt., Feb. 19, 90; mil. secty. June 14, 90.

Aids-de-Camp—Rank, Lieutenant-Colonel.

MARTIN, L. M., April 14, 1890.

Pvt. co. H, 5 regt. I. N. G., 76; 2 lt. April 4, 78; resigned Sept. 29, 79; lt. col. and a. d. c. April 14, 90.

NEILL, HIRAM, May 1, 1890.

Pvt. co. A., 4 Minn. vols., Aug. 30, 60; mustered out June 12, 65; lt. col. and a. d. c. June 14, 90.

MC CONLOGUE, J. H., June 14, 1890.

Pvt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G., Nov. 83; 1 lt. Feb. 24, 87; lt. col. and a. d. c. June 14, 90.

WAUD, T. S., June 14, 1890.

Maj. 65 regt. N. G. S., N. Y., Dec. 3, 78; lt. col. Sept. 29, 79; col. April 28, 80; must. out, Nov. 9, 86; lt. col. and a. d. c. May 14, 89; re-appointed June 14, 90.

GETZ, H. L., June 14, 1890.

Asst. surg. 1 regt., I. N. G., June 12, 87; lt. col. and a. d. c. June 1, 90.

McIVOR, N. WILLIAMS, June 14, 1890.

WYLIE, JAMES S., June 14, 1890.

Medical and quartermasters dept., U. S. service, 61; pvt. 2 regt. Tenn. guards 62-64.

HULBERT, J. H., June 14, 1890.

SAUNDERS, C. J. W., June 14, 1890.

DOUGHERTY, JOHN B., June 14, 1890.

Lt.-col. and a. d. c. nov. 22, 86; re-appointed May 10, 88; re-appointed June 14, 90.

BRENNAN, PATRICK, June 14, 1890.

U. S. ordnance department, Watertown, Mass., 62.

PINE, PERCIVAL R., June 14, 1890.

Asst. surg. 1 reg. I. N. G. July 17, 84; surg. Jan. 17, 87; lt. col. and a. d. c. June 14, 90.

BOLTER, C. R., June 14, 1890.

MOSS, LEE J., June 21, 1890.

Sergt. maj. 6 reg. I. N. G. May 2, 83; adjt. May 28, 87; lt.-col. and a. d. c. June 21, 90.

SELLS CATO, June 25, 1890.

BLEES, FREDERICK W., Nov. 26, 1890.

Graduate of Royal Prussian School of War; midshipman Imperial navy; 2 lt. Royal Prussian 1 Hessian regt. inf. no. 8178; resigned Sept. 14, 80; lt. col. and a. d. c. Nov. 26, 90.

BRIGADIER-GENERALS AND STAFF.

First Brigade.

WRIGHT, H. H., Brigadier-General, Sept. 3, 1885.

Priv. co. D 6 Ia. inf. July 17, 61; re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; must. out July 21, 65, as 1 sergt.; entered I. N. G. Dec. 7, 78; 1 sergt. co. E 5 regt.; 2 lt. co. E 2 regt. March 14, 80; capt. April 15, 81; col. July 26, 81; brig.-gen. 1 brig. Sept. 3, 85; re-elected Sept. 3, 90.

FRENCH, GEO. W., Assistant Adjutant-General, July 6, 1882.

a. d. c. 1 brig. July 1, 81; lt. col. a. a. g. 1 brig. July 6, 82; re-appointed Nov. 23, 85.

JAMESON, C. D., Engineer and Signal Officer, June 14, 1890.

HUME, JOHN T., Assistant Inspector-General, May 24, 1890.

Priv. co. A 3 regt. I. N. G. June 13, 82; corp. Nov. 15, 82; 2 lt. July 30, 83; 1 lt. March 20, 86; adj. March 24, 86; res. May 16, 88; capt. Feb. 4, 89; a. i. g. 2 brig. May 24, 90.

GOODRELL, W. H., Judge-Advocate, June 19, 1890.

Priv. co. B 1 Ia. inf. May 18, 61; disch. Aug. 21, 61; pvt. co. B 15 Ia. inf. Jan. 31, 62; prom. to 1 lt. co. F Sept. 14, 62; prom. capt. co. B June 12, 65.

PRIESTLY, JAMES T., Surgeon, Nov. 23, 1885.

Surgeon 3 regt. Sept. 19, 81; surgeon 1 brig. Nov. 23, 85.

DAVIDSON, JOSEPH T., Quartermaster, July 6, 1888.

Corp. co. C 9 regt. I. N. G. June 18, 78; re-enlisted as sergeant and q. m. in co. C 2 regt. (2d and 9th consolidated) June 18, 81; re-enlisted June 18, 86; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. July 6, 88.

ATCHISON, WM. E., Commissary, May 24, 1890.

Batt. of University of Wis., 80 to 82; pvt. co. C 4 batt. Wis. N. G., 82 to 84; pvt. co. A 5 regt. I. N. G. July 25, 88; 1 lt. Aug. 2, 88; capt. and com. May 24, 90.

DRAKE, JOHN A., Aid-de-Camp, Nov. 23, 1885.

ATLEE, WALTER S., Aid-de-Camp, July 19, 1887.

Second Brigade.

DAVIS, W. L., Brigadier-General, Nov. 23, 1889.

Corp. co. B 35 Ia. inf. Aug. 7, 62; 2 lt. Oct. 7, 64; capt. co. B 59 U. S. C. T.; must. out Jan. 31, 66; priv. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. July 6, 77; 2 lt. March 15, 79; capt. May 1, 80; lt. col. Nov. 19, 81; col. 1 regt. Oct. 20, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. Nov. 23, 89.

WEEKS, GEORGE W., Assistant Adjutant-General, Sept. 28, 1885.

Pvt. 1 regt. U. S. Fusiliers Nov. 25, 61; must. out Feb., 62; re-enlisted Aug. 14, 62, as pvt. co. D 124 Ills. inf., and detached in a. g. o. 16 a. c.; sergt. maj. 66 U. S. col. vol. inf. Jan. 22, 64; 1 lt. 51 U. S. col. inf. Jan. 9, 65; brig. q. m. Feb. 7, 65; acting a. a. g. May 18, 65; post adjt. Port Hudson, La., Sept. 12, 65; must. out June, 66; brevet capt. for services at Fort Blakely and Mobile, Ala.; 1 lt. and adj. 1 regt. I. N. G. July 6, 81; a. a. g. 2 brig. Sept. 28, 85.

PRIME, JOHN R., Assistant Inspector-General, Sept. 28, 1885.

Pvt. co. K 27th Ia. inf. Feb. 15, 64; dischgd. from co. K 12 Ia. inf. Jan. 20, 66; pvt. co. B 6 regt. I. N. G. April 18, 78; 2 lt. May 6, 78; 1 lt. Sept. 12, 78; capt. July 28, 80; maj. and asst. insp.-gen. May 7, 84; resigned Aug. 21, 85; re-appointed Sept. 28, 85.

DAVIDSON, CHARLES L., Judge-Advocate, Nov. 18, 1891.

CABLE, W. H. H., Surgeon, Jan. 12, 1887.

Surg. 6 regt. april 4, 84; surg. 2 brig. jan. 12, 87.

PARKER, JOHN M., Quartermaster, May 24, 1890.

HAYDEN, C. D., Commissary, Jan. 29, 1890.

Pvt. co. A 4 regt. I. N. G. June 29, 85; 1 lt. oct. 15, 85; capt. nov. 9, 87; captain and commissary jan. 29, 90.

HUBBARD, EUGENE S., Aid-de-Camp, Jan. 29, 1890.

2 lt. co. G 1 regt. I. N. G. nov. 28, 87; a. d. c. 2 brig. jan. 29, 90.

ROTHROCK, JAMES H., Aid-de-Camp, Jan. 29, 1890.

Pvt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. nov., 86; a. d. c. 2 brig. jan. 29, 90.

SERVICE AND LINEAL RANK OF REGIMENTAL OFFICERS.

Colonels.

1. McMANUS, P. W., Oct. 20, 1885, 2d Regiment.
1 lt. 27 Mass. inf. oct. 16, 61; capt. June 4, 64; must. out feb. 11, 65; lt. co. B 2 regt. I. N. G. may 19, 81; capt. april 11, 82; lt. col. april 12, 83; col. 2 regt. oct. 20, 85; re-elected oct. 20, 90.
2. STEWART, A. G., Nov. 28, 1885, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I 4 regt. I. N. G. may 14, 78; corpl. aug. 78; sergt. feb., 80; dischd. and re-enlisted pvt. July 17, 81; capt. aug. 8, 81; col. 4 regt. nov. 28, 85; re-elected nov. 28, 90.
3. GILCHRIST, J. G., March 22, 1886, 3d Regiment.
In the sea service in various positions from July 52, to feb. 27, 59; capt. Monroe Fencibles, Philadelphia, Pa., april. 59, to april 20, 61; pvt. co. A 17 Pa., vols. april 25, 61; must. out aug. 2, 61; sergt. co. G 40 Pa. vol.; provost marshal Williamsport, Md., July 8, 63; must. out aug. 16, 63; capt. and q. m. U. S. army declined; 1 lt. 216 Pa. (23 cav.); recruiting service not must.; 1 lt. co. C 3 regt. I. N. G., July 13, 85; capt. aug. 21, 85; col. 3 regt. march 22, 86; re-elected march 22, 91.
4. BOUTIN, C. W., July 28, 1888, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. 1 Vt. inf. april, 61; 1 lt. 1 Vt. inf. sept., 61; capt. sept. 14, 62; maj. June 4, 65; must. out sept., 65; capt. co. H 6 regt. I. N. G. aug., 77; maj. aug. 6, 81; lt. col. July 16, 84; col. July 28, 88.
5. MAHIN, FRANK W., March 17, 1891, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 2 regt. I. N. G., 78; corp. 81; capt. co. E aug. 4, 87; col. 1 regt. march 17, 91.
6. MOUNT, CHARLES V., July 3, 1891, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 8 inf. sept. 16, 61; april, 63; re-en. Jan. 1, 64; sergt. nov. 3, 65; disch. april 20, 66; capt. Vinton zouaves aug. 12, 71; lt. col. 1 regt. I. S. G. feb. 28, 76; col. 1 regt. I. S. G. april 23, 77; maj.-gen. I. N. G. may 15, 78; capt. June 24, 82; promoted to col. July 3, 91.

Lieutenant-Colonels.

1. ORR, DARIUS, August 8, 1886, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 4 regt. I. N. G. march 16, 80; corpl. april 4, 81; 1 sergt. aug. 20, 81; 1 lt. april 25, 82; capt. nov. 24, 82; lt. col. aug. 8, 86; re-elected aug. 8, 91.
2. SWALM, ALBERT W., January 24, 1887, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 33 Iowa inf. nov. 9, 63; trs. to co. D 34 inf. July 12, 65; must. out aug. 15, 65; maj. 3 regt. I. N. G. aug. 28, 86; lt. col. Jan. 24, 87.
3. RAYMOND, L. B., July 28, 1888, 6th Regiment.
Sergt. 6 Wis. inf. dischd. for disability feb. 17, 63; 1 sergt. co. H 6 regt. I. N. G. aug. 6, 77; 2 lt. april 15, 79; 1 lt. May 27, 79; capt. aug. 11, 81; lt. col. July 28, 88.
4. GUEST, JAMES A., October 20, 1888, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 160 N. Y. vol. aug. 29, 62; wounded severely in battle at Opequan; promoted to corpl., sergt. and ord. sergt.; lt. June, 65; must. out nov., 65; capt. co. H 2 regt. I. N. G. sept. 15, 84; lt. col., oct. 20, 88.

5. WEST, F. B., April 4, 1891, 5th Regiment.
Capt. co B 5 regt. april 14, 83; re-elected april 14, 88; lt. col. april 4, 91.
6. HYATT, R. M., July 17, 1891, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 1 regt. I. N. G. may, 76; sergeant june 1, 82; 2 lt. april 11, 83; 1 lt. july 24, 84; capt. jan. 21, 86; re-elected jan. 21, 91; lt. col. july 17, 91.

Majors.

1. PARKER, HENRY W., Jan. 24, 1887, 3d Regiment.
Hosp. stew. 3 reg. I. N. G., 81; pvt. co. A june 12, 82; 1 sergt. june, 82; capt. feb. 15, 86; res. oct. 1, 86; maj. jan. 24, 87.
2. FITZGERALD, J. T., Nov. 26, 1887, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I 5 reg. I. N. G. sept., 81; q. m. sergt. 5 regt. sept., 81; q. m. 5 regt. june 5, 83; maj. nov. 26, 87.
3. MERRITT, F. D., July 1, 1889, 4th Regiment.
Capt. co. G 4 regt. I. N. G. oct. 23, 84; maj. july 1, 89.
4. RIX, JOHN, June 9, 1890, 2d Regiment.
Adj. 2 reg. I. N. G. june 18, 87; maj. june 9, 90.
5. RULE, JAMES, Sept. 21, 1891, 6th Regiment.
Driver of ordnance train 2 division of frontier Mo. and Ark., from nov., 63, to may, 64; sergt. co. A 6 regt. I. N. G. july 73; 2 lt. nov. 9, 73; capt. july 16, 84; maj. sept. 21, 91.
6. DOWS, WILLIAM G., Dec. 21, 1891, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. jan. 9, 84; 1 sergt. aug. 4, 84; 2 lt. april 6, 85; 1 lt. jan. 18, 86; adj. jan. 6, 90; maj. dec. 21, 91.

Surgeons.

1. CRAWFORD, J. C., Sept. 1, 1885, 4th Regiment.
2. COGSWELL, CHARLES H., March 30, 1887, 3d Regiment.
3. DUFFIELD, HAMILTON P., August 14, 1888, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. G 137 Ills. vol. may, 64; corpl.; must. out oct., 64; asst. surgeon 5 regt. I. N. G. june 22, 83; surg. aug. 14, 88.
4. BERGEN, A. C., July 16, 1889, 6th Regiment.
Act. asst. surg. U. S. A. june 10, 74, to may 1, 83; sergeant co. H. 3 regt. (trs. to co. H 8 regt.) feb. 20, 88; dischd. for pro. july 16, 89; surg. 6 regt. july 16, 89.
5. ROBERTSON, CHARLES M., July 2, 1890, 2d Regiment.

Assistant Surgeons.

1. BOWEN, D. H., June 23, 1887, 4th Regiment.
Hosp. stew. 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 9, 86; asst. surg. june 23, 87.
2. WOODBURN, WILLIAM, January 17, 1889, 6th Regiment.
3. LYNCH, LESTER J., February 4, 1889, 5th Regiment.
4. PETERS, R. A., January 6, 1890, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 1 regt. I. N. G., 84-88; hosp. stew. 1 regt., 88-89; asst. surg. jan. 6, 90.
5. BAKER, L. J., July 2, 1890, 2d Regiment.
6. LINN, ALEXANDER M., August 14, 1890, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. Iowa Wesleyan University 75-76.

Chaplains.

1. PARSONS, F. W., May 23, 1882, 5th Regiment.
Re-appointed aug. 5, 87.
2. BARRETT, EDWIN N., June 6, 1889, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 137 Ills. vols. may 2, 64; must. out sept. 24, 64; chap. 3 regt. I. N. G. june 6, 89.
3. GREEN, T. E., January 6, 1890, 1st Regiment.

4. JOHNSON, M. A., July 2, 1890, 2d Regiment.
5. GEIGER, JOHN W., July 4, 1890, 6th Regiment.
6. HOLT, GEORGE F., July 16, 1890, 4th Regiment.

Adjutants.

1. WILKINSON, THOMAS L., July 2, 1890, 2d Regiment.
2. PEAVEY, JAMES F., July 4, 1890, 6th Regiment.
3. BROWN, GLEN, July 5, 1890, 4th Regiment.
4. MCCOLLOM, CHESTER C., August 25, 1890, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 2 regt. Mich. N. G. 76-80; 2 lt. co. E 1 regt. I. N. G. aug. 24, 87; adj. aug. 25, 90.
5. MAHANA, GEORGE S., July 30, 1891, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. Shattuck Military School sept., 85; corporal oct., 86; 2 lt. sept., 87; 1 lt. jan., 88; capt. sept., 88 to june, 89; pvt. co. A 3 regt. I. N. G. july 26, 87; corpl. aug. 1, 87; 1 sergt. aug. 1, 88; dis. for promotion april 22, 89; 2 lt. april 22, 89; 1 lt. june 10, 90; adj. july 30, 91.

Quartermasters.

1. SCHERMERHORN, M. S., February 23, 1886, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 6 regt. I. N. G. may 11, 78; re-enlisted sept. 20, 81; hosp. stew. 6 regt. aug., 80; sergt. maj. june 12, 82; adj. may 22, 83; q. m. feb. 23, 86.
2. WHITMAN, JOSIAH S., March 24, 1886, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 3 regt. june 27, 78; re-enlisted june 27, 81; sergt. sept. 23, 81; sergt. maj. 3 regt. june 1, 83; 1 lt. and q. m. march 24, 86.
3. ORR, ELLISON, June 23, 1887, 4th Regiment.
4. McCULLOUGH, WM. J., May 14, 1888, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 2 regt. jan. 28, 79; hon. dischd. july 30, 82; re-en. june 19, 83; 1 sergt. june 19, 83, 2 lt. march 25, 84; r. q. m. may 14, 88.
5. WILSON, WELLINGTON W., July 23, 1889, 1st Regiment.
1 sergt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. june 17, 80; 2 lt. co. C 1 regt. july 16, 81; 1 lt. co. C 1 regt. Dec. 6, 81; resigned jan. 2, 84; color sergt. 1 regt. april 4, 84; q. m. sergt. 1 regt. july 8, 84; lt. and q. m. 1 regt. july 23, 89.
6. EVANS, WILLIAM H., October 19, 1891, 5th Regiment.
2 lt. co. K 5 regt. I. N. G. july 9, 87; 1 lt. july 18, 90; lt. and q. m. oct. 19, 91.

Captains.

1. BYERS, MELVIN H., January 2, 1884, co. C, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 29 Io. inf. vols. jan. 5, 64; must. out aug. 10, 65; 2 lt. co. C 5 regt. I. N. G. mar. 1, 80; 1 lt. aug. 1, 81; capt. jan. 2, 84; re-elected feb. 4, 89.
2. FINCH, DWIGHT H., February 28, 1885, co. C, 4th Regiment.
4 corp. co. C 4 regt. I. N. G. march 16, 77; sergt. sept., 79; 2 lt. may 25, 80; capt. feb. 28, 85; re-elected feb. 28, 90.
3. GARDNER CHAS. F., August 10, 1886, co. B, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 18 Io. inf. vols. july 8, 62; was in all engagements in which his regiment participated; wounded in skirmish with guerrillas near Fayetteville, Ark.; must. out july 20, 65; pvt. co. B 6 regt. I. N. G. 79; 1 sergt. dec., 80; 2 lt. nov. 17, 83; capt. aug. 10, 86.
4. GARLOCK, CHAS. F., January 25, 1887, co. C, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 9 regt. I. N. G. june 18, 78; re-en. june 18, 81; 3 sergt. march 8, 84; sergt. maj. 2 regt. aug. 29, 84; 1 lt. may 20, 86; capt. jan. 25, 87.
5. WILLNER, CHAS. S., May 11, 1887, co. H 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 2 regt. I. N. G. sept. 8, 84; sergt. jan. 2, 85; 1 lt. aug. 4, 85; capt. may 11, 87.

6. HUFFMAN JOEL T., June 9, 1887, co. D 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. G 3 Io. inf. June 8, 61; re-en. Jan. 4, 64; must. out. July 19, 65; pvt. co. D 3 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 30, 81; sergt. June 12, 82; capt. June 9, 87.
7. SPENCER, HENRY C., October 6, 1887, co. G 3d Regiment.
8. NICHOLS, ROSS A., Nov. 18, 1887, co. I, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 9 regt. I. N. G. May 15, 78; re-en. in co. I 4 regt. Aug. 8, 81; 4 sergt. Sept., 81; 2 sergt. Nov., 81; 1 sergt. June, 83; 1 lt. July 19, 86; capt. Nov. 18, 87.
9. MATTHEWS, JOHN P., Nov. 26, 1887, co. G, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 1 Iowa inf. April 20, 61; must. out Aug. 25, 61; 1 lt. co. C 30 inf. Sept. 23, 62; re-signed Mar. 2, 63; 1 lt. co. A 1 regt. I. N. G., 75; capt. July 15, 76; re-elected Jan. 4, 77; maj. May 5, 80.
10. GAINES, RICHARD J., Jan. 13, 1888, co. H, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 3 regt. Jan. 26, 82; served as corpl. and sergt. and lt.; capt. Jan. 13, 88.
11. GILBERT, HENRY W., May 29, 1888, co. B, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 2 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 3, 81; 4 corp. Nov. 15, 81; 2 sergt. May 9, 82; 1 sergt. Oct. 31, 82; 2 lt. May 22, 83; 1 lt. Mar. 25, 84; capt. May 29, 83.
12. SCOTT, JOHN W., June 25, 1888, co. F, 1st Regiment.
1 lt. co. F 1 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 19, 86; capt. June 25, 88.
13. WINDMAYER, ALEX J., July 19, 1888, co. F, 2d Regiment.
2 lt. co. F 2d regt. I. N. G. Mar. 5, 87; capt. July 19, 88.
14. KENWORTHY, STEELE, July 20, 1888, co. E, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 10 Iowa inf. Aug. 23, 61; corpl. Nov. 6, 62; wd. in side slight, May 16, 63, Champion Hills, Miss.; sergt. Jan. 1, 64; 1 lt. Jan. 1, 65; must. out Aug. 15, 65.
15. MILLER, MARCELLUS, Feb. 14, 1889, co. I, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. bat. H 3 U. S. art. Aug. 13, 70; corpl. Mar., 73; sergt. Dec. 22, 74; dischd. Aug. 13, 75; pvt. co. I 5 regt. Dec. 13, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 87; capt. Feb. 14, 89.
16. LAMBERT, ELLIOTT E., Mar. 8, 1889, co. B, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 3 regt. I. N. G. July 15, 88; capt. Mar. 8, 89.
17. COOKE, THOS. F., July 2, 1889, co. F, 6th Regiment.
Acting inspector S. A. P. 2 brig., 90.
18. DAVIDSON, CHARLES L., July 5, 1889, co. E, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 25 Iowa vol. inf. Sept. 27, 62; wounded Chickasaw Bayon, Dec. 29, 62; must. out July 5, 65; 1 lt. co. E 6 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 9, 87; capt. July 5, 89.
19. LOPER, JOHN C., July 15, 1889, co. H, 3d Regiment.
20. PHILLIPS, EVERETT M., July 16, 1889, co. G, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. G 4 regt. I. N. G. July 15, 88; capt. July 16, 89.
21. FULLER, HARVEY R., Dec. 7, 1889, co. F, 4th Regiment.
Enlisted in co. F 60 Ill. inf. May, 62; discharged Oct., 62; enlisted in co. I 28 Ill. inf.; discharged Mar., 66; pvt. co. F 4 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 83; promoted to corpl. and sergt.; 2 lt. Oct. 30, 86; 1 lt. July 9, 87; capt. Dec. 7, 89.
22. SMITH, ED. H., January 13, 1890, co. C, 1st Regiment.
Grad. Fairbault Mil. School June 30, 82; pvt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. Nov. 1, 83; corp. Dec. 10, 83; sergt. Aug., 84; 2 lt. Jan. 19, 86; capt. Jan. 13, 90.
23. EMERY, DANIEL A., March 21, 1890, co. G, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B University Battalion, Iowa City, Sept., 81; pvt. co. G 2 regt. April 19, 84; corp. April 10, 85; sergt. July 13, 86; 1 sergt. April 1, 87; 2 lt. July 15, 87; 1 lt. June 4, 88; capt. March 21, 90.
24. HEASLIP, H. A., March 31, 1890, co. A, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. A I. N. G. March 73; corp. co. A 74-78.
25. HUMPHREY, WILLIAM B., June 2, 1890, co. H, 6th Regiment.
2 lt. co. H 6 regt. Dec. 30, 89; capt. June 2, 90.

26. THRIFT, WILLIAM H., June 11, 1890, co. A, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 16 Ia. inf. Dec. 2, 61; dischd. by reason of wound Nov. 21, 62; pvt. Northern Border Brigade June, 63; must. out Jan. 1, 64; pvt. co. D 44 Ia. inf. June 1, 64; must. out Sept. 15, 64; enlisted pvt. co. H 4 regt. I. N. G. July, 77; capt. Feb. 20, 78; insp. gen. I. N. G. Jan. 27, 80; col. 4 regt. Aug. 8, 81; resigned Oct. 19, 85; capt. co. A 4 regt. Oct. 13, 85; resigned Oct. 26, 87; capt. co. A 4 regt. June 11, 90.
27. BIDDLE JAMES R., June 14, 1890, co. E, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 2 regt. I. N. G. May 1, 88; must. out June 7, 90; capt. co. E 2 regt. June 14, 90.
28. MCBIRNEY, JOHN, July 1, 1890, co. D, 4th Regiment.
29. LEACH, MATT., July 11, 1890, co. K, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. L 7 Ills. vet. cav. Feb. 18, 64; dischd. Nov. 14, 65; pvt. co. K 5 regt. I. N. G. July 17, 78; 2 corpl. Aug. 20, 78; 5 sergt. May 1, 80; re-enlisted July 3, 81; 4 sergt. Oct. 3, 81; 2 sergt. Aug. 13, 83; 2 lt. July 7, 84; 1 lt. July 12, 85; capt. July 11, 90.
30. FISK, JOHN C., July 28, 1890, co. F, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 3 regt. I. N. G. June 2, 87; 1 lt. March 16, 89; capt. July 28, 90.
31. MOFFIT, JOHN T., August 13, 1890, co. F, 1st Regiment.
1 sergt. co. B 1 regt. I. N. G. July 25, 85; 2 lt. July 11, 89; capt. Aug. 13, 90.
32. BAKER, LUTHER E., December 29, 1890, co. H, 1st Regiment.
2 lt. co. H 1 regt. I. N. G. July 19, 89; 1 lt. March 22, 90; capt. Dec. 29, 90.
33. SUTTON, LYLE F., January 15, 1891, co. E, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. D Iowa State University Battalion Sept. 17, 77; capt. co. B Iowa State University Battalion, Oct. 30, 79; pvt. co. E 1 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 24, 87; col. sergt. 1 regt. Sept. 12, 88; 2 lt. co. E 1 regt. Oct. 21, 90; capt. Jan. 15, 91.
34. McLAUGHLIN, JAMES P., March 19, 1891, co. B, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B I. N. G. Oct. 8, 83; corpl. June 22, 84; 1 sergt. May 10, 85; 1 lt. June 28, 86; capt. June 28, 88; resigned May 25, 89; 2 lt. co. B 4 regt. July 11, 89; 1 lt. June 25, 90; capt. March 9, 91.
35. GLASGOW, JAMES D., March 30, 1891, co. D, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 2 regt. I. N. G. May 4, 85; 1 sergt. July 1, 86; 2 lt. June 28, 88; capt. March 30, 91.
36. DUGGAN, WILLIAM J., April 4, 1891, co. D, 5th Regiment.
37. MOORE STERLING P., May 30, 1891, co. B, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 5 regt., July 21, 83; 1 lt. Oct. 26, 83; capt. May 30, 91.
38. WOODS, WILLIAM W., June 26, 1891, co. D, 1st Regiment.
1 sergt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. April 22, 78; 2 lt. July 30, 78; capt. Nov. 8, 79; maj. 1 regt. Nov. 19, 81; resigned Dec. 16, 82; capt. co. D 1 regt. Dec. 21, 83; resigned May 29, 84; 1 lt. May 29, 84; maj. July 3, 85; lt. col. Nov. 28, 85; commission expired Nov. 28, 90; capt. co. D 1 regt. June 26, 91.
39. PARKER, SANFORD J., July 8, 1891, co. D, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 6 regt. I. N. G. 81; corp. 82; 1 sergt. 84; 2 lt. Sept. 19, 85; 1 lt. Aug. 13, 88; capt. July 8, 91.
40. KING, JOHN H., June 30, 1891, co. G, 6th Regiment.
Served one year in co. I, 6 regt. Ill. N. G.; 1 lt. co. G, 6 regt. I. N. G. May 1, 84; capt. June 30, 91.
41. HILE, OTTO, July 24, 1891, co. A, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 1 regt. I. N. G. April 23, 86; 1 corpl. Aug. 1, 88; a lt. Oct. 10, 88; capt. July 24, 91.
42. KIRK, ISAAC R., October 7, 1891, co. A, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. 1 yr. co. A 6 regt. I. N. G.; 2 lt. Feb. 24, 83; 1 lt. July 19, 89; capt. Oct. 7, 91.
43. JOHNSON, HOMER S., October 26, 1891, co. C, 3d Regiment.
2 lt. co. C 3 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 22, 90; capt. Oct. 26, 91.

First Lieutenants.

1. HAYES, WM. C., November 26, 1887, co. G, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G. May, 77; corpl. m. o., 80; pvt. co. C 1 regt. May 84; dischgd. 86; 1 lt. co. G Nov. 26, 87.

2. BURNETT, WM. S., December 17, 1887, co. D, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 3 regt. I. N. G. march 17, 85; corpl. march 2, 87; sergt. june 22, 87; 1 lt. dec. 17, 87.
3. MUCKLE RINALDO J., May 29, 1888, co. B, 2d Regiment.
4. YOUNG, WM. W., June 23, 1888, co. E, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 5 regt. I. N. G. aug. 8, 84; 1 sergt. aug. 26, 84; 2 lt. april 27, 85; resigned nov. 4, 86; re-elected june 28, 87; 1 lt. june 23, 88.
5. WINCHESTER, ERNEST E., July 30, 1888, co. F, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 1st regt. I. N. G. march 26, 85; sergt. april, 85; 1 sergt. feb. 86; 1 lt. july, 88.
6. MARKLEY, JAMES A., January 11, 1889, co. I, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I 4 regt. I. N. G., aug. 14, 85; 1 sergt. july 12, 86; 2 lt. jan. 6, 88; 1 lt. jan. 11, 89.
7. HALEY, JOSEPH A., Jan. 16, 1889, co. H, 6th Regiment.
8. MILLS, JAMES M., March 16, 1889, co. I, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I 5 regt. I. N. G. dec. 29, 86; 1 sergt., aug. 2, 87; 1 lt. mar. 16, 89.
9. CARTER, JAMES W., June 3, 1889, co. C, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 5 regt. I. N. G. april 1, 87; corpl., 88; 1 lt. june 3, 89.
10. CORNFORTH, JOHN, July 5, 1889, co. E, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 6 regt. I. N. G. june 29, 85; 1 sergt. sept. 8, 86; 1 lt. july 5, 89.
11. ELLYSON, G. D., July 15, 1889, co. H, 3d Regiment.
12. BISHOP, DEXTER O., July, 16, 1889, co. G, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. G 4 regt. I. N. G. may 23, 87; 1 lt. july 16, 89.
13. POSTON, JOHN T., Aug. 9, 1889, co. B, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 5 regt. I. N. G., 79; corpl., 80; color sergt., 5 regt. 81-84; re-enlisted Pvt. co. B 5 regt. 88; 1 lt. aug. 9, 89.
14. GIVEN, C. E., January 20, 1890, co. C, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 1 regt. I. N. G. oct. 26, 85; corpl. sept. 14, 88; sergt. aug. 5, 89; 1 lt. jan. 20, 90.
15. HARVEY, NATHAN G., March 15, 1890, co. H, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 5 regt. I. N. G. june 4, 87; sergt. may 24, 88; 1 sergt. dec. 1, 88; 1 lt. mar. 15, 90.
16. DUNLAP, JOHN A., March 31, 1890, co. A., 2d Regiment.
17. DIXON, JOHN W., May 26, 1890, co. A, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 5 regt. I. N. G. may 3, 87; corpl. may 14, 87; 2 lt. june 18, 88; 1 lt. mar. 31, 90.
18. CREED, A. W., June 24, 1890, co. F, 6th Regiment.
2 lt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G. july 2, 89; 1 lt. june 24, 90.
19. MCGINNESS, GEORGE, July 7, 1890, co. F, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 11, 83; 2 sergt. aug. 10, 86; 2 lt. july 9, 87; 1 lt. july 7, 90.
20. BLOCKLINGER, B. F., July 30, 1890, co. A, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A 4 regt. I. N. G. dec. 1, 86; corpl. aug. 9, 89; 1 sergt. april 24, 90; 1 lt. july 30, 90.
21. JEFFERS, WALTER, August 13, 1890, co. B, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 1 regt. I. N. G. june 12, 84; 1 sergt. july 22, 89; 1 lt. aug. 13, 90.
22. DEMERAY, THERON G., Dec. 23, 1890, co. B, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 5 regt. I. N. G. march 9, 83; corpl. nov. 23, 86; sergt. july 26, 87; 1 sergt. oct. 16, 87; 2 lt. march 10, 88; resigned june 24, 89; Pvt. co. B 6 regt. I. N. G. nov. 16, 89; 2 lt. june 17, 90; 1 lt. dec. 23, 90.
23. RHOADES, B. A., December 29, 1890, co. D, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 1 regt. I. N. G., 89; corpl., 90; 1 lt. dec. 29, 90.
24. OLAPP, SAMUEL E., January 3, 1891, co. H 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 1 regt. I. N. G. march, 90; 2 lt. march 31, 90; 1 lt. Jan. 3, 91.
25. MILLER, E. S., March 9, 1891, co. B 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B 4 regt. I. N. G. july 16, 88; corpl. july 20, 88; 1 sergt. july 26, 90; 1 lt. march 9, 91.

26. BAKER, HARLEY N., March 19, 1891, co. H 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 11, 84; 2 lt. july 15, 87; 1 lt. march 19, 91.
27. SCHLICHTER, C. A., April 13, 1891, co. H 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. H 2 regt. I. N. G. sept. 3, 84; corpl. dec., 84; sergt. jan. 11, 86; 1 sergt. sept. 5, 87; re-enlisted as Pvt. sept. 1, 89; 1 sergt. nov. 25, 89; 1 lt. april 13, 91.
28. ALLEN, JOHN E., May 7, 1891, co. D 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 2 regt. I. N. G. april 10, 86; corpl. july 1, 87; 1 sergt. aug. 1, 88; re-enlisted april 25, 91; 1 lt. may 7, 91.
29. BANYARD, J. E., May 12, 1891, co. E, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 2 Mo. vol. inf. sept. 7, 61; must. out dec. 9, 61; Pvt. co. H 1 Mo. vol. inf. jan. 10, 62; sergt., 63; Pvt. co. E 3 regt. I. N. G., 88; 1 lt. may 12, 1891.
30. CAUGHLAN, HARRY H., June 1, 1891, co. G 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. G 2d regt. I. N. G. june 2, 87; sergt. july 2, 88; 1 sergt. jan. 1, 89; 1 lt. june 1, 91.
31. CHASE, CHARLES P., June 8, 1891, co. E 1st Regiment.
Pvt. Iowa State University Battalion, 86-90; Pvt. co. E 1 regt. I. N. G.; 1 lt. june 8, 91.
32. ROZIENE, FREDERICK B., June 13, 1891, co. D 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 6 regt. I. N. G., 88; sergt., 88; 2 lt. july 1, 90; 1 lt. june 13, 91.
33. MORSE, FLOYD D., July 11, 1891, co. C 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 4 regt. I. N. G., 90; 1 lt. july 11, 91.
34. JERNEGAN, CYRUS L., July 8, 1891, co. D 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D 6 regt. I. N. G. may, 76; corpl. oct., 79; sergt. sept. 10, 84; 1 sergt. may, 87; 2 lt. feb. 6, 89; 1 lt. july 8, 91.
35. REIFFNACH, JOHN, July 15, 1891, co. F 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 2 regt. I. N. G. march 12, 87; sergt. june 1, 87; 1 sergt. july 20, 88; 2 lt. july 9, 90; 1 lt. july 15, 91.
36. BLAKENEY, WILLIAM A., July 28, 1891, co. C 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 2 regt. I. N. G. aug. 30, 81; 3 corpl. may 13, 83; 3 sergt. july 16, 86; 2 lt. jan. 25, 87; 1 lt. july 28, 91.
37. SHELMAN, L. PARKER, JR., August 3, 1891, co. A 3d Regiment.
Shattuck Military School, 85-87; Pvt. co. A 3 regt. I. N. G. aug. 11, 88; 1 sergt. july 31, 89; 1 lt. aug. 3, 91.
38. HAYNES, HENRY C., Aug. 6, 1891, co. E, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. E 2 regt. I. N. G. june 15, 85; corpl. june, 88; 1 sergt. dec. 89; re-enlisted june 14, 90; 1 sergt. july, 91; 1 lt. aug. 6, 91.
39. WETHERELL, FRANK E., Oct. 20, 1891, co. F, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. F 3 regt. I. N. G. apr. 1, 87; Iowa State University Battalion 88-90; 1 sergt. co. F 3 regt. I. N. G. july, 90; 2 lt. july 21, 91; 1 lt. oct. 20, 91.
40. STOVER, CHARLES C., Oct. 26, 1891, co. C, 3d Regiment.
2 lt. co. C 3 regt. I. N. G. sept. 28, 91; 1 lt. oct. 26, 91.

Second Lieutenants.

1. DEAN, SETH, Jan. 31, 1887, co. C, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. C 5 regt. I. N. G. apr. 22, 79; corpl. 80; sergt., 82; 2 lt. jan. 31, 87.
2. HENSEY, FREDERICK, July 7, 1888, co. C, 4th Regiment.
3. MACE, HARRISON G., July 28, 1888, co. E, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D, 8 Io. vol. cav. july 15, 63; must. out aug. 12, 65; Pvt. co. E, 5 regt. I. N. G.; corpl. aug. 1, 84; 1 sergt. aug. 11, 87; 2 lt. july 28, 87.
4. NICHOLS, FRANK E., Jan. 11, 1889, co. I, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 26, 80; corpl. 87; 1 sergt. aug. 16, 88. 2 lt. jan. 11, 89.
5. DINGES, CHAS. V., Feb. 14, 1889, co. I, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G. dec. 16, 84; sergt. jan. 1, 1888; 2 lt. feb. 14, 89.
6. HENRY, ANDREW J., Feb. 25, 1889, co. E, 6th Regiment.

7. HARRIS, LEANDER M., June 18, 1889, co. B, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. B, 5 regt. I. N. G. may 27, 87; 1 sergt. aug. 20, 88; 2 lt. June 18, 89.
8. BURWELL, HARRY S., April 23, 1889, co. G, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. Ill. N. G. sept. 19, 81; corpl. 82; dis. as sergt. sept. 19, 86; 2 lt. co. G, 3 regt. I. N. G. april 22, 89.
9. SWORTZ, A. C., July 10, 1889, co. A, 6th Regiment.
10. REED, JOHN A., Jan. 20, 1890, co. C, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G. July 8, 85; corpl. July 25, 87; sergt. sept. 14, 88; 2 lt. Jan. 20, 90.
11. WITHROW, FRANK, Feb. 7, 1890, co. G, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. G, 1 regt. I. N. G. Nov. 26, 87; corpl. nov. 30, 87; sergt. feb. 27, 89; 2 lt. feb. 7, 90.
12. FULLER, FRANK M., March 21, 1890, co. A, 2d Regiment.
13. BUTLER, WALTER H., April 25, 1890, co. G, 4th Regiment.
14. TILTON, JOHN L., May 17, 1890, co. D, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 1, 89; sergt. aug. 89; 2 lt. May 17, 90.
15. WOODBURY, CHARLES E., June 21, 1890, co. A, 5th Regiment.
16. GRAY, LYMAN F., June 23, 1890, co. H, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. K, 1 regt. Wis. N. G. July 8, 84; corpl. april, 85; sergt. June, 86; 2 lt. July 27, 87; 1 lt. June 12, 88; resigned Nov. 2, 89; pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G. Nov., 89; 2 lt. June 23, 90.
17. BROWN, JOHN P., July 7, 1890, co. F, 4th Regiment.
18. JAEGGI, A. M., July 11, 1890, co. A, 4th Regiment.
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 17, 85; corpl. July 25, 88; sergt. March 12, 90; 2 lt. July 11, 90.
19. WHELAN, JOSEPH E., July 18, 1890, co. K, 5th Regiment.
20. GILMORE, W. T., August 13, 1890, co. B, 1st Regiment.
21. TOY, WILLIAM, October 9, 1890, co. D, 5th Regiment.
Pvt. co. D, 5 regt. I. N. G. March 29, 89; corpl. May 27, 89; 2 lt. Oct. 9, 90.
22. BRADLEY, WILLIAM, JR., October 10, 1890, co. E, 2d Regiment.
23. PARMELE, F. M., November 25, 1890, co. B, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. Oct. 22, 84; sergt. Feb. 28, 86; 1 sergt. June 5, 88; 2 lt. Nov. 25, 90.
24. SCOVILLE, HENRY P., December 18, 1890, co. H, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 15, 89; 1 sergt. July, 89.
25. BROWN, H. W., December 23, 1890, co. B, 6th Regiment.
26. COOPER, C. J., January 8, 1891, co. H, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G. April 20, 87; sergt. April 19, 90; 2 lt. Jan. 8, 91.
27. HOWES, WILLIAM H., January 19, 1891, co. E, 1st Regiment.
Pvt. co. E, 1 regt. I. N. G. Aug., 87; 2 lt. Jan. 19, 91.
28. LEE, JESSE W., March 16, 1891, co. C, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G., 88; corpl., 90; 2 lt. March 16, 91.
29. CAMPBELL, R. A., March 19, 1891, co. H, 4th Regiment.
30. PHILLIPS, CYRUS C., April 13, 1891, co. H, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 3, 84; corpl. Dec., 84; sergt. July 28, 86; re-enlisted pvt. Nov., 89; sergt. Nov. 25, 89; 2 lt. April 13, 91.
31. EDENS, HERMAN J., April 16, 1891, co. F, 6th Regiment.
Pvt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G. July 2, 89; sergt. July 5, 89; 2 sergt. July 7, 90; 2 lt. April 16, 91.
32. HOLLINGSWORTH, L., May 7, 1891, co. D, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. April 10, 86; corpl. June 8, 88; sergt. Aug. 1, 89; 2 lt. May 7, 91.
33. SOULE, JESSE W., June 22, 1891, co. G, 2nd Regiment.
Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. June 15, 86; corp., 88; sergt. April 21, 90; 2 lt. June 22, 91.

34. GALUSHA, D. MURRAY, June 22, 1891, co. B, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G. May 11, 88; corpl. March 19, 88; sergt. Sept. 27, 89; 1 sergt. Aug. 6, 90; 2 lt. June 22, 91.
35. WISNER, GEO. H., July 9, 1891, co. F, 1st Regiment.
36. CONDON, E. S., July 1, 1891, co. H, 5th Regiment.
37. HAESSIG, HENRY G., July 15, 1891, co. F, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G. March 5, 87; corp. June 1, 87; sergt. June 23, 87; 1 sergt. June 1, 90; 2 lt. July 15, 91.
38. FISHER, FRANK R., July 17, 1891, co. B, 4th Regiment.
Sergt. co. B, 4 regt. I. N. G. July 25, 90; 2 lt. July 17, 91.
39. HOOVER, EDGAR M., July 28, 1891, co. C, 2d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 29, 83; corpl. July 16, 86; sergt. May, 89; 2 lt. July 28, 91.
40. REED, GEO. A., August 3, 1891, co. A, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 7, 87; corpl. Aug., 88; sergt. July 13, 89; 1 sergt. July 6, 91; 2 lt. Aug. 3, 91.
41. ELY, ASHER W., Oct. 26, 1891, co. C, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. Oct. 7, 89; corpl., 91; 2 lt. Oct. 26, 91.
42. FERRAL, GEO. R., Nov. 4, 1891, co. F, 3d Regiment.
Pvt. co. F, 3 regt. Aug. 27, 85; discharged July 9, 90; 2 lt. Nov. 4, 91.